

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
January 25, 2010

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Minutes  
December 28, 2009

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser  
Haunt 2009

Programs Report  
Annual Meeting – January 30, 2010  
Valentino's Valentine Event

Restoration Report

Old Business

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Next Board Meeting – February 28, 2010

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
January 25, 2010

Call to Order

President Alan Pollock called the meeting to order at 6:45 PM.

Present: Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli and Alan Pollack.

Absent: Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Kristyn Van Wy, and EJ Stephens

Guest:

Carol Rock, Scott Sivley, Norm Philips, John Boston, Sioux Coghlan.

Carol Rock came to discuss the Dam Tour on March 13, 2010 the history of the Dam and what the tour will cover is from 11:00 to 12 noon, with the tour following. The city is no longer able to provide the buses due to Federal regulations regarding buses that are city owned. Carol has investigated private tour companies, the AV Express will do it for about \$660 she is going to see if she can get them talked down. The board will need to make a decision on how to handle the expense of the bus. The tour is a good source of revenue; Carol will contact Alan and Laurene of the answer.

Frank Rock receives 20% of the ticket sale now we have that addition of \$660 for the bus. Publicity will be beginning in February.

Laurene moved to approve the \$660 for the expense of the bus, Jeff second. Motion carried.

Chuck Wagon Western Entertainment Night is April 22 this is the 5<sup>th</sup> year we have partnered with the City. The entertainment this year is Sons & Brothers a 5-person an up and coming group. There is a link on our website, their fee is \$5,000, but Carol got them down to \$1,000, we provide the five hotel rooms for Thur. night at the City rate. Same chuck wagon cooks as last year. Forty tickets have been sold. A sound system will be required; Carol has found someone who will do it for transportation expenses of \$500.00. One sponsor for the lighting the same fellow as last year T & T Lighting Tim Christianson. Also, need two rooms for the cooks. Carole is hoping that we can get two rooms free from the city.

Norm will work out the cost of parking. Carol asked if the Board would attend because it is a very positive. Cathy asked about the liquor expense, we lost money last year because of the insurance. Discussion followed. Carol will send an e-mail to Alan and he can share with the board. Laurene asked what the ticket price is, \$40.00. We could have 200 people here. Advertising was discussed. Expenses so far are \$2,950 not including the cost of soda and alcohol.

Scott Spivey came for the discussion of the Haunt stating that one out of four who attended the Haunt was from out of town. The publicity worked.

Norm discussed the trailers. The park is concerned about the trailers that are using for storage for the Haunt and our things. The trailers have never been part of the contract they are only temporary. Norm discussed the contract. Norm provided a map of our area the map is attached and made a part of these minutes. A decision has to be made about what to do with the trailers. Jeff answered some of Norm's concerns. Discussion regarding the County Contract followed. Jeff and Alan have been negotiating with the county on the contract. Norm pointed out the gray area on the map are buildings that are approved. Discussion followed. The old contract does not allow for trailers. The board would need to send notice to the county asking if the trailers could stay and be made permanent and safe from earthquakes. Scott asked if Norm thought they would look better with sides or facades so they looked like buildings. Norm stated that something would need to be put into writing regarding what action would be taken. Barbara asked if the trailers could be moved and taken out and bought back when needed. Laurene suggested a

Cargo container might be a solution, better looking and could be permanent.

Norm furthered reported that some trees fell and had to be removed. There is no water in the campground so it cannot be used right now. When the county repairs the water line, they could do a sewer if we provided the materials. Norm asked Alan to send him an e-mail with what the Historical Society Board wants to do and he will see what can be done to take it to the county and work toward getting the contract negotiations moving again.

Laurene asked Norm which road alignment would be used.

Question to Scott are they planning to do the Haunt. He said that they are having some difficulties in keeping the group together.

The two trailers that the Haunt uses are mobile, one of the trailers that the Haunt used could be moved but the old one cannot. Scott said this year they are planning to scale back on the size of the Haunt. The dance company wants to come back as does the pirate and the hayride. This would probably help in the storage department. Discussion followed. Options were brought up to expand the daytime events associated with the Haunt. Scott wants to drop the school group. He has no problem getting volunteers. Scott said he would support what will be done with the trailers. Scott said he has contact for big rigs to move the trailers.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Jeff moved Duane second to approve the minutes. Motion carried.

Correspondence no report

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the report, which is attached and made a part of these minutes. \$21,000 for the year income and \$16,000 for expenses so \$5,500 to the good.

Membership:

Letters sent out the Ralphs signup opportunity was included.

School Tours:

Barbra has 8 days scheduled with 16 classes two on Feb. 19 and Feb 25. She is working with Questers to have their assistance. Barbara is working on a power point to take to the schools it is not meant to be a history lesson it is a replacement of sorts for the real tour.

Gift shop:

Cathy has been spending, she went to the LA Mart and found books and is buying books. Cast iron items and some brass items, she is going to the toy show in March.

Programs

Four coming up

Valentine for Valentines

Franks Dam Tour

History of Radio moved to Feb. 27

Election Meeting on Jan. 30 at 1 PM

Journey along San Andres Fault

Restoration Report-None

Old Business None

New Business

Laurene reported on the Hart Hall acoustical system that the Friends of Hart Park are putting in. It is

hoped that this will be completed before the Valentine event.

Duane reported that the grant from Newhall Foundation is running short, something needs to happen soon or the money will need to be returned. If we have the signed contract for the Train Station painting that would be sufficient.

Jeff reported on the grant from the city for the scanning equipment.

Cathy reported the Tequila Tasting is not going to be on site, she is going to collaborate with a restaurant locally. They would have the license and insurance so that will make it easier. She will keep the board informed.

#### ED Report:

It is looking like a good chance of getting the sewer. Pat reported on the books that we received these are reference books on Southern California history. It is very impressive. We have a volunteer to be the librarian, the woman who cataloged the collection before will return to catalogue the new books. Laurene said she thinks we can get the old shelving from the Newhall Library. The library will at some time move into the Pardee House. Laurene mentioned that the floor in the Pardee House would have to be reinforced to handle the weight of the books and shelves. Laurene mentioned an engineer who will volunteer to look at the floor.

Pat has been pruning roses. The roses are beginning to look like they are cared for. Pat discussed other volunteers and opportunities for the volunteers. Also acquired another intern from COC. Stuff is happening.

The Greek angel came in with \$2000 and he will be coming out next month he has loaned a painting to the Autry prior hanging in his living room, he is having a print made for us to hang in the museum. Pat sent him a golden spike. She sent him the brochure that went with it.

Rain problem with the alarm was mentioned, all is fixed. Pat keeps a journal of her work on the computer.

Next meeting is February 22, 2010.

Jeff moved and Laurene seconded to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 8:32 PM.

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Feb 22, 2010

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Election of Officers

Approval of Minutes  
January 2010

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser

Dam Tour – Event Report

Tea

Tequila Tasting

Cowboy Festival

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business

Disposition of Storage Trailers

E-Mail for Boards

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

**Duane Harte**

**From:** Pat Saletore [psaletore@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 23, 2010 3:24 PM  
**To:** 'Alan Pollack'; 'Jeff Boultinghouse'; 'Duane Harte'; Sioux Coghlan; Laurene Weste; 'sobranch'; 'Cathy Martin'; E. Stephens; bapblm@aol.com; 'Glen Rollins'; Scott Sivley; 'Gordon Glattenberg'; Francesca Gastil  
**Subject:** MinFeb2010.doc

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society****Board of Directors Meeting****February 22, 2010****Call to Order:**

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM with the following board members present: Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Jeff Boultinghouse, Alan Pollack, Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, John Boston, Nancy Cordova, Laurene Weste, and Pat Saletore, Executive Director. Sioux Coghlan was excused because she is in the hospital. E.J. Stephens had a scheduling conflict. Visitors Norm Phillips and Kimel Conway were introduced and allowed to speak before the rest of the agenda.

**Kimel Conway** asked for comments or questions about the delayed **contract agreement pending** between the Historical Society and L.A. County Parks. He noted that it had been some time since he had seen any of us because other contracts had taken precedence, but now it was again being considered. The temporary document that we had negotiated was only a precursor to the final document. The document as we negotiated will return with any changes that the County Counsel has added for our consideration. They expect to have this settled by the time the temporary agreement runs out this June.

He also offered a compromise on the disposition of the **truck trailers** used by the Haunt and the Society for storage. They would allow us to move them to another place onsite to get them out of the street side view.

The following **officers were elected** by acclamation:

Alan Pollack, President

Jeff Boultinghouse, 1<sup>st</sup> Vice President

Sue Yurosek, 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President

Duane Harte, Treasurer

Sioux Coghlan, Recording Secretary

Nancy Cordova, Corresponding Secretary

Jeff Boultinghouse moved to approve the **January 25, 2010 minutes**, Laurene Weste seconded and the motion carried.

Nancy Cordova noted that all **correspondence** was up to date, but that she didn't have a list available.

**Treasurers report** was presented a copy is attached and made a part of these minutes. Some discussion ensued on the cost of the Chuckwagon event. It was noted that we had not yet received a budget from

organizer Carol Rock. Questions were raised about the value of the event. Laurene Weste urged the Board to promote the sales of tickets and there would be more profit. Alan Pollack also noted that as long as it wasn't losing any money, it was a benefit to draw people to our site. Laurene also suggested special rates for Chuckwagon tickets from April 16<sup>th</sup> till the 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Jeff Boultinghouse reported **Membership** letters went out and replies are coming back. Duane Harte noted that the membership letters have paid off. Jeff and Pat Saletore mentioned that the addresses are being worked on for another mailing targeting more people for donations. It was also noted that a mass email for people on Alan's programs list would be sent out about joining as members as well. Laurene West suggested we give out copies of the "Day in the Life" books with every membership.

Cathy Martin reported that she had sold over \$700 from the **gift shop**. Duane Harte also commented that she had spent \$900 at the LA Gift Show. It was agreed that things were going fairly well and that Cathy was gearing up for the Cowboy festival.

Barbara Martinelli reported that **School Tours** season has begun. The Questers have turned out in force for the first few tours and it seems very possible that they will come for all tours, since there will be fewer due to reduced funding for busses.

Sue presented a brief **Restoration Report** noting that she had finally contacted the painter for the Saugus Station and will have a quote after a meeting this Saturday at 8:30 am. Bids are being taken by the Questers to repaint at least portions of the Edison House which is peeling badly on the South East side.

### Programs:

Discussion about the **St. Francis Dam Tour** brought up the idea that perhaps we should not have it every year. Some Board Members questioned the need to pay Frank Rock 20% of the receipts. Our return on the event will be much less now that we have to pay for the busses. But it was ultimately agreed that because the community expected the trip that even though we were not making any money on the event, that we should continue it.

Sue Yurosek announced that the **Annual Tea** was scheduled for April 10<sup>th</sup> and that she was going to charge \$30. The program, to be given again by Nancy Cordova, was set to be on Jadite.

Cathy Martin announced that due to the cost and inability to use the Freight room for the **Tequila Tasting**, she was not going to have it with the Chuckwagon Dinner. She also noted that it had gone out in the City's Cowboy Festival brochure that it would without any communication with her.

### Old Business:

Pat Saletore noted that she had few responses to the release/agreement confirming the ability of the Board to have **Electronic Voting** via email or telephone. Barbara Martinelli requested that we have hardcopy at the next meeting for convenient signing.

### New Business:

Laurene Weste noted that City staff had recently seen previously unknown photos of the **Pioneer Oil Refinery** before the 1971 and 1994 earthquake damage. She related that for the first time, they realized how attractive the site could be, if repaired.

Executive Director Pat Saletore reported that she is getting more volunteers working in the gardens and that she had **planted some native sages** and related plants in front of the Station. She is planning to work up information for docents to talk about the uses and attributes of these plants for the historical Native American population.

She also noted that the **Museum Relocation committee** had met at Sue Yurosek's house on Saturday and made some great progress. She also reported that she and Scott Sivley had met earlier in the afternoon with Norm Phillips to discuss the **Haunt plans**. Things seem to be agreeable to all at this point.

Another new development Pat reported was a **COC intern** whose project was to call all the people with phone numbers in the **Past Perfect Database** and check on the condition of our information. This would result in a much cleaner list of people to mail to in the Summer.

Adjournment:

Jeff Boultinghouse moved and Sue Yurosek seconded to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 8:21 PM

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore for

Sioux Coghlan

Recording Secretary





Sealed Air Corporation

The Leader in

Protective Packaging

Sofar Pool Heating

Call 23 685-9666

215688

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**

**March 22, 2010**

**Call to Order:** President, Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:43 p.m.

Approval of minutes from February meeting moved by Barbara Martinelli, seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse, motion carried.

**Present:** Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova, Pat Saletore, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan

**Absent:** Cathy Martin, E.J.Stephens, John Boston.

**Guest:** Maggi Perkins, Norm Phillips

Norm Phillips spoke and stated the trailers must go from the junction.  
The county has a problem with any trailers on the property for liability reasons.

Ralph Nazarian, the tractor driver will be here on Saturday, March 27, 2010 to oversee project. On Thursday, March 25, 2010 Jerry Malarari will come to the junction to check the water pipe and sewer line that is bubbling up in the back lot. He will talk with the Historical Society to determine when the project can begin. There needs to be an alignment of the system. A line will be put in and a line will be dropped separating the line from the hydrant and it should not be on our meter. Jeff Boultinghouse wanted to know if an electric line can be put in at the same time the sewer line is put in.

Liability insurance was discussed and noted the Historical Society carries insurance. Nancy Cordova will contact the 5th district to see if there can be a change to the liability. Discussion of a cargo bin, a 20 ft. out of Long Beach is roughly \$2,200, a 40 footer would be more money. Would the 40 footer be fine for what we need? Could a barn be built? Currently, the materials would probably be more than a cargo bin.

The foundation 501c3 profit loss statement form for the county needs to be submitted.

The sewer project will not affect the school tours; docents will work with the schedule during school scheduled tours.

Is realignment of the road to be considered? Need to make sure the pipe does not go through a building, the erosion from the tracks needs to be looked at due to the erosion, the dirt by the track, we cannot do the pipe with the trailers, cannot open the camp ground without the water, working with the county to put the county line in the back there will be a two and four inch line

for the pipe.

**Correspondence Report:** Nancy Cordova will send out thank you cards for monies sent into the SCV Historical Society.

**Treasurer's Report:** Duane Harte discussed the report and statements are attached with these minutes. (See attached report)

**Nominating Committee:** no report

**Membership Report:** Memberships are coming in. Nancy Cordova and Sue Yurosek would like a new list of new members coming in, please include the life member from Jeff Boultinghouse, please give a new list to Pat Saletore and update the new list each month per request of Laurene Weste, and Nancy Cordova, they will write a note to thank the listed members.

It was noted that speakers who come the SCV Historical Society will receive a one year complimentary membership.

**School Tours Report:** Barbara Martinelli stated several tours are coming up. She noted, the Questers' helped out with the last tours and they did a wonderful job, Nancy Cordova will send the Questers' a thank you card for helping out with the tours.

**Gift Shop Report:** No report given

**Up Coming Programs:**

Haunt 2010 hay ride will be emphasized, mazes omitted.

San Andreas Fault speaker Dr. David Lynch April 3, 2010 at 2:00 P.M.

June 19th - Ted Phase will talk about the Borax Mine

Tiburcio Vasquez's collection have not heard back from speaker

Leroy and Jean Johnson write books on Death Valley they have been asked to give a presentation and will set a date for speaking at the Historical Society.

Dam tour: All the expenses and the income broke even, the Valentino Movie Night was in the black, Ayesha Saletore would like a check for the Hart Mansion museum, which was set up by Kristyn VanWy. A check was written to the museum, one check for Dan Redfield for

entertainment, Maria's deli a check for \$425. And \$ 1,175 for expenses the income was \$1,100 and Duane Harte will give a check to Pat Saletore for the Wm. S. Hart Museum.

**Restoration Report:** Pat Saletore discussed the restoration project and the cost of the project. The project is expensive; so far painters have stripped the old paint in front of the station all the way to either side. The painters have gone all the way to the bare wood to remove the lead. The original coats put on during the making of the building is not responding to the removal process, the coat of orange could be a varnish not sure what will cut the original coat of orange which has not responded to the removal process, the painters wear hazmat uniforms to complete this task, when it comes to sanding the wood the workers will cover the building. See estimate from Duane Harte.

**Guest - Maggi Perkins** shared writings and correspondence from her grandfather, A. B. Perkins. Maggi showed books and clippings to board members.

**Old Business:** none

**New Business:** scanner and photo stand new to the station, purchased with the money from the grant from last year, of \$7000 from the city over a year ago.

**Executive Director's Report:** Pat showed slides on her computer of the restoration of the station, pictures of how the station looked before restoration started.

**Adjournment:** 7:42 P.M. Alan Pollack moved for closing and Sue Yurosek seconded it.

**Next Board Meeting** – April 26, 2010 at 6:30 P.M. At the Train Station

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Director's Meeting**  
**April 26, 2010**

**Call to Order: Meeting was called to order 6:46pm**

**Present:** Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek, Pat Saletore, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, E. J. Stephens, John Boston

**Absent:** Nancy Cordova, Laurene Weste

**Minutes Approved:** March minutes approved with a correction by Alan Pollack and Jeff Boultinghouse

**Introduction of Guests:** Norm Phillips, Scott Sivley, Santa Clarita Model Train Club

Santa Clarita Model Train Club member Steve Kerr and with other club members spoke about the possibility of a model layout of the baggage and express room of the SCV train station, the model would be incorporated into the original station. Steve would like an historical model of the Soledad Cyn. line from Santa Clarita to Lancaster constructed for the early years of existence, by using San Juan maps to the actual route of the station for the early history of SCV. The club would like to be a part of the SCV historical society and become a society within the SCV historical society, all members would be part of the society and help support the club activities, by getting families and young involved in the making of the modeling of the trains layout and the operations of the trains within the model railroad. People in the club would show the railroad history by becoming docent in the SCV historical society. The time frame for this project is project to a year or two depending on the moving of the museum and gift shop to the Pardee House. Research for this project will take some time to get data and information about the layout. Need to look at corporate charter 301c to see if the proposal is possible in the historical society. Train club does not want to be separate from the SCV Historical Society. (See proposal attached to agenda)

**Norm Phillips Presentation**

Contract with the county (see attachment of documents enclosed) please look at the draft and note changes, Norm would like to reconvene in a few weeks to compare with the original document by way of the internet.

Pat Saletore and Norm Phillips are battling for the sewer permit fees and are hoping for reduction of fees from Newhall Water Co. to get a sewer system into the park.

Scott Sivley discussed the monies being used for the haunt, Scott would prefer a better system of following of the money to the SCV Historical Society, and he would prefer to have the money

channeled directly to the SCV Historical Society. He is concerned about the funds projected for the upcoming haunt in Oct. 2010. Scott would like monies to be directed by the Historical Society to be taken care of members who will follow the procedures of use for the Haunt and therefore have the money and procedure of Haunt to be approved ahead of time by the committee. Scott gave an example of vouchers being used to get approval of items being spent for the haunt. Sue Yurosek requested the Pardee House not be used to store Haunt materials. The Questers are assisting with the restorations of the Pardee House, and since the Questers have committed to helping with the house they do not need to be confronted with the details of the Haunt. Scott is working on getting volunteers for the haunt and will accommodate the request made by Sue Yurosek.

Scott is working on the entrance of the Haunt, he will be changing the flow line around to get people through the Haunt at a quicker pace. He is planning on having a magician, a maze graveyard, more actors, Alice and Scary Wonderland, photos, a pirate village and a hayride to campground 7 to see other scary things within the perimeter of the SCV Historical Society. Major concern last year was Building and Safety almost stopped the production of the haunt, need to follow the given guideline for 2010.

John Boston spoke about the Hollywood Sign being an identifying icon, he spoke about the possibility of a sign that puts the station on the map, needs to conform to the city specks.

Alan Pollack spoke about the need to get people to the station to discuss plans for upcoming events for the Historical Society. The society needs to start with an advisory board, make a fund raising plan; also get to know more movers and shakers – ask for ideas. Several suggestions were made and discussion of the December Christmas event, an activity for each of the houses and what else could be accomplished to bring others into our society. A suggestion to members to make a commitment for proposed opportunities to begin fund raising, and another suggestion of the need for a sub committee to plan on ways to get the committee off the ground.

**Correspondence Report:** A pick and play Blue Grass Band, has been suggested for the Haunt.

**Treasurer's Report:** Duane Harte reported for March \$15,000 loss of expenses on the paint job of the station and that was for the month, the actual loss was \$200.00

Not all bills and receipts for the Chuckwagon dinner are in yet, but it will result in an overall loss. Sold approximately 70 to 120 people for the event, had we sold all the tickets we would have been squelched due to the weather. A SCV fireman made a spot check while the event took place. Duane suggested a committee for the event. Carol did take care of all the items that needed to be taken care of for the event. Another suggestion of setting a budget and analyzing the amount at a reasonable rate, we will not sell all of the two hundred tickets. A discussion was made on continuing the Chuckwagon dinner. Jeff stated that Duane was correct that we would lose money on this event.

**Membership Report:** For the 2010 year, the current membership within the society is approximately even with the previous year, (2009) of people who have sponsored money to the Historical Society. Pat Saletore will ask an intern to focus on calling membership applications and hopefully get members to sponsor back into the Historical Society. Jeff Boultinghouse feels sending membership applications out after Christmas was a good idea since the society received a better response.

**School Tours Report:** Barbara Martinelli spoke about school tours and the interest of the Quester, they are excited about the school tours and highly supportive. There are 23 more classes scheduled and bus tours with five classes in June. Barbara presented letter generated by students in Ruthann Murthy third grade class who previously visited the station.

**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy Martin spoke, she was happy about the results of the gift shop income made at the Cowboy Festival, Saturday was a great day, and a total income of \$2,528 in three days was accumulated for the event. She would like to send a thank you to Diane Vradenberg for her assistance with the festival. Diane sold all of the Newhall Books, still needs to pay for other books outstanding.

**Fund Raisers:**

Chuck- wagon BBQ

**Program Report:**

Flickers on June 12<sup>th</sup>. "Suddenly" a Phil Scorza video of local history, the 100 anniversary of the filming of Ramona in the area, remaking of the film about local filming.

Camulos would like a special meeting of the Dam tour sometime this summer for the people of Ventura, approx 50 docents who would be willing to chip in for the cost of the bus EJ would like a budget of \$200 for the Camulos adventure, \$5 dollars tickets hopefully 60 -80 people and a profit of two hundred for the event, motion to approve \$200 to make \$400 for flickers.

June 19 Ted Faye will talk about the Borax Mine

**Restoration Report:**

Sue Yurosek spoke about painting the station, and the caulking of the seams. Quester are arranging for the meeting of the flooring of Pardee House, and money needed on painting of the Edison house, no other news.

The Tea was a success, did very well on the raffle \$561, \$2,841 generated on the tea.

Cathy made a suggestion for up-dating the master card machine. What would be the cost of a wireless master card machine, or what is the cost of up-grading the current machine.

**Old Business:**

Trailers - No news at this time.

County Contract License agreement by Parks and Recreation presented by Norm Phillips, Alan and Jeff will be the two contacts for the contract. Get back to Norm in a couple of weeks and Norm will contact the SCV by web.

**New Business:**

Walking tour downtown Van Nuys May 8<sup>th</sup> 10:00 – 12:30 mentioned by Barbara

**Executive Director's Report:**

D&O insurance is up again, for the board liability insurance, checks for selling books, need federal number for books to receive check.

**Adjournment:** Moved to adjourned made by EJ Stephens, seconded by Cathy

**Next Board Meeting:** May 24, 2010



SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
May 24, 2010

Call to Order:

Present:

Absent:

✓ Approval of Minutes:

Introduction of Guest:

Scott Sivley

✓ Christmas Fundraising Event *C.F.D. Light show*

✓ Correspondence Report:

✓ Treasurer's Report:

✓ Membership Report:

✓ School Tours Report:

✓ Gift Shop Report:

✓ Fund Raisers:

Heritage Haunt

FLICKERS AT THE JUNCTION - "SUDDENLY" 6/12 20 mile team - 6/29

Program Report:

✓ Restoration Report:

Old Business:

Advisory Board

Capital Campaign

Train Station Painting

New Business:

Executive Director's Report:

Adjournment:

Next Board Meeting:

**SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
May 24, 2010**

**Call to Order:** Meeting was called to order 6:36 p.m.

**Present:** Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Pat Saletore, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, Sioux Coghlan, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste

**Absent:** E.J. Stephens, John Boston

**Approval of Minutes:** Approval of minutes from April meeting moved by Jeff, seconded by Barbara, motion carried.

**Introduction of Guest:**

Christmas Fundraising Event: Scott Sivley

Scott Sivley came and spoke about the Christmas lights show at Griffith Park and creating our own show using lights. He stated people in SCV love Christmas lights; he started thinking about doing something similar at the train station. Scott introduced Rick Turner works for Disney, he creates a light show on his street, Rick displayed a phone video for display (through Youtube light show) perhaps creates a light show similar to the light show at Griffith Park. He feels it would be fairly inexpensive to conduct. A show on the train station for under \$1,000 dollars approximately. Scott also talked about included ice skating and light show combination. The Lyons Club helped with the Haunt perhaps they may assist with the light show. Ask Lowe's to sponsor lights. Continue each year and add on to the display each year. Special event insurance would be around \$1,000 per event. Concern was brought up about safety and covering rink when not in use and the cost of the ice rink, would supervision be included. Scott's thought was to work towards 2011 year; send out scouts to check out how to start this endeavor. Another possibility could be a hayride through the event.

Laurene spoke on the outreach of events taking hold in the community. Laurene feels the city and park coming together will create an outcome of peoples coming to SCV to observe event and raise money for the event. The city has a huge group of volunteers that may volunteer to assist with these events. To get the city involved Historical society needs to go talk with the city and discuss the event and the overall perimeters of the cost. Need to begin the discussion now with the city.

Pitch a concept to the city, create a story book atmosphere, meet with the city manager and explain concept.

Parking will be metro link parking, with shuttle to coordinate the event. Need to sell concept before discussing event.

**Correspondence Report:**

Presented by Nancy, she sent out correspondence to Victor Magana of Whitecap Industries for anchoring bolts to the signal light, to Duane D. Menke for postcards of the old ridge route, and to Mike Randolph for concrete on the block signal.

Light sensors were added to the semaphore, train light, and replaced with compact fluorescents to see the station at night. Light sensor at night in the office, next project will be to get the semaphore working inside the agent office.

Laurene to ask county to work with the city and Old Town Newhall and with Heritage Junction of the park, dealing with county to help take over the operation of the station and have staffing of people to run the park.

John Boston is having a garage sale to sell off his history of SCV this weekend May 29 – 31, 2010 he is moving to Santa Rosa. Laurene hates to see John walk away from his history of SCV.

**Treasurer's Report:**

Duane spoke about the tea which earned \$2,700. The cowboy festival is in the -\$3,248 waiting for the check for the city, Mike Flemming check may be at PO box, There is \$33,000 in the hole \$43,000 deficit due to paint job of the train station. The \$50,000 should be recorded as expense not as an asset. End of June entries will take care of all of the expenses in the accounts. Also have expense of \$1600 was not approved by the board which was the portion of the windows replaced that needed to be added before the station was painted. Alan and Duane can contract expenses for the board no one else has the approval to do this, without consent. Members or others can not violate this board policy since the society is on a 501c3 for corporation. Money needs to be clear that two people have agency to access to this procedure. Still need to be in compliance with the rules and regulations of the board. Need to have consent for emailing and phone for voting on issues with the board. Motion to pay for the windows approved for the board, seconded by board members.

**Membership Report:** Still at the same as last year

**School Tours Report:**

Many school classes coming to the Historical Society, Questers have been helping with tours; other class groups will be on property using brochures, there will be a couple more classes attending in June and a bus tour in June.

**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy may attend July gift show, or may pass this event and try to look at more toys for the shop. Cathy is looking for a simple logo for the society a name with icon. Historical Society does not do consignments at the gift shop.

**Fund Raisers:**

Heritage Haunt

**Program Report:**

Flickers June 12, "Suddenly"

100<sup>th</sup> year anniversary of Mary Pickford in Ramona

June 19<sup>th</sup> Twenty Mule Team

Tiburcio Vasquez a later date for a book signing

**Restoration Report:**

Sue spoke about the grant it has been approved for back painting of the train station; Questers will begin painting the Edison house.

to be preserved; there is a list of 49 which list the historical value of current sites. Need to go after the permanent ordinance to show building is of historical value. City manager wants to get the list finalized to provide historical value.

Need to buy printer and computer

Need to let model train people know about using station

Computer in ladies room removal of old computer, how long will they be in the ladies room?

**Executive Director's Report:**

No prepared report, will take questions

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn by Jeff at 8:45 pm seconded by Pat.

**Next Board Meeting:** June 28, 2010, at 6:30 p.m. train station

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
June 28, 2010

**Call to Order:**

**Present:**

**Absent:**

*Call Mike Fleming  
for July meeting*

- ✓ **Approval of Minutes:**
- ✓ **Introduction of Guest:**
- ✓ **Correspondence Report:**
- ✓ **Treasurer's Report:**
- ✓ **Membership Report:**
- ✓ **School Tours Report:**
- ✓ **Gift Shop Report:**

**Fund Raisers:**

**Christmas Fundraising Event.**

**Heritage Haunt**

**2010 Capital Campaign**

**Program Report: NOV - T. YASQUEZ JAN - TRUMBULL**

**Restoration Report:**

**Old Business:**

**County Contract**

**Advisory Group**

**Painting Train Station**

**Trailers**

*MUSEUM*

**New Business:**

**Executive Director's Report:**

**Adjournment:**

**Next Board Meeting:**

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**June 28, 2010**

**Call to Order:** Meeting was called to order at 6:30 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**Present:** Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathy Martin, Pat Saletore, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Sioux Coghlan, Duane Harte, E.J. Stephens

**Absent:** Laurene Weste, John Boston

**Approval of Minutes:** Approval of minutes from June meeting moved by Jeff approved and seconded by Barbara, motion carried.

**Introduction of Guest:** Debbie Pepe, acting supervisor for Hart Park sitting in for Norm Phillips

**Correspondence Report:** Nancy stated she sent out the cards to Victor Magana, Duane D. Menke, and Mike Randolph. If any other cards need to be sent she needs the names and addresses.

**Treasurer's Report:** Duane presented financial statements, (see enclosed statements) Income from gift shop carry over from April \$1,131.28. A check from the city of Santa Clarita arrived for \$4,080.00. The SCV society is in the hole for \$146.00. Duane confronted the members with a decision to not do Cowboy or to change the venue since the festival did not bring in the monies anticipated. Sue voiced a concern to do Cowboy if we lose money, Barbara stated the need to submit a budget for the event. Carol has been given a budget of \$2,000.00 for the Cowboy Event for 2011; the city will get a cut off the advertisement and will send a check for the cost of the tickets. If the day is changed would this help to sell the tickets? Establish a budget and stay within the given amount set by the society. Mike Fleming could be consulted, he is in charge of the Cowboy Event and how he could consult the Historical Society about the event and what we need to do to raise money for the event.

**Membership Report:** No change

**School Tours Report:** done for the season see the summary of tours list provided by Barbara, made \$150.00 dollars this year, 2010. The Questers' were quite active in the tours event. Several docents helped out on the tours, this was quite helpful to Barbara.

**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy will attend the Gift Show of Los Angeles, July 16 -19. Topics were brought up to include logo on certain items, for example the history on a deck of playing cards Cathy will investigate the organization who may be able to assist with this type of logo.

Maggie's in town if you need signed books from her.

**Fund Raisers:**

Heritage Haunt – If any other requirements are added to the haunt, Scott will not do the Haunt. We have made a lot of progress in 30 years, can we do anything to get to the big money. Capital campaign for this year, we need \$200,000 - \$300,000 to get the houses remodeled. Alan wants the society to start something to get more money into the organization; he has put together a plan, a 2010 Capital Campaign to establish a permanent fund to restore the historic buildings. The Goldman's suggested a thermometer on our website to show how much money has been raised in the capital campaign proposal. Alan has drawn up a capital campaign proposal. (see enclosed plan) Duane suggestion to set-up specifically what the money will be spent for and how it will be spent, it needs to be exact on what the money will be spent on. Duane stated there needs to be a focus on the campaign. E.J. proposed to go forward with the proposal and Cathy seconded it.

The Historical Society received a check from Henry Mayo Newhall Foundation for \$50,000.00 to complete the lead abatement and painting of the bottom floor at the station.

We are working on forming an advisory group to get outside input on how we can better further the goals of the organization and raise the necessary money.

Santa Village was a suggestion from Cathy, an idea for proposal to get it off the ground.

**Program Report:** Flickers, "Suddenly" and Ramona were a success; those who attended were impressed with the movie and enjoyed the night. The event brought in \$100 dollars. The movies were obtained without any fees for public showing and many people came to see the event.

E.J. brought up the suggestion to have Polling Place for the November election set up at the Station, many members agreed with the idea.

Discussion about the sets on the grounds were brought up, E.J. will contact the theaters to see if they want the sets.

**Restoration Report:** The Questers have painted the Edison House. Exhibits to the Pardee House, cannot happened until the floors are done.

Sue wants permission to get monies to replace the windows on the back of the train station, Barbara moved to get \$1,600.00 to replace the windows and seconded by E.J., all in favor.

**Old Business:** Have not heard anything back from county contract, check with Norm to see if the questions have been completed. Conway Kimel came down and discussed the contract and we do appreciate the operating time frame he has given the society.

Trailers have been moved from Heritage Junction per the mandate of the County and have been temporarily relocated to the property of Sue Yurosek. We will need to determine permanent

relocation of the trailers. Mark on the map as to where we can place the containers on the property.

Computers in the ladies room, Jeff will try to come over the weekend and remove the computers in the ladies room, Jeff will make the decision as what to keep or discard.

A thank you needs to be sent to the Haunters' for all their help, a recommendation by E.J.

**New Business:**

Talk on Tiburcio Vasquez scheduled for November 6 along with a book signing by the speaker and author of the new book on Vasquez.

The Borax speaker was here two hours and the event went quite well

There will be a film class on July 10, taught by E.J.

Ted Faye has proposed to produce an auto tour of the valley.

**Executive Director's Report:**

Community service workers are doing a good job around the station.

Water bill is over \$300.00 again, someone is leaving the water on, source is still not clear.

Pat thanked Barbara for making calls for docents this month, due to her crazy schedule.

Charter school will adopt part of the garden.

Opening the station on the weekend has been difficult with the forgetfulness of John.

Alan read a letter from the Newhall Foundation regarding stipulations for use of the \$50,000 grant to continue painting the train station. (see copy of the letter included)

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn by Alan at 8:04 p.m. seconded by Barbara.

**Next Board Meeting:** July 26, 2010, at 6:30 p.m. train station



SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
July 27, 2010

Call to Order:

Present:

Absent:

✓ Approval of Minutes:

✓ Introduction of Guest: MIKE FLEMING - CITY OF S.C.

N/A Correspondence Report:

✓ Treasurer's Report:

✓ Membership Report:

✓ School Tours Report: NEXT IN SEPT (MONTICELLO SCHOOL)

✓ Gift Shop Report:

Fund Raisers:

✓ Christmas Fundraising Event.

✓ Heritage Haunt

✓ 2010 Capital Campaign

✓ Program Report:

✓ Restoration Report: Project ON STATION STARTS THIS WEEK

Old Business:

✓ County Contract LAST EXTENSION TILL SEPT 30 - NEED TO ELIMINATE FINAL TRAILER  
Advisory Group

✓ Painting Train Station

✓ Trailers

N/A Museum Project

New Business:

John Boston's position - TABLED

✓ Executive Director's Report:

Adjournment:

Next Board Meeting:

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**July 27, 2010**

**Call to Order:**

Meeting was called to order at 6:31 p.m. by Jeff Boultinghouse.

**Present:**

**Board:** Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, E.J. Stephens, Laurene Weste, Nancy Cordova, and Sioux Coghlan

**Absent:** John Boston

**Guests** Executive Director, Pat Saletore, and Norm Phillips, Park Superintendent. Mike Fleming, City of Santa Clarita

**Approval of Minutes:**

Approval of minutes from June meeting moved by Duane Harte, seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse, minutes approved, as amended.

**Introduction of Guests:**

Mike Fleming spoke about Cowboy Festival, a suggestion to change the date from a Thursday to Friday; perhaps Friday could draw more of the local community into the event. Laurene Weste spoke about the competition being stiff with the other events in the area. The point is to add events that make it fun; Cathy wanted to know what the cost would be. Will entertainers or personnel be paid scale? Mike stated what will be the support with the rest of the event. Mike liked the chuck wagon event, but he understands the need to make some money with the event. Mike gave suggestions about a stunt exhibition since it is the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, many members liked the idea, E.J. spoke about a friend that may be able to assist with the event. Will revisit the event in a month and get back to Mike with more suggestions and ideas.

Norm Phillips – Norm talked about the letter received from the county regarding the trailers at the Heritage Junction, which need to be removed by September 30<sup>th</sup>. Since we can not have a permanent lease agreement until then, Scott Sivley cannot get an agreement for the Haunt either. Jeff reminded Norm that there was not any language in the contract about the master lease agreement being contingent on the trailers. Certain questions need to be addressed with county counsel, contract discussion separate from the trailers. Jeff wants the question answered on the county lease agreement so the society

can go through with the contract. The trailers were never discussed as a permanent structure; the county does not feel proper authorization was involved in the procedure.

**Correspondence Report:**

Nancy Cordova reported no correspondence.

**Treasurer's Report:**

Duane presented financial statements, approved for filing (see attached statements.)

**Membership Report:**

Three new member, three renewals, plus Norm Phillips.

**School Tours Report:**

Barbara Martinelli has a school tour scheduled for the middle of September, Wed. the 15<sup>th</sup> 10:00 and 11:00. Barbara suggested that to show the docents our appreciation we have two field trips a year just for them; Nancy Cordova suggested inviting the Questers.

**Gift Shop Report:**

Cathy Martin did not spend money this month, except for \$40.00 for teapots, she did not attend Gift Show in Los Angeles. She is quite busy with her daughter, she is getting married, therefore she will not address purchases for the gift shop until after the wedding. Currently, she is looking for toys for Christmas.

**Fund Raisers:**

- Christmas Fundraising Event - tabled
- Heritage Haunt work on it slowly
- 2010 Capital Campaign Ideal presented by Alan Pollack, (see cover letter and 2011-2012 Capital Campaign "Kick -Off" proposal enclosed) The goal is simple what can the SCV Historical do to go after the bigger money in the community. Money is needed for maintenance for the buildings, so we need to be creating ideas to go out to community and let other know we exist. There is competition with other societies. What can we give in return, put donor's names on something? People contributing need to see the goal, to restore the Pardee House etc, choose one item at a time. Give a specific reason as to why we are doing it. What is a realistic goal that the community will buy into? Approximately \$250,000 is needed to restore the building and include the museum. Laurene suggested a larger amount of money perhaps \$350,000 to 450,000.
- If smaller donations are given then put a mention in the Heritage Junction Dispatch Newsletter and web site, for \$500 level. The next level a plaque outdoor

or inside on the wall \$1,000 level to \$1,500 level a name on the building? Perhaps Sponsored by? Discussion can be held if the society gets the sponsorship.

- Members responded that a sign needs to be created for the Newhall Foundation to recognize the \$1,000,000 in donations that has been given to paint the station.

### **Program Report:**

- E.J. Stephens held his third week of film class, 10 participants have enrolled. E.J. spoke about Charlie Chaplin film, "Modern Time" which was filmed on Sierra Hwy. in 1936. On February 5, 2011 will be the 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the film. E.J. spoke about creating an event at the original site. Discussion of a plaque being placed at the site, of selling Chaplin canes or hats at the event, can something be done?
- Debbie Krubsack has written about Vasquez Rocks, Half house Café and other movie sites in the Santa Clarita Valley, would like to know more about the movie location in SCV, she will work with E.J. to discuss movie sites and other areas of interest in movies.
- Polling place need to inspect and determine if suitable.
- Need plumber for restrooms.
- November 6, 2011 Tiburico Vasquez – A talk and book signing event.
- A tentative date for Ann Mauer to come to the station January 29, 2011 to present her book,
- "The Magic Eye" a book about the oil business in Santa Clarita and William Hart. Can a fundraising event take place at the same time? Further discussion to be presented a later date.

### **Restoration Report:**

- Sue Yurosek talked with Dave McGraw, papers have been submitted for the lead abatement, hoping to start next week on the station. Sue stated that since there is less to paint for this half of the station, we can probably pay for all the windows with the excess.
- Also working on getting the upstairs completed as well. Oak of the Golden Dream is sponsoring the floor for the Pardee library.
- The Railway Express Sign has been put up by community service personal. The bolts were replaced on the cart.

### **Old Business:**

- Advisory Board - tabled
- Trailers - An extension has been given to September 30, 2010. An offer was made for using the county crane to position the cargo container.
- Museum Project - tabled

**New Business:**

- Whether John Boston's position should we have a honorary position on the board was discussed. He currently lives in Castaic, still an active member, revisit in August.
- Proposal for Outdoor "Museum" and walking tour Old Town Newhall – Museum in the street brought to you by Carl Goldman and his sights in a tour he saw in Boston, Faye did a similar museum in Nevada, came up with a proposal to see if it can be established.
- Laurene Weste how many books do we have 16 copies in 68 boxes, keep one for the gift shop Laurene has found someone who may want to buy the box of books," A Day in the Life" located in the far end of the trailer, Barbara can assist with delivery of the books, Sue has a friend with a truck.
- The city is replacing the benches, stone trash containers, street pavers and Laurene will take care of bring these older items to Heritage Park.
- E.J.'s book was published today, "Early Warner Brother's Studios".

**Executive Director's Report:**

Pat Saletore spoke about the many items taking place at the station, for example the rail way, telephone booth, light sensors comes on dusk to dawn have been replace with florescent bulbs, had upswing in community service worker, computer cataloging, scanning, cleaning, weed whacking, gardening, in motion at the station.

**Adjournment:**

Motion to adjourn by Alan 8:58 p.m. seconded by Laurene.

**Next Board Meeting:** August 23, 2010 – 6:30 p.m. Train Station

## Cover Letter

August 23, 2010

Alan Pollack  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Dear Friends:

Sometime around 1979, Ruth Newhall moved her car along San Fernando Road as part of a capital campaign to save and move the Saugus Train Station to Heritage Junction. Now some 30 years later we are embarking on a campaign that will implement her dream of a fully restored set of buildings at the Junction and the establishment of a new museum in the Pardee House. The campaign worked in 1979, and with the SCVHS Capital Campaign of 2011, it is time to make it reality.

The attached proposal spells out the major priority for the campaign. The goal of the campaign is simple: To enlist donors to support the Restoration of the Pardee House at Heritage Junction; to create an engaging Museum and Interpret the history of Santa Clarita Valley in an exciting, thoughtful, engaging and entertaining way for students and the public.

And yet, as we establish a large capital campaign we are not waiting. We are currently embarking on a walking tour, which will tell the story of the structures at the Historical Society and link it to the town of Old Newhall. This project will be completed and used as a kick-off to our Capital Campaign.

Thank you for your interest in this project.

Sincerely;

Alan Pollack  
Executive Director  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
2011-2012 CAPITAL CAMPAIGN**

**CAMPAIGN "KICK-OFF" EVENT**

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society plans to launch a Capital Campaign in January 2011 to raise \$200,000. The kick-off of this campaign will begin with the unveiling of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society/Old Town Newhall Walking Tour Project. This town-wide project, produced on a relatively modest budget and scale will be provide a new attraction for Newhall and the Historical Society and the opening day event and festivities will provide the high-profile stage for introducing the 2011 Capital Campaign. The walking tour includes new signage, media and will provide a cultural attraction for the Historical Society and town of Newhall. In addition, the project will focus attention on the importance and prevalence of the historical assets in the community and reinforce the need for historic preservation, education, and community outreach. Completing this tour will bring attention and provide impetus for implementing the Capital Campaign Project. An attached proposal summarizes the Walking Tour Project scheduled for completion by first quarter, 2011.

**THE CAPITAL CAMPAIGN**

The Capital Campaign, scheduled to begin first quarter 2011, focuses on two important priorities for the Historical Society: Restoration, and Interpretation.

**RESTORATION:** Campaign Goal: \$100,000 These funds will be used to restore and maintain the Pardee House in Heritage Junction. The restoration project includes the creation of a museum facility within this historic building.

**INTERPRETATION:** Campaign Goal: \$100,000. These funds will be used to design the museum contents and tell the story of the Santa Clarita Valley. The project will include defining significant themes, important characters and relating the story of the Santa Clarita Valley in terms of the larger story of the American West. Includes the creation of signage, interactive displays, video and history center.

Methods of implementation:

- First Quarter 2011 Kick-Off Event with Newhall Walking Tour Opening Ceremony and Celebration.
- Create a permanent 2010 Capital Campaign donors page on the [scvhs.org](http://scvhs.org) website with acknowledgment for various levels of donation. Perhaps each level of donation can have some honorable name attached to it (i.e.-Platinum level, gold level, silver level, etc.).

- On home page of [scvhs.org](http://scvhs.org) website, create permanent link to donors page and set up thermometer to monitor progress towards campaign goal of \$200,000.
- Send notice to all members of Society and all of our email lists with invitation to donate to campaign and explain rewards for various levels of donation.
- Send out letters to likely business and corporate donors in the community explaining the campaign and soliciting donations.
- Media campaign to explain campaign and solicit donations from the community.

Honors available for donors:

- \$5, \$10, \$25, \$50, \$100: Honorable mention in the Heritage Junction Dispatch newsletter and permanent listing on donor page on website
- \$250: All of above, plus name on brick to be part of a Brick "Walk of Fame" in Heritage Junction (or cement with stars, etc.). Walk of fame to be placed on the ground in front of the new museum and possibly in front of the Train Station as well depending on the number of donors.
- \$500-\$75,000: All of above, plus name placed on plaque on "Donor Wall of Fame" in new museum in Pardee House (perhaps in the reading room) with recognition of various levels of donation.
- \$100,000 and above: All of first 3 levels of honors, plus name placed in prominent location on outside of building at entrance to the new museum in the Pardee House as a principle sponsor and benefactor of the Pardee House and new museum.

Possible alternative honors:

- \$1: Honorable mention on virtual brick wall of fame on [scvhs.org](http://scvhs.org) website
- \$100 per person: Cement slab for kids handprints and names to be placed in Heritage Junction.
- \$500: Parking spot in front of train station named for donor with plaque on the spot.
- \$1000-5000: "Street" named for donor in Heritage Junction with street sign placed for donor along the street.



SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
August 23, 2010

**Call to Order:**

**Present:**

**Absent:**

✓ **Approval of Minutes:**

✓ **Introduction of Guest:**

✓ **Correspondence Report:**

✓ **Treasurer's Report:**

✓ **Membership Report:**

✓ **School Tours Report:**

✓ **Gift Shop Report:**

**Fund Raisers:**

Christmas Fundraising Event.

✓ Heritage Haunt

✓ 2010 Capital Campaign

✓ **Program Report: VASQUEZ IN NOV.**

✓ **Restoration Report:**

**Old Business:**

✓ County Contract

Advisory Group **DIANE-ALAN-SEFF**

✓ Painting Train Station

✓ Trailers

✓ Museum Project

**New Business:**

John Boston's position - **HONORARY**

✓ Proposal for Outdoor "Museum" and walking tour Old Town Newhall

✓ Mike Fleming from the City to discuss Cowboy.

✓ Barn donation

✓ Perkins House Party

**Executive Director's Report:**

**Adjournment:**

**Next Board Meeting:** September 27, 2010, at 6:30 p.m. train station

**SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
August 23, 2010**

**Call to Order:**

The meeting was called to order 6:44 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**Present:**

Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, E.J. Stephens, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan and Executive Director, Pat Saletore

**Absent:** Nancy Cordova, John Boston

**Guests:** Park Superintendent, Norm Phillips, Haunt Master, Scott Sivley

**Approval of Minutes** from July meeting

Moved by Alan Pollack

Seconded by Laurene Weste.

**Introduction of Guests:**

**Norm Phillips** – According to the agreement the garden is part of the 1976 water conservation act, the community garden is part of the restoration project and must remain part of the SCVH Society. Need to find out why the water bill is so high. Jeff and Pat went to check the faucet and reset the timer, will review next month's bill to see if setting timer on faucet will adjusted the monthly bill amount. Jeff and Pat reset the timer on the faucet to see if this can make a difference for September cycle.

**Correspondence Report:**

No correspondence reported.

**Treasurer's Report:**

Report is on file

**Membership Report:**

No new members to report at this time.

**School Tours Report:**

Barbara reported no new updates as this time.

**Gift Shop Report:**

\$350.00 is the reported income for the gift shop. Duane asked, if the price could be brought down on the book, "Day In The Life" book. Laurene has a buyer for the books, "Day In The Life" she has sold the books for \$1,000.00 they are in the trailer, there are 508 books for Pardee, the city of Santa Clarita will take 100 books, Friends of Hart Park will purchase 100 books should end up with \$2,000.00 by the time we sell all of them. Gift shop will sell remaining books for \$5.00 each. There are 32 boxes 512 total books.

### **Fund Raisers:**

2010 Capital Campaign Revised presented by Alan, see current letter from Alan Pollack with estimated amounts. Discussion took place about the changes needed in the letter. Duane wants a plaque on the outside of the station now that the station is painted for the Newhall Foundation. A letter has been drawn up to send to Newhall Foundation. The Kingsbury House has the wrong date, would like to replace it with a new plaque with the correct information. A suggestion was made to have plaques made up for all the houses. Alan plans to start with the website, then membership, then knock on doors, need a committee to start and begin the project.

### **Program Report:**

- E.J. Stephens held a film class tour of Melody Ranch, the tour was successful.
- Nov. 6, 2011 plans for Tiburico Vasquez, a talk and book signing event is planned.

### **Restoration Report:**

- Dave McGraw – DeMac Painting is painting the back side of the train station. Dave McGraw's father originally painted the Saugus Station after we moved it, and now his son, Dave McGraw is the current painter; he is a great guy and knows what he is doing. Sue would like to have a plaque made up of the year to acknowledge this endeavor. Sue will check trophy shop for the plaque. Sue will take the plaque and work out the details of the wording.
- One of our carts was being prepared to be painted; until it was found that it was a USPS cart. Since we are not sure of the appropriate color, or if it even belonged with the Station, research is being done.

### **Old Business:**

- County Contract – there are four small items the county needs to look at then will get back to SCVH.
- We should consider an Advisory Board, with prominent members of the community to get input and recommendations on fundraising and operations.
- Painting Train Station - The two signs that say, "Saugus" cannot be seen, maybe touch up the signs.
- Museum Project – E.J. stated to keep going with the plans to have the gift shop in the Pardee House, a tentative floor plan is set.
- County looking at details to do project for front fascia of the SCVH, supervisor funding through Prop A in Oct will have project ready to further discuss.
- Need to get back to the model train people who presented their idea, need to let them know what the plans are for the station.

### **New Business:**

- Proposal for Outdoor "Museum" and walking tour of Old Town Newhall still in the planning stage. Walking Tour with Ted Faye, Carl Goldman has an idea to bring it to Newhall working with Ted Faye.
- Barn donation working on setting up blue prints structure foundation, it could be a huge amount of money, looking for storage, could be a critter problem. The cost of a move could be as much as \$250,000 plus other expenses, waiting for a call back from building and safety for specs on barn. At this time we do not have the money to move the barn.

**Executive Director's Report:**

Pat discussed the "retreat" at the Perkins Office Court. She has meet a volunteer, who is a corporate trainer putting together a meeting for our board members. The Perkins' old office is 6th and Railroad behind the beauty shop, discussion of fund raising, try to get new ideas, a board workshop, the date is set for Sept. 12th, at 9:00 A.M..

**Adjournment:**

Motion to adjourn by Alan 8:32 p.m. seconded by Duane.

**Next Board Meeting:** Sept 27, 2010 – 6:30 p.m. Train Station

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
September 27, 2010

**Call to Order:**

**Present:**

**Absent:**

✓ **Approval of Minutes:**

**Introduction of Guest:**

N/A **Correspondence Report:**

✓ **Treasurer's Report:**

✓ **Membership Report:**

✓ **School Tours Report:**

N/A **Gift Shop Report:**

**Fund Raisers:**

Christmas Fundraising Event. END OF 2011 - NEED TO PLAN  
Heritage Haunt 2  
2010 Capital Campaign

**Program Report:**

**Restoration Report:**

**Old Business:**

County Contract — voted & passed

Advisory Group

Painting Train Station — DONE

Trailers

Museum Project

Proposal for Outdoor "Museum" and walking tour Old Town Newhall

Cowboy Festival \$2500 Budget

**New Business:**

✓ Barn donation

✓ Perkins House Party

**Executive Director's Report:**

**Adjournment:**

**Next Board Meeting:** October 25, 2010, at 6:30 p.m. train station

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**September 27, 2010**

**Call to Order:** The meeting was called to order 6:35 P.M. by Jeff Boultinghouse

**Present:** Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, E.J. Stephens, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan, Nancy Cordova, Executive Director – Pat Saletore,

**Absent:** John Boston, Cathy Martin

**Guest:** Park Superintendent - Norm Phillips, Haunt Master - Scott Sivley

**Approval of Minutes:** from August meeting moved by Duane seconded by Jeff

**Introduction of Guest:**

Meeting opened by Alan to approve the county license contract as written approved by 12, any opposed 0, Alan signed the contract and it was given to Norm Phillips.

Scott Sivley discussed the Zombie March which begins in Hart Park and Zombie's march down to Lyons Ave. Scott states, marchers may not park in Hart Park's parking lot. The parking lot will be open to the Heritage Haunt. Scott wants to know what needs to be done with the props as of November 1, there will be two trailers of supplies from haunt materials, Scott does not want to store the props in the houses. Do we have money to get the pods? Not at this time there is not enough money for the trailer. A 40 foot trailer is \$2,000.00 We have \$1,400.00 Jeff will pledge \$200.00 need \$400.00 more to obtain trailer. The haunt fundraiser should assist in raising the funds needed to purchase trailers. Scott has completed many tasks to assist in raising monies for the event, tickets, insurance, and restrooms. Scott is quite busy and is working hard to open by October 15<sup>th</sup>, 2010.

**Correspondence Report:** No report at this time

**Treasurer's Report:**

- Laurene sold books for a total of \$1,400.00, \$200.00 came from city of SCV, a \$1,000.00 from the Pardee Home, and \$200.00 from the Friends of Hart Park, monies received from the sale of, "The Day In the Life Books."
- Duane was given \$1,400.00 from sell of books; still have a few books to sell. August total income \$871.00, expense \$3,300.00, (see report on file)
- The water bill was close to \$400.00 for the month, the faucet is being turned on and left running, a suggestion for a change, need to find key to lock faucet.

**Membership Report:** No changes

**School Tours Report:**

Barbara reported on the school tour, a private school booked for September; there were 20 students to a group at a time, 20 minute tour for each group. The next school tour is scheduled for April.

**Gift Shop Report:** No report at this time

**Fund Raisers:**

- Heritage Haunt – presented
- Christmas Fundraising Event – SCVHS is not in a position to do a major event for 2010, society will think about next year, what does the society want to do? Members will bring ideas to the table for the next meeting and discuss 2011 year event.
- 2010 Capital Campaign – Nothing new to report, first step get something on the website. Alan will work on website the next few months.

**Program Report:**

- Tiburico Vasquez scheduled for Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> a book signing and discussion about the famous bandit.
- Last Saturday in Feb., E.J.'s Stephens will present his book, Early Warner Brother's Studios.
- In March is the Dam Tour, have not heard from the Rock's if they plan to have the event again.
- Charlie Chaplin's film, "Modern Time" is scheduled for February 5, 2011 the film will be presented at the station and a tour is planned to the original site on Sierra Hwy., a plaque will be placed at the site for this event.

**Restoration Report:**

On Wednesday, September 25, wood for the floor will arrive for the Pardee House, floor layers will start on the three rooms; have not decided where to put in the last room of items. The Oak of the Golden Dreams Quester's are paying for the flooring for two of the rooms.

**Old Business:**

- County Contract - Signed
- Advisory Group – Need to get capital campaign started first
- Painting Train Station – The station is finished being painted. Linda & Dave Rehberger are painting the sign. Newhall foundation is planning a visit to the station; plan to unveil a plaque for the event, in memory of Leila Gwendolyn Newhall who had left the foundation a great deal of money, the event is planned for the week of Nov, 9<sup>th</sup>. Need plaque for painting of station, then focus on plaques for the other houses later on. Perhaps budget for one plaque a year. Sue will work on the wording for the plaque.
- Trailers – The trailer will be moved tomorrow, it will be taken for scrap. Mike Redman is taking care of the moving of the trailer, the trailer is too old, a day permit was given to move the trailer.
- Museum Project - Tabled

**New Business:**

- Outdoor Museum – Issue being dealt with by Ted Faye and Carl Goldman proposing signs for down town Newhall.
- Mike Fleming from City – No news, Duane has given Carol Rock a budget of \$2,500.00 for the Cowboy Festival and has asked Carol to make it work.
- Barn Donation – still waiting - Pat spoke with Elizabeth McCan has been passed to Marty Moreno to see if barn can be put up at the Heritage Junction, they will tell us how much money is needed to be put into the barn.
- Perkin's House Event – A suggestion from Cathy Heritage Hogs progressive party to discuss events in the SCV area to raise money for the society. Duane may want to assist with this event, Rory tried to get people to interact with others, to try to get events to take place at the junction. Laurene suggested "Hogs for History".
- Laurene discussed the change in the perimeter of the park, it is scheduled for a two year time frame, frame gates have been suggested for eternal gates for the society.
- 842 areas of Elsmere Canyon has been purchased, open up for hiking, wildlife, trails, will link on the south side of the 14 freeway about 6,000 areas.
- Sue had a problem in the Pardee House with the electrical, the electrician has replaced the electrical part that was underground, and he also fixed the air conditioned unit upstairs. Now have electricity in the Pardee House.

**Went to executive session at 7:55 p.m. - Out of executive session at 7:57 p.m.**

**Executive Director's Report:**

Jerry has reported the whistle has been stolen from the train; it was a big piece of brass. A police report has been filed. The SCVHS has another whistle but is hesitance to put another whistle outside for vandals. SCVHS needs security for certain types of incidences at the station; it is something that needs to be considered, such as a motion light. Duane will check into the cost of a camera or motion light.

Good news a volunteer, Paul, has been coming to the station to weed whack in the train yard. He has been busy with a box of mixed papers as well and comes in every morning to sort documents for the station. He has his own table upstairs in the kitchen and is sorting items for the society.

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn 8:05 p.m.

**Next Board Meeting:** October 25, 2010, 6:30 p.m. train station



DMV

**Executive Director's Report  
Pat Saletore  
September 2010**

- Whistle -  
- Jail -  
- Paul -

**The Organizational Fairy**

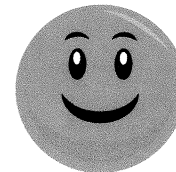
The "retreat" at A.B. Perkins' Office went off OK, and I haven't had much feedback, but what I have heard disappoints me. I don't think my priorities were conveyed sufficiently. So let me be blunt. Why did I try to do this to the Board?



- Our accomplishments are increasing and our Board's enthusiasm seems to be *decreasing*. This really disturbs me. If YOU can't get excited about what we are doing here, just who else will? This was my first desire. YOU...yes, YOU who are reading this right now...YOU should see this place as a glass at least half full.

**BECAUSE IT IS.**

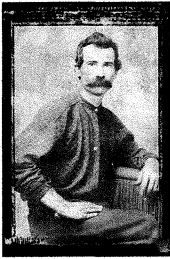
- We need to be more responsible about our finances. This means a budget. I would like conversation on this topic.
- We need to recognize the people who are working here. They give up their time and don't ask for anything in return. We won't keep them long if we don't show them how much we value them. New volunteers are just starting to trickle in. Let's see what we can do to keep them.
- And while we are talking about positive reinforcement...let's also try to get a more positive "can do" attitude. New ideas are constantly coming up. It might pay off to nurture them a little.



**So consider this an attempt to light a fire under you all.**



### **Photo-Cataloguing**



It might seem like progress is slow, but check it out! We have volunteers working every day...really...on scanning and cataloguing. Kurt Vogeley, who just graduated from college and was recently deployed to Iraq with the Army Reserves, he comes almost every day, until he found a job. We also had two women who were community service workers who had been coming in to catalog. Now we have another community service volunteer doing cataloguing. Bob Bennett is also coming in once a week.

### **Groundskeeping**

Have you noticed how the gardens are not full of star thistle anymore? We have been blessed with a series of community service workers and temporary volunteers who have been helping out. Also Linda Rehberger comes in once a week to work on the gardens. She is trying to recruit her landscaper to volunteer his help. She and her husband Dave are also painting the "Saugus" signs from the Station.



### **Library**

We have a committee that is getting ready to implement our library. AND with the City takeover of the libraries, we will almost certainly be getting most, if not all, of the Perkins Collection. Do you realize how fabulous our library is going to be? Paul Dureya, who was weed whacking in the train yard, is now coming in almost every day to sort papers from the library room upstairs. He has become such a regular worker, I have cleaned up the upstairs "kitchen" for use as an office for him to continue working through October. He is excited to be given a corner office with a view. I am happy to have someone sorting out the chaotic boxes of disorganized papers.

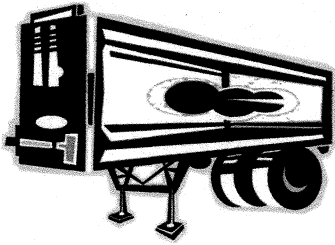
### **Docents**

The docents are doing well, except that Bill and Karen Limbaugh, who always work together, will be moving to Texas in December...our great loss.

### **The Barn**

I know you all think it is going to cost a zillion dollars to acquire, but for now, I am still working on exhausting my options. I am currently waiting for a call back from Building and Safety.





### **Trailer Troubles**

The last trailer has proven problematic. It needs work to be done before we can move it, but Mike Redmond from AV Rentals is working to get it moved before the deadline.

### **Miscellaneous**

In other news, Maggi and I went down to the Siever Center at Natural History Museum to do some research and feel out the resource. I copied some stuff on William S. Hart and his sister, Mary Ellen, and Maggi made copies of some of the del Valle Collection.

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
October 25, 2010

Call to Order:

Present:

Absent:

✓ Approval of Minutes:

✓ Introduction of Guest:

N/A Correspondence Report:

✓ Treasurer's Report:

N/A Membership Report:

✓ School Tours Report:

✓ Gift Shop Report:

**Fund Raisers:**

- ✓ Christmas Fund Raising Event FRANCESCA WILL DO OPEN HOUSE.
- ✓ Heritage Haunt - EXEC SESSION
- ✓ 2010 Capital Campaign

✓ Program Report: TIBURCIO VASQUEZ TALK NOV 6 2PM

Restoration Report: PARDNER FLOOR Done  
PLAQUE FOR NEWHALL FOUND 4x14 226 OR 304 76x14

**Old Business:**

Advisory Group - TABLED

- ✓ Train Station
- ✓ Trailers
- ✓ Museum Project
- ✓ Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour PLACING HISTORIC SITES IN OTN GET ON REEFER AGENDA
- ✓ Cowboy Festival

SEND NOTE TO ALEX

✓ **New Business:**

Barn Donation PIONEER REFINERY NOV 8 4PM FILM CLASS JAN + MAR

Executive Director's Report:

Adjournment:

Next Board Meeting: November 22, 2010 - Train Station 6:30 p.m.

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**October 25, 2010**

**Call to Order:** The meeting was called to order 6:33 P.M. by Alan Pollack

**Present:** Laurene Weste, Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan, E.J. Stephens

Executive Director – Pat Saletore

**Absent:** John Boston, Jeff Boultinghouse, Nancy Cordova,

**Guest :** Park Superintendent – Norm Phillips

**Approval of Minutes:** From September meeting moved by Duane seconded by Barbara

**Introduction of Guest:**

Norm Phillips delivered the official contract and license agreement the contract is good for 10 years

**Correspondence Report:** Not present

**Treasurer's Report:** Report is on file

**Membership Report:** Not present

**School Tours Report:**

*Barnes*

Kristyn VanWy on tour of Hart Mansion, the county is re-roofing the mansion and they are behind schedule, she is working together with Rachael ~~Burns~~ *Burns* to show her the procedure for giving school tours. There are about 100 children walking through Heritage Junction in half an hour. November 13th, girl scouts coming to park, Harold Hicks Gordon Uppman, ~~Lori~~ *Laurie* Cartwright are the docents giving tour to Girl Scouts.

**Gift Shop Report:**

- \$400.00 was the monthly income for gift shop.
- Cathy is planning on attending the next gift show in January.
- Cathy clarified Heritage Hogs a motorcycle event to be held off-site when the event evolves.
- Cathy will remove Halloween items in gift shop, and put up Christmas items when she returns from Hawaii.

### **Fund Raisers:**

- Pat brought the idea of ice skating event at the junction, website: [www.bhskatingparks](http://www.bhskatingparks), but it was tabled for this year.
- Francesca Gastil is planning on setting up decorations for Open House,
- Heritage Haunt – Sat night 5 shows for the play in the freight room, Alice in Scary Land performed by the New World Dance Group performers.
- Past week end, Make A Difference Day took place at the Junction.
- At least 35 people paid to sleep over in the Ranch House.
- Scott has requested that some of his volunteers be recognized for helping the Society. There are 6 adults, he would like to get \$50 gift certificate to Stone Fire, and 7 kids, he would like the Society to present a letter for participation to their school principal as volunteer to be recognize by their school and tickets to the movies for working on the haunt.
- Scott asked for nothing for himself, Motion for money by E.J. to give money of \$650.00 for members who worked on the haunt. Honorary members for life members, Scott life membership with family include family membership not voting members, Barbara seconded the motion. Monies will come from haunt fund.

### **2010 Capital Campaign –**

Alan plans to start campaign on the web site, contracted Konrad Summers to see if he will work on the web site. If we get money from the web site will reach out to members and others for money.

### **Executive session 6:55 P.M. out of executive session 7:04 P.M.**

### **Program Report:**

- John Bessenecker will present his book about Tiburico Vasquez on Nov 6, he is renting a car and will be at the Society by 2:00 P.M.
- Ted Faye has been asked to present on topic of Death Valley.
- Ann Mayer has a book about M. J. Trumbull a person in Santa Clarita history, Alan is looking into a presentation for the Society.
- February 5, 2011 Charlie Chaplin's last silent film, "Modern Times" retired his character in this film. This is the 75 anniversary of the release of the film, it is a big deal for film history and film fanatics, Tippi Hedren who ~~portrayed the mistress~~ <sup>featured in a chaplin</sup> in the movie has been asked to be master of ceremonies for the film, business such as COC (College of the Canyons) and the CTG (Canyon Theater Guild) plus other individuals have been asked to assist with the ceremony. Working with Beth Werling, talked with county to do bus service to the site, closing Sierra Hwy, and placing a plaque at the original site which will be placed on the Wallace Cyn. Road about 500 feet from Sierra Hwy. Tippi Hedren planning on assisting with the event.

- Charlie Chaplin Event will be put on a website, information for film historians, radio stations, K-Earth, city assisting. Ted Faye put the plaque together which ~~will be~~ <sup>hope to</sup> placed at the original site. SCVHS working with Ayesha Saletore from Hart Park.

in Feb

### Restoration Report:

- Sue Yurosek reported on the floors being completed at the Pardee House, this includes the library, reading room, and the gift shop/archive room. Currently, the plinth block is being put in at the base of the floor.
- Sue spoke about the plaques for the Pardee House and the station. She looked up the prices for the plaque for the Newhall family plaque, a 4x14 is \$226.00, a 6x14 is \$314.00 both plus tax, these plaques will match other plaques which have been ordered, and the wording has been discussed. Motion by Duane for the expense on the plaque, up \$350.00 plus tax, seconded by E.J.
- Nancy Cordova will call her friend about the 40 foot container when the Society gives her the go ahead.
- Make a Difference Day volunteers worked on the machinery tip car.

### Old Business:

- Laurene is aware of the \$100.00 owed from city; call Gail about the money due.
- Advisory Group- Tabled
- Train Station -discussed
- Trailers - discussed
- Museum Project- meeting committee scheduled for Nov. 14 at 5:00 at the station what will the Society be able to accomplish.
- Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour – Plans for plaques of various sites and completing a walking tour to downtown Newhall, need to have the city on our side and getting the funding, Carl Goldman and the financing for the signs, need to meet with the city and have someone to pitch the concept. City Manager Ken Pulskamp and Laurene Weste to be part of the project. Ted Faye wants to be part of the front end of the committee to pitch the concept.
- Cowboy Festival- April 23-24, 2011 Duane has not heard from Carol Rock, do not know what she has planned.

### New Business:

- ✓ Barn Donation- letter from Mike Antonovich to look into this idea about barn being moved to ~~SCHS~~, ~~SOHS~~ Hert. Junction
- Kerry S. wants to get the barn building and safety needs to get the specs on the info.
- Duane reported \$40,000 to refurbish the Pioneer Oil Refinery project is under way, Parks and Recreation will begin the refurbishing, a 4 acre park on the original site. On

November 8, 2010 at 4:00 Santa Clarita City Hall will be the meeting in the mural room about the refurbishing project Pat will give a historical over view on the site and the importance of restoring the site.

- E.J. Stephens is starting the film class in January, four Saturdays.

**Executive Director's Report:**

- Pat read letter from the city on the continuation of the development ordinance, a meeting will be held on November 3, 2010 from 6-8 P.M. to tell us what they are going to do.
- Library taking over from the city, Maggi Perkins has decided to take her collection from the library.
- Pat wrote letter for Community Service Grant due Friday October 19, 2010 to request newspaper boxes, and map cart.
- Sue and Pat attended meeting at Camarillo House for historical societies, in Calabasas, CA

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn 8:35 by Alan

**Next Board Meeting:** November 22, 2010 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

*w/ correction  
Duane  
Barbara*



SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
November 22, 2010

Call to Order:

Present:

Absent:

✓ Approval of Minutes:

✓ Introduction of Guest: ALEX H. & DAVE P. - HIST. PRES. ORD.

✓ Correspondence Report: 1 TO TOM FREW

✓ Treasurer's Report:

N/A Membership Report:

✓ School Tours Report:

✓ Gift Shop Report:

NOMINATIONS FOR BOARD

Fund Raisers:

Christmas Fund Raising Event ED

Heritage Haunt

2010 Capital Campaign

XMAS OPEN HOUSE DEC 12

✓ Program Report: FEB 26 - WEB STUDIOS

AZ  
DUANE  
LAURENE  
SUE  
CATY  
BARBARA  
ELECTION  
JAN 24

MIKE JAREL - APPT TO FILL  
ED MARG J.S.  
PAUL DIRYEA } ELECTION

N/A Restoration Report:

CHAPLIN } \$3 TO ED for WEB  
FESTIVAL } DOMAIN REGISTRAT.  
EXPENSES } \$5 FOR SIGN

✓ Old Business:

N/A Advisory Group

N/A Train Station

✓ Trailers

✓ Museum Project - NEED FUNDS FROM CAP. CAMPA. RIDGE ROUTE FERRY CUT

N/A Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour

N/A Cowboy Festival

✓ New Business: DOUBLE GATES (CARRIAGE 1000) NEXT TO PARSONS HOUSE. CITY WILL DONATE

✓ Barn Donation IN COUNTY

Executive Director's Report:

Adjournment:

Next Board Meeting: December 27, 2010 - Train Station 6:30 p.m.

**SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
November 22, 2010**

**Call to Order:** The meeting was called to order 6:42 P.M. by Duane Harte

**Present:** Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste, Duane Harte,  
E.J. Stephens, Nancy Cordova, Sioux Coghlan  
Executive director Pat Saletore

**Absent:** Jeff Boultinghouse, Alan Pollack, John Boston

**Approval of Minutes:** from October meeting moved by Duane, seconded by Barbara

**Introduction of Guest:**

David Peterson and Alex Hernandez from the city of Santa Clarita brought in documents to discuss historic preservation, the documents have not been formally introduced to the city of SCV, David and Alex brought the papers to the SCV Historical Society to present an up-date as to what classifies historical buildings. David and Alex presented a list of recommended properties as historic sites. Alex presented a proposal part of the ordinance as a draft, (see summary sheet provided) Nomination of historic properties are decided by the committee, a property owner who owns the historical property will be notified of property being a historic designation property. Everything at the junction will be listed as historical property so it cannot be destroyed later on. #2 Alternation of designated historic property, if you want to improve your property you will need certificate of appropriateness, there are a list of things that can be done without the certificate of appropriateness. The public hearing is free, to do the certificate; if you want to demolish or relocate you must go to the city council for purpose. #4 Mills Act gives tax incentives for the property, no entitlement fee, and use historic building code. List of properties already protected on historical list. Do not have legal authority with sites outside city limits which will not be affected by ordinance, they are being tracked however. Check list of sites with city, plagues of historic sites will be mounted.

- Paul Duryea- introduced as possible candidate for SCV Board Member 2011. Paul is a 39 year retired, Captain of Detectives with Glendale Police Dept., is was a senior investigator, he received his AA from Glendale, a BA in criminal justice, an USU graduate, currently weed whacks the garden, moves boxes upstairs for the SCVH Society.
- Ed Marg – introduced as possible candidate for SCV Board Member 2011. Ed has lived in Santa Clarita since 1967 currently working at SCVH Society for three years with the Halloween Haunt, full time engineer with fiber optics, Ed is ready to move things forward.
- Teresa Marg attended meeting.

**Correspondence Report:** Sent

**Treasurer's Report:** The Haunt brought in \$22,000.00 at the gate, McDonald's sponsored tickets, money for sleep over in the Pardee House brought income as well. Statements for all monies are included in the total. There was an expense of \$9,300 for preparation expenses, and the photographer has not presented receipts, there was an expense of \$1,200 for parking,

**Membership Report:** Jeff had a conflict and could not make the meeting, and John Boston is ill.

**School Tours Report:** Barbara spoke about the three school tours for the month, two schools cancelled their tour, and another school told Barbara they enjoyed the combination tour. Barbara is working on the January schedule.

**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy reported on the gift shop, the Halloween items have been taken down and Christmas items will be put up when she gets back from Mexico

- Open House for the SCV Historical Society will be held on December 12, 2010 from 1:00 – 4:00 P.M.

**Fund Raisers:**

- Christmas Fund Raising Event – Tabled
- Heritage Haunt - discussed
- 2010 Capital Campaign - table
- Nominations – Board will accept John Boston's resignation from the board. Laurene motioned to allow John to be an honorary member of the SCV Historical Society, motion to appoint Mike Jarel to John Boston's position. SCV Historical Society will hold an election on January 24th, to nominate new members to the board. .

**Program Report:**

- Last Saturday in February, E.J. will present his book, Early Warner Brothers Studio.
- Charlie Chaplin's 1935 scene of "Modern Times" this movie is his final silent film ever made; Chaplin's part of the Pilgrim takes place at the Saugus Train Station. This event will be held on Feb 5<sup>th</sup>, 2011 in dedication of the 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary of film, a proposed plaque will be presented near the filming of the last scene. Chris Epting received donations by hits on his website. The Natural History Museum will assist in honoring this anniversary with Tippi Hendren, and Leonard Maltin on the night of the fifth, by showing the movie in Hart Hall, vendors, authors, city personnel, SCV Board members, and many other will attend the event. E.J. will set up website SCV museum.org for a total of \$72.39 for website domain, also coming soon plaque for site with assistance from Kim Jaserie (E.J. will email)

**Restoration Report:** Sue commented on renovation of the Pardee House, the ladder has been added and is hooked up to the attic, still need base board.

**Old Business:**

- Advisory Group - Tabled
- Train Station- need books removed from trailer, Ed will bring books out of the trailer.

- Museum Project had a meeting; Quester's assisted with flooring of two rooms of the Pardee House. Will continue to focus on capital project and website. The Ridge Route personal pulled out of joining the SCV Historical Society they have concerns about interaction with our society, they wanted Pardee House in order before they make a decision to house, SCVH Society will reproach them later to bring them back in.
- Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour - Tabled
- Cowboy Festival – An email was sent to Carol Rock yesterday for information on the Cowboy Festival, have not heard back from Carol, currently she is in New York, still on back burner.

**New Business:**

- Laurene spoke about the county planning for the perimeter of Heritage Park and Hart Park, funding has come from PROP A Funds, the city has wrought iron gates, which may be donated to the fencing of the Pardee House, this will change the chain link gates to wrought iron gates. Plans for a Historic Marquee to be added to the entry of the park.
- Barn Donation – still filtering in the county office
- Nancy will call Duane when she gets the information for the trailers; she has been approved for \$2,000.00 if over the amount she will get approval by email (see June for approval of amount stated).

**Executive Director's Report:**

- Newhall Foundation came to see what their money paid for, an email from Newhall expressing their thanks for the visit and to commend the use of the monies for painting the train station.
- Pioneer Oil Refinery Meeting Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> with Duane Harte.
- Storage Retainer? Rocks and delivery?
- Travel Agency asked SCVH Society to be part of a package tour plan, would like to put in their advertisement of tour of Heritage Junction, bring 30-50 people at a time to show train station, film sites, also the Chaplin festival.
- Open the station on the week-ends, John Leperance doesn't come anymore, need a person to open up on Sundays.
- Docent class in February.

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn 8:36 by Duane seconded by Laurene

**Next Board Meeting:** January 24, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

## **DRAFT HISTORIC PRESERVATION ORDINANCE SUMMARY**

### **1. Nomination of Historic Properties:**

- The nomination process can be initiated by one of the following:
  - The property owner;
  - The City Council;
  - The Planning Commission;
  - The Director of Community Development.
- For a property to be nominated it must meet specific criteria.
- All nominations are subject to a public hearing before both the Planning Commission and City Council.
  - The City Council has ultimate approval authority.

### **2. Alteration of Designated Historic Properties:**

- Exemptions exist for common property maintenance.
- Significant alteration of historic properties would require a Certificate of Appropriateness.
  - All Certificates of Appropriateness for the significant alteration of historic properties would be subject to a public hearing before the Planning Commission.






### **3. Relocation and/or Demolition of Historic Properties:**


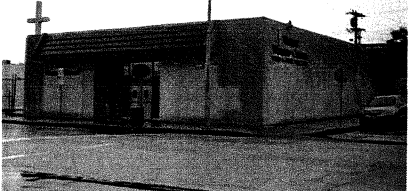




- Relocation and/or demolition of historic properties would require a Certificate of Appropriateness and be subject to a public hearing before the Planning Commission and the City Council.

### **4. Incentives to Property Owners:**

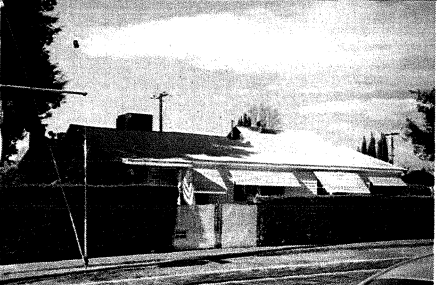



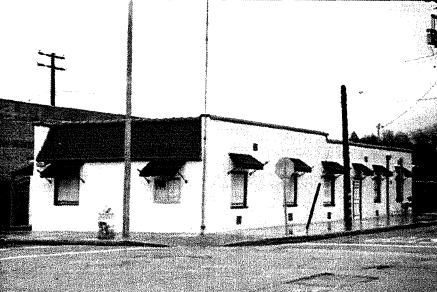
- Mills Act
- No entitlement fee for Certificate of Appropriateness
- Use of California Historic Building Code

**PROPERTIES NOT RECOMMENDED FOR HISTORIC DESIGNATION**

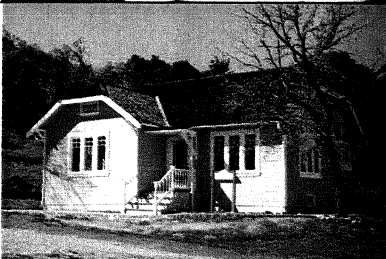
Address	Historic Name	Property Name	Current Photograph
24237 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	Newhall Community Hospital	Tan Medical Group	
24242 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		Canyon Theatre Guild	
24254 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	Doty Garage	The Source	
24258 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		Mercado Jalisco	
24263 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		Newhall Sundries; Farmacia Mexicana; Fantasy Flowers	





Address	Historic Name	Property Name	Current Photograph
24333-24335 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	Hubbard's	Maria's Beauty Salon; Botanica La Santisma; Allards Dry Cleaners	
24346 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	Bank of America	Valley Worship Center	
24353-24355 1/2 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		Valencia Bicycles; Soccer and More; Valencia Color Lab; H&R Block	
24363 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		Discoteca	
24367 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	Newhall Radio & TV	El Mas Café	
24362 Walnut Street			

**PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR HISTORIC DESIGNATION**

Address	Historic Name	Property Name	Current Photograph
22621 13th Street	Jauregui House		
22502-22510 5th Street	Newhall Ice Company		
22506-22508 6th Street	Albert Swall Building; Perkins Office Court; former Signal Office		
24229 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	William D. Ross, DDS; Howard G. Stowitts, DDS	Dental Office	
24238 Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)	Sheriff Substation #6	Canyon Theatre Guild	



Address	Historic Name	Property Name	Current Photograph
24151 Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Callahan's Schoolhouse; Little Red School House	Callahan's Schoolhouse; Little Red School House	
24151 Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Edison House	Edison House	
24151 Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Kingsburry House	Kingsburry House	
24151 Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	
24151 Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Newhall Ranch House	Newhall Ranch House	
24151 Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Ramona Chapel	Ramona Chapel	

Address	Historic Name	Property Name	Current Photograph
24326 Walnut Street			
24328 Walnut Street			
24338 Walnut Street	Emile Chaix Residence	Boy Scouts Service Center	
24287 Newhall Avenue	Erwin Bungalow		

# Pioneer Oil Refinery

## Master Planning Meeting # 2



November 8, 2010



# PIONEER OIL REFINERY

## MASTER PLANNING MEETING # 2

*City Hall, Mural Room (Room 100A)  
November 8, 2010, 4:00 - 5:30 p.m.*

### AGENDA

#### I. INTRODUCTIONS

#### II. HISTORICAL REVIEW

- Site Orientation – Glenn Bogna
- SCV Historical Society – Pat Saletore

#### III. MASTER PLAN SCHEDULE

- Goals & Activities for Master Plan Process – RJM Design Group
- Master Plan Timeline & Future Committee Meetings – Glenn Bogna
  - Site Analysis: September – November 2010
  - Planning Team Meetings: September – December 2010
  - Focus Groups: January – February 2011
  - Design Work: February – April 2011
  - Master Plan to Parks Commission: April 2011

#### IV. OPEN DISCUSSION

#### V. ACTION ITEMS





# PIONEER OIL REFINERY

## DESIGN TEAM MEETING # 2

*City Hall, Mural Room (Room 100A)  
November 8, 2010, 4:00 - 5:30 p.m.*

### AGENDA

#### I. INTRODUCTIONS

#### II. HISTORICAL REVIEW

- Site Orientation – Glenn Bogna
- SCV Historical Society – Pat Saletore

#### III. MASTER PLAN SCHEDULE

- Goals & Activities for Master Plan Process – RJM Design Group
- Review Timeline & Future Committee Meetings – Glenn Bogna

#### IV. OPEN DISCUSSION

#### V. ACTION ITEMS

# SCVHS Capital Campaign

---

**From:** Alan Pollack <alanpoll@att.net>  
**To:** Leon Worden , "Saletore, Pat" , Jeff Boultinghouse , Duane Harte , Cathy Martin , John Boston <1johnboston@gmail.com>, Barbara Martinelli , Sioux Coghlan , "E.J. Stephens" , Sioux Coghlan , Duane Harte , Laurene Weste  
**Subject:** SCVHS Capital Campaign  
**Date:** Oct 16, 2010 8:36 PM  
**Attachments:** Capital Campaign Rev 8-23-2010.doc

---

Hi Leon,

The Board of the SCV Historical Society has approved a plan to create a Capital Campaign within the next few months with the goal of raising \$200000 to finance the restoration of the Pardee House and establish a new museum of Santa Clarita Local History in that building.

As part of the campaign, we would like to modify the [scvhs.org](http://scvhs.org) website to include the following:

On the home page, some sort of campaign "thermometer" to publicize the campaign and show our progress towards reaching the goal of \$200000. One suggestion is to have a depiction of Ruth Newhall's car progressing down a road leading to the monetary goal.

Create a permanent 2010 Capital Campaign donors page on the [scvhs.org](http://scvhs.org) website with acknowledgment for various levels of donation with a prominent link from the home page.

Proposed Levels of Honors:

- \$5, \$10, \$25, \$50, \$100: Historical Society Patrons
- \$250: Heritage Junction Walk of Famers
- \$500-\$1000: Beale's Cut Bronze Level
- \$1500-\$4000: Soledad Canyon Copper Level
- \$5000-\$9000: Southern Pacific Silver Level
- \$10000-\$24000: Placerita Canyon Gold Level
- \$25000-\$49000: St. Francis Dam Memorial Platinum Level
- \$50000 and up: The Mentryville Oil Club

Honors available for donors:

- \$5, \$10, \$25, \$50, \$100: Honorable mention in the Heritage Junction Dispatch newsletter and permanent listing on donor page on website
- \$250: All of above, plus name on brick to be part of a Brick "Walk of Fame" in Heritage Junction (or cement with stars, etc.). Walk of fame to be placed on the ground in front of the new museum and possibly in front of the Train Station as well depending on the number of donors.
- \$500-\$75,000: All of above, plus name placed on plaque on "Donor Wall of Fame" in new museum in Pardee House (perhaps in the reading room) with recognition of various levels of donation.
- \$100,000 and above: All of first 3 levels of honors, plus name placed in prominent location on outside of building at entrance to the new museum in the Pardee House as a principle sponsor and benefactor of the Pardee House and new museum.

Establish a virtual brick "wall of fame" on [scvhs.org](http://scvhs.org) website to honor donations as low as \$1 or \$5 and allow for honoring or memorializing loved ones, etc.

Please let us know how we might implement the above campaign on our website.

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
January 24, 2011

Call to Order:

Present: NEW MEMBERS ELECTED PAUL DURYEA ← ED MARG

Absent: - LAWRENCE VOTED OUT

✓ Approval of Minutes:

N/A Introduction of Guest:

N/A Correspondence Report:

✓ Treasurer's Report: MBR RENEWALS NEED TO GO OUT!

✓ Membership Report: CREATED A MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - PAUL DURYEA - chair

✓ School Tours Report:

✓ Gift Shop Report:

Fund Raisers:

N/A Christmas Fund Raising Event

✓ Heritage Haunt NOT LIKELY IN 2011

2011 Capital Campaign

TEA - APR 16

Program Report: Chaplin

Restoration Report: PLAQUE DONE FOR NEWHALL FOUND.

Old Business:

✓ Advisory Group

✓ Train Station

✓ Trailers 40' ~~TRAILER~~ CARGO CONTAINER \$2100 + \$350 del

Museum Project

Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour

Cowboy Festival ↓ FILM SITE TOUR 2500 + 10% + 900 + 10%

New Business: DONATION OF \$10K FOR LIBRARY SHELVING. NOTE TABLED  
Barn Donation UNTIL COST OF SHELVES QUOTED.

Executive Director's Report:

Adjournment:

Next Board Meeting: February 28, 2011 - Train Station 6:30 p.m.



**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**January 24, 2011**

**Call to Order:** The meeting was called to order 6:40 P.M. by Jeff Boultinghouse

**Present:** Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste, Duane Harte, E. J. Stephens, Nancy Cordova, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack

Executive Director: Pat Saletore

**Absent:** John Boston

**Guest:** Steven Kerr, Linda Kerr, Jim McCartney, Victor Feany, Diane Vradenburg, Gayle Duryea, Paul Duryea, Norm Phillips, Anne Kaulbach, Louis Kaulbach, Maggi Perkins, Scott Sivley, Lis Marg, Ed Marg, Garin Wells, Edward J. Marg, Glen Terry, Ralph Nazabian, Manny Santana, Brenda Schaecher, Theresa Marg, Jesse James Altiai, Tony Monton, Kim Stephens, Sydney Albert, Carol Rock, John Lesperance, Shirley Lesperance.

**Official Ballot SCVHS:** Sioux Coghlan introduced the incumbents for the 2011 SCVHS Board: (Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Laurene Weste, and Sue Yurosek) and non-incumbents; (Paul Duryea, Ed Marg) each candidate stood and presented their reasons as to why they should be elected to the SCV Historical Society Board. Ballots were passed out to vote, voters returned their ballot and Pat Saletore and Brenda Schaecher counted votes.

Brief Recess to count ballots.

Ballot count was presented and Jeff Boultinghouse announced new members to the board.

Laurene Weste relinquished her seat to the new members.

**Approval of Minutes:**

- From November meeting moved by Jeff Boultinghouse, seconded by Barbara Martinelli with noted corrections.

**Introduction of Guest:**

- Voting occurred for the 2011 year

**Correspondence Report:**

- Nancy Cordova had nothing to report at this time.

**Treasurer's Report:**

- Duane Harte reported income for two months: \$5,575. expense, \$6,100. Profit, \$5,300. balance sheet, and \$50,000 grant from Newhall Foundation. (see chart included in report)
- January have not completed member renewal, need to get those out.

### **Membership Report:**

- Need to get the membership renewals out, planning to look at the future, Capital Campaign to earn \$200,000 to create museum in Pardee House, asking for new membership fees, and private individuals as well; Alan Pollack will send out a letter to address new membership drive.
- Do not have membership chair: Ed Marg would like to nominate Paul Duryea and Brenda Schaecher will assist with membership drive, seconded Cathy Martin. Ed Marg will assist and Theresa Marg, Kim Stephens and E.J. Stephens will accommodate the membership committee.

### **School Tours Report:**

- Barbara Martinelli spoke about first school tour of 2011 took place last Wednesday, January 19<sup>th</sup>; the Questers' arrived to help with the home school tour, which was greatly appreciated by Barbara. Other tours are dated for Wednesday, January 26<sup>th</sup>, and three more tours are scheduled in march and one April.

### **Gift Shop Report:**

- Cathy Martin returned from Los Angeles Gift Convention with new toys and new stuff for gift shop. She also has an idea for SCV mugs; she has been conversing with a mug company about placing a historical scene on mugs for the gift shop. The mugs are made in USA, one scene would include Tom Mix, Beale's Cut film photography an another mug would include a train with whistle stops to Palmdale, the mugs would include website and logo, spoke with representative from mug company and currently getting the information together and the cost. She would like to visit Melody Ranch to see if they would help with the cost.
- Cowboy Festival Scheduled for April 27<sup>th</sup> - May 1<sup>st</sup>, SCVHS will place their items from the gift shop at Melody Ranch for event, Cathy will take items to the ranch on the 28<sup>th</sup> of April. She will haul items to festival.

### **Fund Raisers: to raise a significant amount of money to fix buildings**

- Christmas Fund Raising Event: Not planned at this time
- Heritage Haunt: Ed Marg has stated he will not being doing the Haunt at this time, he will cross the bridge when the time approaches and will discuss with the board his plans and how it can be properly handled. This project is a full time job; it has burned out volunteers and others who have worked the past years putting the event together. There is a group of individuals who have discussed the event and they want something but not the same as before.
- For Fund Raisers: Brenda Schaecher has developed a letter, she is planning a raffle selling tickets @\$2 and \$3 see sample letter presented by Brenda, Nancy Cordova stated to not put the tax id number on the letter.

- Nancy Cordova mentioned items left behind from the Haunt, they should be picked up, rebut from Ed Marg volunteers are volunteers and need to have resources that can be taken care of. Nancy feels it needs to be taken care, items need to be scaled back, clean up, and the work needs to be completed all the way. It was noted by Ed that neither he nor Ed, were contacted or Norm that any other items needed to be moved, did not receive any information back from anyone, did not receive any calls in reference to clean up after the haunt, please communicate with Scott. E.J. commented, he wanted to thank the Haunt and commented about the hard work presented by the Haunt. Ed called Pat in regards to the table saw, need to work on communication. There are many areas that need to be evaluated with extra items that are left outside, the struggle to staff the Haunt, tear down, clear responsibility, and other factors. Ed commented he will work on communication with other and act to remediate the problems outside the SCV Heritage Junction. Nancy thanked those who work on the Haunt but it still remains that things have not been taken care of. Ed suggested a point of contact to be appointed to one person who will contact all those involved in the event.
- 2011 Capital Campaign: The central focus this year to earn money for 2011, an idea is to restore the Pardee House to present itself as a museum, \$200,000 needs to be raised to fix and restore the house. A website by Kim Stephens will be created for the campaign; the website will ask for funds and offer things in return, the website will list various levels of donations, a virtual wall for donations. Alan presented many ideas for donations, suggestions for a media campaign, approach local businesses' in the area, brick walk of fame, donor hall inside the museum, highest donations wall, etc.
- Tea planned for Saturday, April 16, 2011 Sue Yurosek will be taking care of business.

#### **Program Report:**

- Chaplin Fest coming up, E.J. Stephens spoke about western movies made in the area, Charlie Chaplin came twice to the Santa Clarita Valley and filmed "The Pilgrim" which takes place at the Saugus Train Station and "Modern Times" this historic last scene took place on Sierra Hwy., the film was released on February 5, 1936. E. J. has made several contacts and has an event planned for February 4<sup>th</sup> - 5<sup>th</sup>, 2011. He is working with Hart Park and the Natural History Museum, the first event will be held on February 4<sup>th</sup>, there will be the showing of the film, "Chaplin" with Robert Downey Jr. in Hart Hall. There are plans to have some props, and some other items present. There will be nine vendors and the showing of the film "The pilgrim". A social monument ceremony is scheduled to commemorate the actual filming of the show. On Tuesday they will proclaim the official day as Charlie Chaplin Day. E.J. is hoping this will continue to be an annual event hopefully a Silent Film Festival Event here at the SCVHS, he wants to get the word out about the event.
- E.J. would like to have the SCVHS honor seven memberships for: Tippi Hendren, Leonard Maltin, Alice Maltin, Chris Epting, Jean Epting, Maria Sotelo and Charles Sotelo for one year. Motion to lifetime membership to the society, will work with Paul and Rachael.

- February 26, 2011 at 2:00 P.M. E.J. Stephens will hold a lecture on his book, Early Warner Brothers Studio.
- New Hollywood on location here at the society, last Saturday E.J. Stephens had a tour of Mystery Mesa off of Vasquez Cyn. Rd. Jeff would like art and details for the flyer.
- Suggestions to give to flyers to Victor Feany for Farmer's Market on Thursday, on Market St.
- Monument donated to SCVHS by Maria Sotalo at a cost of \$4,000.

#### **Restoration Report:**

- Sue Yurosek spoke about the flooring at the Pardee House, she is hoping to get started this coming week. Sue has an offer of \$10,000 from an unanimous donor for the shelving in the library, the problem is the shelving coming from the county library, Sue will converse with a cabinet maker to see about installing the shelves in the kitchen for this donation, could get check tomorrow, instead of waiting for the shelves from the library, she will accept this donation. Sue will bring a quote to the next meeting for the cost of the shelves. Shelf not to exceed the cost of \$10,000, Duane would like a price on the shelving before taking vote on the cost.  
Sue needs room cleaned out to get flooring started; boxes have been moved to reading room.

#### **Old Business:**

- Advisory Group: Take suggestion by Carl Goldman and his wife to get people from the community to get suggestions for the year, take the members from our board to find people to bring in money for the society.
- Motion to get Wi-Fi spot at the train station, there are many issues that need to be done to get this started.
- Trailers: Nancy Cordova spoke with Gilbert about a 40 ft cargo container trailer for \$2,100.00 however there is a \$350. to \$400. Delivery fee. Sue Yurosek motioned to order trailer for society, there is gravel and the ground is level, seconded by Ed Marg and Paul Duryea. There is funding from the haunt for the difference. Nancy will call Gilbert tomorrow to get the delivery date. The doors will be positioned on the south side to look nice; site has been okay by county. Motioned for monies to not exceed \$2,500.00 for the container. There are two whirly tops on the top of the trailer, has been approved from the county, trailer is rodent proof and weather proof, motioned passed.
- There are still 59 boxes of books left to be sold.
- Train Station: Tabled
- Museum Project will have a committee with ongoing topics, Barbara would like to be notified of any projects.
- Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour: Similar to Hastings on the Hudson, a walking tour with historic signs to explain the historical sites in Newhall, Ted Faye made a presentation on the proposal of the project, waiting to see if a grant or funding available to start project. Duane spoke about the Pioneer Refinery may be able to work in the walking tour with the Pioneer Refinery committee. hoping to do audio discussion of the building or historic landmark.

- Cowboy Festival – Carol Rock has online (cowboy festival.org) 259-cityphone number Carol has brochure (see brochure)
- Dam Tour scheduled for March 13, 2011 with Frank Rock rented new bus \$650 for buses, tickets \$35.00 each this is a 3 hours bus tour, one hour film. Need to approve budget for each event, budget \$2,650 set budget at \$2,500.00 with a contingency within 10% motioned by Alan, seconded by Barbara,
- Film tour E. J. asked for \$900.00 with 10% contingency, motioned by Alan seconded by Barbara.
- Officers will be determined next meeting

**New Business:** Tabled

Barn Donation

**Executive Director's Report:** Tabled

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn 8:53 P.M. by Jeff Boultinghouse seconded by Duane Harte

**Next Board Meeting:** February 28, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

# Historical Society Goals

<p><b><i>Upstairs Offices</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sand and repaint floors</li> <li>• Arrange for desks or worktables</li> <li>• Move Paul into larger room</li> <li>• Move scanning and cataloguing into upstairs room</li> <li>• Install deadbolt</li> <li>• Move Pat's office upstairs</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>Library</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meeting March 12 at 4:30</li> <li>• Finish window trim</li> <li>• Catalogue books</li> <li>• Construct shelves</li> <li>• Load into shelves</li> <li>• Recruit "librarians"</li> <li>• Coordinator?</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Archives</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arrange for more work room</li> <li>• File cabinets</li> <li>• Order newspaper boxes &amp; map files</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>Museum</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Next Meeting?</li> <li>• Use of large train model?</li> <li>• Regular tours of buildings</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Membership</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet with Paul and Brenda to plan</li> <li>• Update data and synchronize</li> <li>• Phone tree</li> <li>• Outreach</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>Barn</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Talk to Kerry about Progress</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Trackside Deck</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bob makes presentation to Board</li> <li>• Reassess needs</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>PastPerfect Database</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Get data fixed</li> <li>• Set up network</li> <li>• Move into office upstairs</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Storage Container</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelves installed</li> <li>• Organize contents</li> <li>• Go through last trailer, sort &amp; load</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>Yard Sale?</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stuff in Adobe</li> <li>• Stuff in trailer?</li> <li>• Collect stuff from members?</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Technology</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Telephone lines to houses for alarms</li> <li>• Communication between houses &amp; phone booth through old switchboard</li> <li>• Internet Access</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>Reefer Cars</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are we officially interested?</li> <li>• Plans for acquisition</li> <li>• Potential Uses</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Docents</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Docent training</li> <li>• Scheduling</li> </ul>	<p><b><i>Volunteer Coordination</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need coordinator</li> <li>• Need more signers for Community Service</li> <li>• Volunteer Recognition</li> <li>• Recruitment</li> <li>• Youth volunteers</li> </ul>

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
February 28, 2011

**Call to Order:**

**Present:**

**Absent:**

✓ **Approval of Minutes:**

✓ **Introduction of Guest:**

N/A **Correspondence Report:** BARBARA VOTED IN

✓ **Treasurer's Report:**

✓ **Membership Report:**

**School Tours Report:** 9 slated

✓ **Gift Shop Report:** Toy Show MAR 19

**Fund Raisers:**

N/A Christmas Fund Raising Event  
Heritage Haunt — ON HOLD  
—2011 Capital Campaign

**Program Report:** ST FRANCIS DAM 3/13

ANN MAVER IN MAY TED FAY IN JUNE

**Restoration Report:** FLOOR DONE IN BIG ROOM OF FARDEE HOUSE  
OK FOR CABINETS IN FARDEE

**Old Business:**

Advisory Group

Train Station

✓ Trailers

✓ Museum Project

✓ Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour

✓ Cowboy Festival

**New Business:**

Barn Donation

**Executive Director's Report:**

**Adjournment:**

**Next Board Meeting:** March 28, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**February 28, 2011**

**Call to Order:** Meeting called to order by Alan Pollack at 6:40 p.m.

**Present:** Paul Duryea, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Sioux Coghlan, E.J. Stephens, Ed Marg, Mike Jarel.

Executive Director: Pat Saletore

**Absent:**

**Approval of Minutes:** Approval of minutes from January meeting moved by Alan Pollack, seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse

**Introduction of Guest:** Brenda Schaecher, Norm Phillips, Kim Stephens, Bob Swanson, Victor Finney

**Correspondence Report:** no report

**Treasurer's Report:** Duane Harte reported expense of \$12,000 an income of \$618.50, a refund check for \$958.00 a total loss for the month of \$257.00, Need income of \$51,000 to pay for year.

**Membership Report:**

Jeff Boultinghouse waiting for membership forms. Alan working with Ed on membership letter and brochure, want lettering to include reason to join our society, want to compel others to give thought to joining SCVHS that their membership will be going to a great cause. Ed has put together brochure. Ed would like to send 200 out to community, he can get brochure sent out without cost. Ed had suggestions on changing the logo of the SCVHS would like the board to look at brochure in comparisons with other historical societies. Board members questioned the changing of the logo bringing in more money. Jeff looked at the new design by Ed and is willing to accept the tri-fold membership design presented. The brochure is similar to capital campaign concept presented by Alan.

Brenda Schaecher came by to give information about needing volunteers at Century Bike Run on April 2, 2011 to bring in volunteers or members to the SCV Historical Society, there is no charge to sit at the Lazy Dog Café at the Town Center Mall to sign up members on this day.

**School Tours Report:** Barbara Martinelli spoke on upcoming dates for school tours, currently 9 schools on schedule, she spoke about a donation for bus tour minimum charge of \$100.00, Barbara asked about asking for donation on school tours of \$1.00, board members agreed with donation fee.



**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy Martin reported on an upcoming Toy Show in Long Beach, still working on mugs with a Melody Ranch Gun Smoke/Deadwood logo which will wrap around the outside of the mug. She had suggestions to form a committee to create a calendar for the SCVHS the calendar need to go to print by August.

\*Appreciation at Chaplin Fest presented by E.J. Stephens: He handed out certificates to show appreciation of the great work completed by many volunteers at the event. He presented volunteer award to Glen Terry, Brenda Schaecher, Garin Wells, Ralph Nazarian, Bill West, Pat Saletore, Cathy Martin, Gayle and Paul Duryea, Teresa and Ed Marg, Evan Decker.

**Fund Raisers:**

Christmas Fund Raising Event - on hold

Heritage Haunt - on hold

2011 Capital Campaign- Kim Stephens working on website, she is finalizing the process and establish the opening of the campaign, thoughts presented about posting on Facebook or other venues.

**Program Report:**

- St. Francis Dam Tour on March 13, 2011 the lecture will be presented at noon, the bus tour will be from 1:00 to 3:00
- May 14, 2011 Ann Mauer will present her historical fiction book on M.J. Trumbull local inventor, who patented the oil refinery process. She will lecture on his life and times. Charge \$1.00 donation.
- Coming in June - Ted Faye who gave recent lecture on Twenty Mule Team will talk on Great Desert Railroad Race in Death Valley.
- E.J. Proclamation recognition a write up in the paper about new event in bad economic, many people impressed with society. On AOL website front page, Leonard Maltin talked up the event and wrote a letter. These are good contacts and alliance with others.

**Restoration Report:**

Sue Yuorsek gave information on the flooring of the big room in the Pardee House was paid by the Quester's Chapter; the State Quester's will complete the rest of the flooring. She is working on the drawings for shelving for the library she received a \$10,000 private donation to complete this task. If there is left over monies she would like to contract an electrician for the lightning. Sue has a bid in from Keystone Woodworks in SCV for a total of \$7,950.00 to make the shelves.

**Old Business:**

- Advisory Group on hold
- Train Station – Working on rooms upstairs of station, more improvement to fix the floor in the freight room, two spots need to be taken care of.
- Trailers - no new information
- Museum Project – Capital Campaign SCV History Center
- Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour – Ted Faye would like to develop a walking tour, presently there is a Redevelopment Group with no funding currently, talk about taking

about the plan for years, Old Down Newhall is history friendly looking to get information to get the plan started. Project proposed by SCVHS however, they did not have the funding. Could pitch private donations on the side, but who will do this?

- Cowboy Festival – have the insurance, ABC permit for the first of April, Carol Rock working on entertainment for the stunt people, she is within budget at this time, she is planning on a participation of hundred for event.

#### **New Business:**

- Yard Sale at the Junction, proposed by E.J.
- Saloon- Norm needs date for taking down the saloon, Norm stated the saloon needs to be down within the month.

#### **Presentation of Officers for 2011 SCVHS Board:**

President – Alan Pollack, 1<sup>st</sup> Vice President – E.J. Stephens, 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President – Jeff Boultinghouse, Correspondence Secretary – Barbara Martinelli, Treasure – Duane Harte, Recording Secretary – Sioux Coghlan

#### **Executive report**

- Bob Swanson spoke about the trackside deck, he is general contractor, he would like to help with construction at the Heritage Junction, and he has made contact with Lowe's for starting job, at a cost of approximately \$5,000.00. He would like to make up a flyer for community service to assist with the project. The deck would wrap around the station for visual views of the station. Cathy would like to know where the money is coming from. She does not want to take away from the funding from the Pardee House. Pat wants to know if the board is in approval for starting this project. Sue will ask for help from the Quester's, Pat states she would like to look for a starting point for the project. Should not have a problem with the American Disabilities Act. The board voted to approve this project upon receipt of monies to begin project, Jeff made the motion and Cathy seconded.
- Barn Donations- Talked with Kerry Seidengelnz about progress.

#### **Executive Director's Report:**

- (See Historical Society Goals presented by Pat Saletore, form presented)

Mike Jarel presented ice reefers railed refrigerator crates built in the late 30 early 40's steel framed under body the wood on the side is siding. Mike checked the ice containers; they appear to be in good condition. The ice reefers are off the wheels, currently on timbers off the ground, the park superintendent wants to destroy the cars. Duane asked, "Are we sure we want them", Mike stated, "Would you mind if we take them", city wants the society to come get them before they remove them. Mike looking to find out what the logistic cost would be to move them, telling the board what we would like to do. Can they be restored? Ideally Mike believes that can be used to show how they were used on the rails. Jeff wanted to know where will they be set, how will they be restored, what types of money are we looking at. E.J. is there a place they can be stored, do we need a crane, etc. Mike wants to show city we are making an attempt to move the ice reefers. Jeff needs some kind of plan, wants a consensus, need to know cost,

make a determination on the ice reefers. Need to know if SCVHS can afford to move the ice reefers presently.

Barn - Kerry Seidengelnz spoke about donation of barn, economically how will the barn make it to junction? Kerry has a volunteer to do the soil engineer work, Kerry seeking permission to get barn to the junction, the cost will be the reconstruction of the barn at the site of the junction, Kerry has looked at the building and states the building needs to be taken apart. Jeff stated the location needs to be determination with the approval of the site by the park engineers. Jeff wants to look up state code, what are the procedures to move an erect building, need to go through the proper steps, to county council, or historical society, Alberto is looking into the building code. Jeff motioned for approval of the barn to be brought to code and standard to earthquake code, Kerry consent to move forward with decision to move barn. (Letter in file to Pat) Alan will pursue standards to see if the SCVHS can move forward with the decision to bring barn to the junction. Need a formal comment to move forward. Motion by Ed to move forward if it an affordable moved that the board resolve to go forward with the investigation to acquire to be feasible, seconded by Mike Jarel. Kerry and Pat will look into this motion.

Pat Saletores is currently working upstairs in the train station; she is planning to move the scanner and files to larger room giving Paul more room to work. Pat is painting the interior wall yellow and the floor brown.

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn by Alan Pollack at 8:57 P.M. seconded by Barbara Martinelli

**Next Board Meeting:** March 28, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

**SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
March 28, 2011**

**Call to Order:**

✓ **Approval of Minutes:**

✓ **Introduction of Guests:**

N/A **Correspondence Report:**

N/A **Treasurer's Report:**

✓ **Membership Report:**

**School Tours Report:** 205 KIDS done \$50 queried

**Gift Shop Report:**

**Fund Raisers:**

- ✓ 2011 Capital Campaign *WAITING FOR website update*
- ✓ Spring Tea
- ✓ Cowboy Festival

**Program Report:**

Trumble Talk *MAY 14*  
Second Dam Tour? *CHECK WITH CAROL*  
*JUNK @ THE JUNCTION - JUNE 18*

**Restoration Report:**

- ✓ Office development
- ✓ Pardee floor and roof
- Electrifying Railroad Signals

*FILM TOUR DONATIONS  
TO GO TO CHAPLIN MONUMENT*

**Old Business:**

- ✓ Museum Project
- ✓ Library *END OF APRIL*
- ✓ Archives
- ✓ Cataloguing

*WIG WAG WORKS  
ARMS WILL BE DONE*

**New Business:**

- ✓ Revising our Agenda Format *ES WILL CREATE NEW AGENDA*

**Executive Director's Report:**

**Adjournment:**

**Next Board Meeting:** April 26 2011, at 6:30 p.m. train station

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**March 28, 2011**

**Call to Order:** Meeting called to order by Alan Pollack at 6:37 P.M.

**Present:** Paul Duryea, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, E.J. Stephens, Ed Marg, Mike Jarel.

Executive Director: Pat Saletore

**Absent:** Sue Yuorsek, Cathy Martin, Jeff Boultinghouse,

**Approval of Minutes:** Approval of minutes from February meeting moved by Duane Harte seconded by Barbara Martinelli,

**Introduction of Guest:** Victor Feany, Diane Vradenburg

**Correspondence Report:** No report

**Treasurer's Report:** No Treasure report, presented at February meeting.

**Membership Report:**

Membership is on the same level; Paul Duryea will present a memo by next meeting on what needs to be done by April for new membership. Paul Duryea is working through the programs to see when to set up table at events, possibly go to Friendly Valley in Canyon Country. Still need volunteers at the Lazy Dog Café on April 2, during the Valencia Bike Run could bring in new memberships for the station. Duane Harte gave Paul Duryea new membership forms to process; all forms will be sent to Pat Saletore and given to Paul. Alan asked, "Should SCVHS have different levels of membership?" A suggestion to use school tours to get the word out, as well. Duane concurred, "The society has different levels of membership for the capital campaign, are we going to try and mix that with membership?" Currently, the society is doing okay with membership, still need to attract more members, perhaps think about new venues and reaching out to senior citizens. Another suggestion, opening up private tours of buildings not opened for a fee. New ideas of what can the SCVHS offer and what can be done to bring in money for the society. The Historical Society Website is up to date by Alan Pollack and he adds new attractions each month.

**School Tours Report:**

- Barbara Martinelli has four school tours scheduled on six different days; there will be approximately 205 students. There will be about 150 students from Legacy Academy scheduled for four different days.
- Barbara is concerned about docents on week-ends, who have trouble opening up the station.

- Barbara would like to have the docents attend a walking tour over the week-end of April 23, at Mentryville. This is a private tour of Mentryville for docents only. 10:30 - 11:30 at Mentryville (\$5 parking fee) Can meet at the Station at 10am to carpool.

**Gift Shop Report:** No report

**Fund Raisers:**

- Heritage Haunt - No news
- 2011 Capital Campaign - Need to get the website up and running for the capital campaign, put out a mailer to our memberships, approach businesses after that, a time frame to be up by next meeting, spend a few bucks to put together a nice flyer similar to the Chamber of Commerce package flyer, need business cards to hand out with a uniform template for all board members.
- Farmers Market - Victor is willing to put up flyers at SCV City events, if the society contacts City Arts Events, most likely the chairman of the event will allow the society to set up a table with flyers, great for putting out information.

**Program Report:**

- Spring Tea presented by Sue Yurosek will be held at the Hart Hall on April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2011 there will be about 80 people attending.
- May 14, 2011 Ann Mauer will present her historical fiction book on M.J. Trumbull local inventor, who patented the oil refinery process. She will lecture on his life and times. A donation of \$5.00 will be event.
- In June - Ted Faye who gave recent lecture on Twenty Mule Team will talk on Great Desert Railroad Race in Death Valley.
- E.J. Stephens held film class last week; he has another date scheduled in May for a film class, started work on Memorial Day New Hollywood at Hart Silent Film Festival. Huell Howser contacted E.J. about filming in the SC Valley, also Golden Oak Adult School invited E.J. to present classes at Disney ranch, teaching class outside of society Bell Caro wants to do a special class at the Valencia Retirement Home, looking to get new member there as well.
- Junk at the Junction scheduled for June 18<sup>th</sup> big yard sell of items to be presented by E.J.
- Blues Society is looking for another venue to hold their Blues Festival Concert every year, they would like to hold a concert with the SCVHS this venue could bring a new audience to the society.

- Cost for the Chaplin Fest - Each group made \$250.00 outside donations half went to E.J. the other half went to the Historical Society. E.J. proposed the cost go to the monument for Chaplin Fest to pay off the amount due. There is still other outside cost, which entails about \$2,000 E.J. is working with Hollywood types to get the amount paid off. A motion was made by E.J. seconded by Paul to paid 50 percent fee to be ear marked for the monument of the Chaplin Fest, when it is paid off the remaining fee will go back to the society. Vote off until we have a full board, tabled vote will wait until next meeting, this meeting 4 in favor and 2 opposed.
- Cowboy Festival insurance taken care of; Norm has his copies, ABC permit will be taken care of this week; entertainment will be set up half way through the sell out.
- Dam Tour - Discussion of a second Dam Tour, suggestion to have another event or not, currently have 40 people on a waiting list.

### **Restoration Report:**

- Upstairs of the train station, the linoleum floor has been removed in the second room, the wood floor will be sanded down, upon completion will begin with the next rooms, there will be an office and work spaces made available.
- Pardee House the floor is partly complete, money has been obtained to complete the rest of the floor, a roofer came this morning and patched holes in roof, currently fixed, and there are stains in the dry wall.
- Mike Jarel is working on electrifying the metro signals, this will bring more interaction at the station and will allow school children to have a better understanding of the system and train combination of transportation with the signals. This is a replica layout of the Via Princessa switch where the operator controlled the process through Saugus Station.

### **Old Business:**

- Museum Project Meeting coming up E.J. will email the date
- Outdoor Museum and Walking Tour - Tabled
- Cowboy Festival - Discussed
- Library shelves for the Pardee House are in the progress of being made, the shelves will be installed within the month, currently archives cataloging is an on-going process, the computer has been down for a week for cataloging, working with a new computer which has a fewer glitches. Paul Duryea comes in every morning and works upstairs progressing papers and items into the computer.

### **New Business:**

- Leon Warden has been nominated as Man of the Year for 2011, An event will be held on May 6<sup>th</sup>, 2011 at the Hyatt in Valencia, CA at 6:00 P.M. Let Duane know if you are interested, tickets are \$75.00, with ½ for cost of dinner and the other half split between the Man of the Year to donate to charity.

- E.J. Stephens would like to present a clear vision of what is coming up for the SCVHS he would like to try a new approach on an organized and focused new agenda format. Pat Saletore would like to see a regular agenda report similar to a consent calendar with less slide time. E.J. would like to take up less time during the meeting; E.J. will make up a new agenda format and try it out at our next meeting in April.
- Written Report by Pat Saletore.
- Norm Phillips discussed the contract, he noted that part of the contract has the local sheriff locking up the facility, “Why are patrons at the facility that have not been added to the calendar or lack permission to use the facility?” Norm would like to have a quarterly meeting to set up activities on a calendar of upcoming events at the junction, possibly have it linked to the website for SCVHS.
- Mike Jarel discussed good welfare category, there is a hole in the fence by the locomotive, the lack of lightning on the track side of the railroad has vandals entering the junction and removing items from the train. Mike proposed adding lights onto the eaves of the station possibly with sensor to come on when someone is present near the train and station. The back side of the depot is hidden in darkness, need light in back of the locomotive as well, flood lights would light up the entire back area of the station in the evening, also the hole needs to be repaired in fence. Norm Phillips will check on the hole in the fence and Pat Saletore will check on the cost of the lightning for the area.
- Barn Donation – No new information at this time.

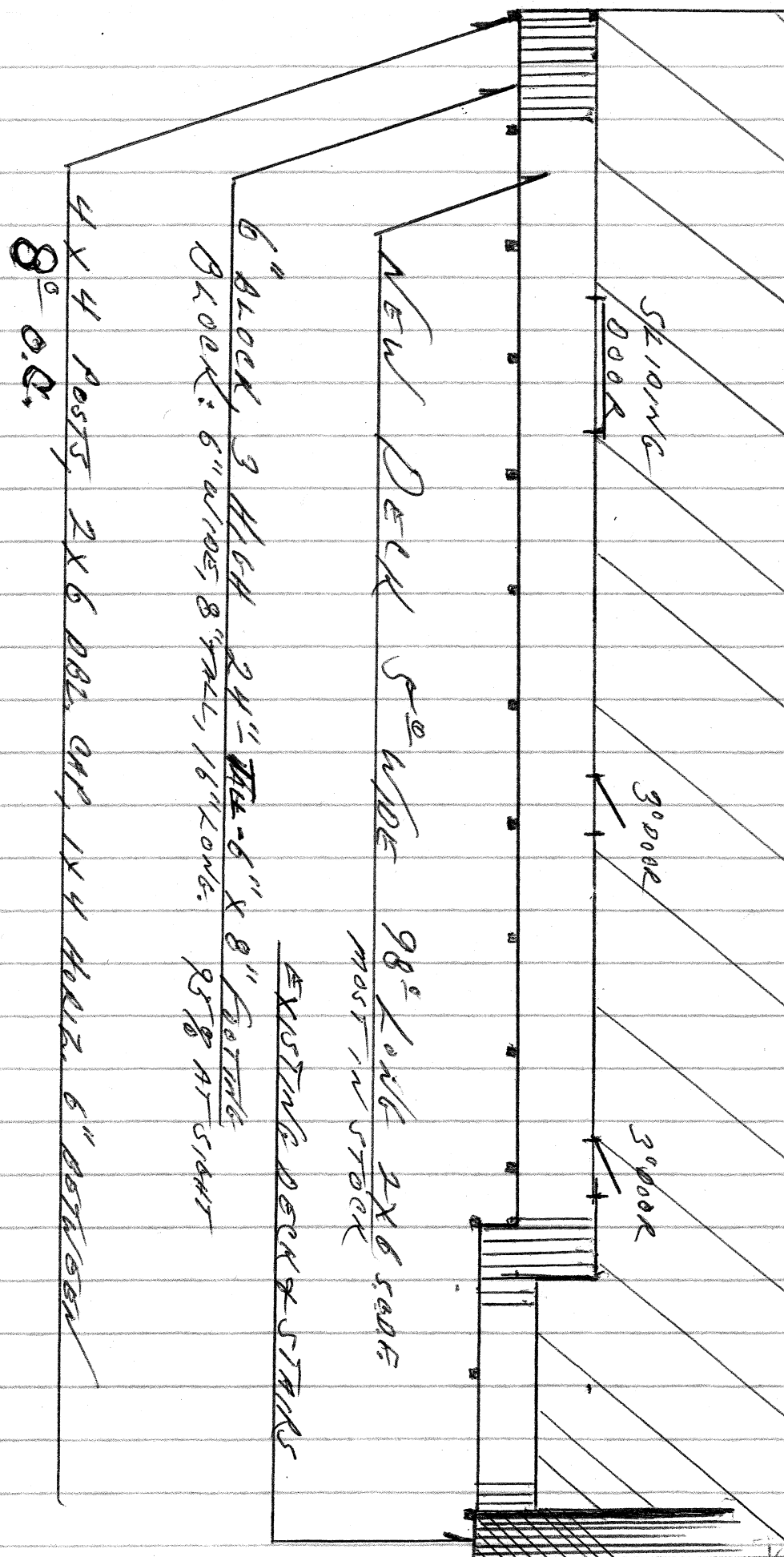
**Executive Director’s Report:** Presented at February meeting, 2011

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn by Duane Harte at 8:42 P.M. seconded by Alan Pollack

**Next Board Meeting:** April 25, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.



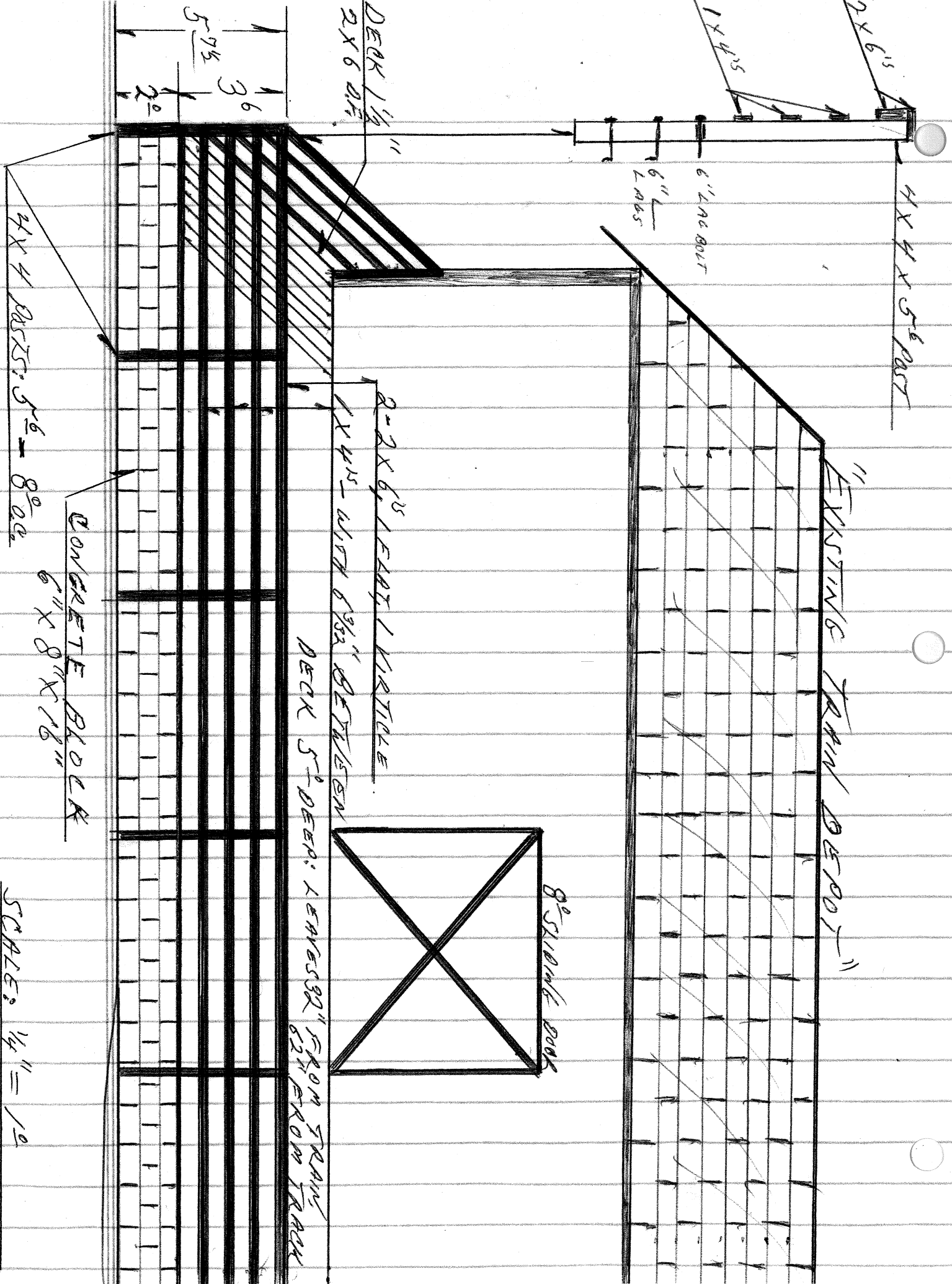
EXISTING TRAIL STATION



MATERIALS: PORTLAND CEMENT SAND

1" = 10' SCALE

- 45 - 1x4 D.F. - S.Y.S. OR R.S. @ 8" / TRAILERS: DECK STRIPS: 200-815 2018-184
- 16 - 4x4 R.W. OR D.F. @ 5' OR 8' @ 120 / 14-3x10-R-HANGERS; 50-3x10-U-HANGERS;
- 32 - 8" L BOARDS NAILS & WASHERS; SET BETWEEN BLOCKS: 80-3/8" x 6" TRAILERS
- 214 - 2x6x6; FOR DECK 100 IN STOCK; BUY IN. 2x6x160 FOR HANDRAIL; BUY IN. 7-2x6x16"



SCALE: 1/4" = 10'

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING AGENDA  
MONDAY, APRIL 25, 2011**

✓ **CALL TO ORDER**

✓ **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**RECOGNITIONS**

- ✓ • **Recognition Awards** for Ralph Nazarian, Glenn Terry, Ed Marg Sr. and John (I don't have his last name), and I believe Pat has some names as well to kick off our Wall of Fame that will be placed in the hallway across from Pat's office.
- ✓ • **Name and Dedicate** the cul-de-sac between the Edison/Kingsbury house to be called "Questers Court," as those house would not be restored or operated without the "Questers." In addition, we need to have a pole and street corner sign made to install there. It shouldn't cost more than \$100.00.

✓ **GUESTS**

Shari Fleischman, Astronomy Event, *model RR*, *Heritage Preservation*, *Kerr's*, *DAVE PETERSON*

**PROGRAM REPORT**

○ **RECENT EVENT RECAP**

○ **UPCOMING EVENTS**

- April 26th, Tuesday, 8:30am-11:30am, School bus tour of historical sites
- April 26th, Tuesday, 12:30-1:30, School Tour, Heritage Junction

**COWBOY FESTIVAL**

- April 28, Thursday, Noon-3 PM, SCV Film History Tour, Heritage Junction
- April 28, Thursday, 6 PM, Chuck Wagon Dinner Show, Heritage Junction.

- May 10, Tuesday, 9 AM-10:30 AM, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 14, Saturday, 2 PM, Lecture series: "The Life of Milton J. Trumble" with author Anne Mauer, Heritage Junction
- May 15, Sunday, 4 PM, Museum Committee Meeting, Heritage Junction
- May 18, Wednesday, 9 AM-NOON, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 19, Thursday, 9 AM-NOON, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 20, Friday, 9 AM-NOON, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 21, Saturday, 1 PM, SCV Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
  
- **May 21, Saturday, 4:30 PM – 7 PM, Membership and Local Non-Profit Group Private Party**
  - It will be advertised for the purposes of sharing what we are doing here at Heritage Junction, and also to solicit new members and or donations. We are hoping to attract about 200 people.
  - I have arranged for Gourmet Catering Truck featuring BBQ cuisine, Gourmet Ice Cream Sandwiches ( No Cost for SCVHS)
  - Live Band (No Cost for SCVHS)
  - Volunteer recognition awards
  - Free Hotdogs for kids under 14. (Cost about \$25)
  - Free Bottled water (cost about \$40)
  - Tours of all the buildings for our Non-Profit group friends (need Docents and or volunteers to help with tours). We will have a special script for the tour guides, to assure everyone has the info they need to provide a great tour.
  - Exclusive Behind the Scene's Tours of Heritage Junction
  - Preview the New SCV History Center & Museum that is scheduled to open in June located in the Pardee House.
  - Tour the Newhall Ranch House, normally closed to the public, that houses our Workshop, media center and Volunteer office.
  - Tour the Saugus Train Station and Museum.
  - Tour the Mitchell Adobe House
  - Tour our 1900 M4 Mogul Locomotive and have a family picture or individual picture with our Locomotive with a new membership or renewal.
  - Tour "Questers Court" where you will have private tours of:
    - Kingsburry House
    - Edison House
    - Ramona Chapel
    - Callahan Schoolhouse.

- Each Tour will contain information not normally provided, you will hear about future plans, local lore and some great stories associated with each of the buildings.
  - We need Volunteers to sign up for the membership table, facility tours, vendor and band support, Sign making, hot dog cooking, gift shop, photography at the train, parking direction, roaming security and information
- May 28, Saturday, 1 PM, SCV Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
  - May 25th, Wednesday, 10 AM-1 PM, School Tour, Heritage Junction
  - June 2, Thursday, 8:30 AM-11:30 AM, School Tour, Heritage Junction
  - June 4, Saturday, 1 PM, SCV Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
  - June 25, Saturday, 2 PM, Lecture series: "The Great Desert Railroad Race" with Ted Faye, Heritage Junction.
- **JUNE, History Center and Museum June Opening** still on schedule for late June and we need all hands to help make it happen. I have purchased all of the can lighting that will be installed in the next week, as well as the drywall for the kitchen, bathrooms and hallway. The flooring should be done end of next week, and the security camera and sensor wires should be done in 2 -3 weeks with the LAN wiring and additional electrical outlets. I believe the library shelving should be done in two weeks and we should have the painting done in two weeks, possibly three. There is much to do on the exhibit side, and I am unaware of what progress has been accomplished there. We have three display cases that need only some minor cleaning and a quick coat of varnish, I have also checked the Sheep Herders Covered Wagon should be able to get through the door with some disassembly and re-assembly. Modification of the rear door to double wide doors requires expansion of the rear deck and the acquisition of an appropriate door set, so this will not be accomplished by the June deadline. Occupancy certificate requirements from Fire Marshall and Building and safety status; Acquired Lighted exit signs, smoke detectors, battery backup emergency lighting, fire extinguishers and signs. Still need to build Hand Rail on entrance stairs and exit stairs. We have the material for the Hand Rails. We are still confirming PA system components. I will meet with Fire Marshall next week to be sure we are compliant with our intended plans and emergency plan documents. We do have fire retardant coating for any materials that may require it if necessary. We will also be cleaning up landscaping around the Pardee house, including the front parking lot, probably at the end of June.
- July 16, Saturday, 1 PM, Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
  - July 23, Saturday, 1 PM, Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
  - July 30, Saturday, 1 PM, Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction

✓ **TREASURER'S REPORT**

✓ **SCHOOL TOURS REPORT**

**RESTORATION REPORT**

- We have already cleaned up the picnic area and repainted the picnic benches, trimmed the trees, repaired the sprinklers, and cleared the weeds. We removed the trash and Halloween façade walls, doors & windows behind the Mitchell Adobe, and will be finishing up with some landscaping.
- ✓ In addition we cleared up all of the debris and various things stored on the loading dock to make room for the Band, cleaned up around the Train and up through the storage area.
- ✓ We have re-paved and repaired all of the parking lot and roads throughout Heritage Junction
- ✓ We have removed the Last of the Heritage Haunt walls, signs, decorations and various left over debris to fill up yet another 40 yard dumpster. We have also cleared the Farm equipment area, the area across from "Questers Court" and between the Ranch house and train station. Two weeks ago we cleared the Saloon and the leftover haunt debris in front of the Pardee house and filled TWO 40 Yard dumpsters. Any wood that you might see left over is being moved to locations where it will be utilized or stored properly away from the public in the coming weeks. The Newhall Ranch House will have the Porches cleared by Wednesday evening.

✓ **MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

N/A **CORRESPONDENCE REPORT**

✓ **GIFT SHOP REPORT**

✓ **OLD BUSINESS**

**NEW BUSINESS**

- **OTNA Cinco de Mayo Event, May 5.** (From Bobbi Jean Bell, from e-mail) Old Town Newhall Association is partnering with the SCV Latino Chamber of Commerce and we are blocking one more block to traffic, so this is a two block event. We will have about 20 food trucks, a live performance stage with Folklorico Dancers and 2 Latin bands. In

addition, there is The ARTree art activity booth, live music at El Trocadero, Farmer's Market, and the regular Art Walk. We are anticipating a crowd of 5,000 or more.

We are encouraging local non profits, as well as vendors, to participate. Non-profits can have a 10x10 space (you provide booth, table, chairs, etc) for \$100. Because both groups are on a membership drive we are offering for \$200 a booth and one year's membership in both organizations - OTNA and SCV Latino Chamber of Commerce. Or \$150 for booth and one membership of your choice. If your group is not an OTNA member, this is a great time to join as its half price. We meet the third Wed of every month from 9-10:30 am at El Trocadero and would welcome your group's input. We have launched a new website - we are still working with it - and I have posted your events on the Calendar, as I become aware of them, as well as articles in the Press section - there is a page for the SCVHS on the site and you can do a lot more with it!  
[www.oldtownnewhallassociation.org](http://www.oldtownnewhallassociation.org)

## **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT**

### **ACTION ITEMS**

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, May 23, 6:30 PM, Heritage Junction

**SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting  
April 25, 2011**

**Call to Order:** Meeting called to order by E.J. Stephens at 6:31 p.m.

**Present:** Paul Duryea, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens, Ed Marg, Mike Jarel.

Executive Director: Pat Saletore

**Absent:** Alan Pollack, out of town; Sioux Coghlan, illness

**Approval of Minutes:** Approval of minutes from March meeting moved by Duane Harte, seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse.

**Introduction of Guest:** Norm Phillips, Kim Stephens, Victor Finney, Linda and Steven Kerr, Arlene Johnson, Dave Petersen, of the City of Santa Clarita, Shari Fleishman; Ralph Nazarian

**Correspondence Report:** no report

Shari Fleishman presented a **proposal for an "Astronomy Event"** to be held at Heritage Junction. She referred to an event that she put together in Pasadena. She presented an outline for the event, complete with available dates. She didn't think it would cost much to put on. E.J. thanked her and said that we would take it under advisement.

Steve Kerr asked for current opinions on the **model railroad proposal** which they presented a few months ago. He noted how important the railroad was to our community. A copy of the updated proposal was distributed. E.J. thanked him for revisiting the proposal since we are getting closer to the move

Dave Petersen presented an update on the **City of Santa Clarita's Draft Historic Preservation Ordinance**, which is coming up again for consideration on May 17. He noted that the Planning Commission had questions about the contents, including the opt-out clause, what body would make the decisions, advantages to participation and penalties for nonconformance. Jeff and Duane voiced concern about the opt-out clause. After looking at how other cities, the staff has seen many different options for who would sit on the body that would make decisions relative to this ordinance, with requirements from interested community member to licensed historian or architect. Incentives would include fee waivers, reduced requirements, tax credit and others. Penalties might include a 5 to 10 year moratorium on development. In one city, a penalty might be a criminal charge with a fine of several thousand dollars. Monday May 2 issue before the



Newhall Redevelopment. May 4, at the Library Construction Office 6 to 8 pm. Ed Marg specifically asked if they could discuss the treatment of the Old Jail at the latter and Dave Peterson said yes.

**Recognitions:** Ed Marg proposed a wall of fame for exemplary volunteers. To that point, he presented Ralph Nazarian with a certificate. He also presented a proposal to name the "street" "Questers Court" Jeff Boultinghouse moved that a sign be placed identifying the "street" as Quester's Court" in honor of the three groups of Questers who have done so much work in the buildings up there

**Events;**

- Sue Yurosek reported that the **Tea** made about \$2,000 and was very successful.
- Barbara Martinelli reported that the docents went on a field trip to **Mentryville** led by Duane Harte. Everyone felt that was a very special event.
- Only parts of the **Chuckwagon Dinner** are known. E.J. noted that he needed to make boxed lunches for the **Newhallywood Bus Tour**. He also asked if Jeff could help out with the audio system. Norm Phillips wanted to know how many tables and chairs he needed to bring. Duane will call Carol.
- Ed Marg reported on the May 21 Membership event. It will be a party from 4:30 to 7, inviting several other non profits to come and see what is going on at Heritage Junction. We would do inside tours of the houses, introduce them to the idea of the museum moving to the Pardee. Norm noted that there are other events in the park. So we will probably have to move the day. Jeff moved that we approve the proposed membership event at a date to be determined. Ed Marg seconded.

**History Center Report:** Ed reported that we should get the museum moved by June because the season for visitors should begin then and end in August or September. He feels this could be ready to go by the end of June, if we really put some effort into it. A meeting time and day for the Museum Move Committee was discussed. Sunday, May 29 at 4pm was decided.

**Treasurer's Report:** Duane Harte presented his report, which is attached.

**School Tours Report:** Barbara Martinelli distributed a list of future tours. She thanked Laurie Cartwright and the Questers for their support. She also noted that some student art was posted in the hallway.

**Restoration Report:** Sue Yurosek expects the Library shelving and the flooring courtesy of the Questers, within the next two weeks.

**Membership Report:** Paul Duryea noted little change. Jeff assured the group that the membership letter will be going out soon.

**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy Martin asked for help to move the giftshop to Melody Ranch for the Cowboy Festival. Ed and E.J. said they would have some help here.

**Old Business:** none

**New Business:**

- E.J. suggested we get involved with OTNA, starting with the Cinco de Mayo Event. Cathy agreed that we should have a presence at OTNA.

**Executive Director Report**

Pat Saletore

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn by Alan Pollack at 8:35 P.M. seconded by Barbara Martinelli

**Next Board Meeting:** May 23, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore for

Sioux Coghlan



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Executive Director's Report

26 April 2011

*Back by popular request*

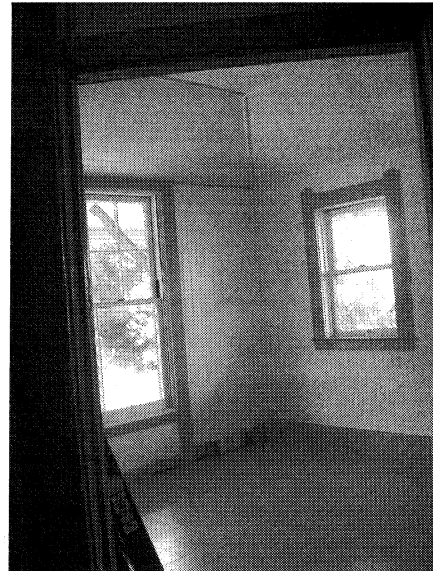
*the Executive Director's Report,*

*featuring the latest news of what is going on in general*

*and how Pat feels about it.*

*You asked for it.*

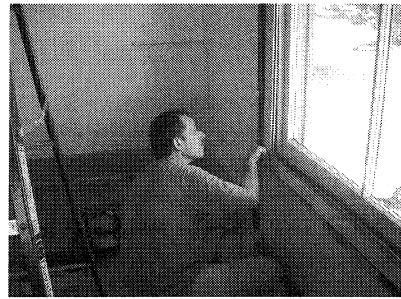
The *Organizational Fairy* is pleased to announce that three of the **rooms upstairs** are ready for use as office and workspace! Yes, after years of having the scanning and cataloguing operation work out of the downstairs office, with no networking available, and the occasional database debacle it causes, we are well on our way to having an organized system for the operation. Scanning, whether on the standard sized Epson Perfection or the extra large Epson Expression scanners, or even copying even larger images on the photo stand with the digital camera will no longer mean rearranging all of that equipment on the drafting table in the office before you can do anything. The *Organizational Fairy* is very pleased about this. The two connecting rooms upstairs are already in use by Archivist Paul Duryea. They may not be completely organized, but they have gone a long ways in that direction. Paul has pretty much done a phenomenal job trying to sort that mess of papers out. The fourth room upstairs will be my office. "What?" you might ask. "Why is that?" you might be wondering.



I am really involved with those projects, which make available information to our members and visitors. We have had long term plans to make what is now the office into a kitchen to service potential clients renting out the Freight Room. If we move all the administrative stuff out of the office and that pretty much clears the room for progress on that project. OMG! What will we do with the kitchen room now? The O.F. has a suggestion for that too. We have wanted for a long time to be able to display the Tolfree dishes in a table setting, but don't want it to take up room in the Freight Room...like it does now. What if we put it in the old kitchen? With the stove, microwave, food cabinet and refrigerator gone...there will be a significant amount of room there. We can cordon it off and when visitors go to see our lantern collection, they can see our Tolfree's display.

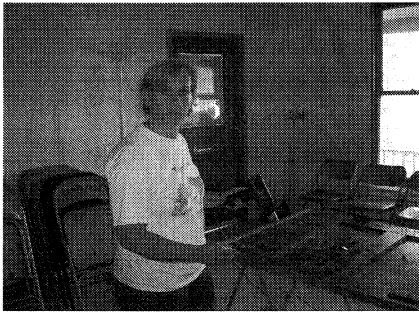
Remember that old song, "there's a hole in the bucket?" So how do we go upstairs to get to the offices? First off, we have put a double keyed lock on the door from the kitchen and have really

already started using the exterior door to the stairway, which was the private entrance to the rooms upstairs. This allows that on weekdays, when the museum is closed we can leave the exterior door to the stairs unlocked and no one can get into the museum. And on days when it is open, no one can get upstairs uninvited. Hang on, partner...that's a lot of locks and therefore a bunch of keys. But no! Vic Feany came and



Dave Rehberger

rekeyed most of the locks in the



Linda Rehberger

Station to fit the one key. So if you have a key to the Station...you can go upstairs, or in the office or the exterior door to the stairs, or the exterior door to the agents office, or the trackside door to the current office. The Organizational Fairy smiles ...because it is all good. This project has been made possible by Linda Rehberger (AKA



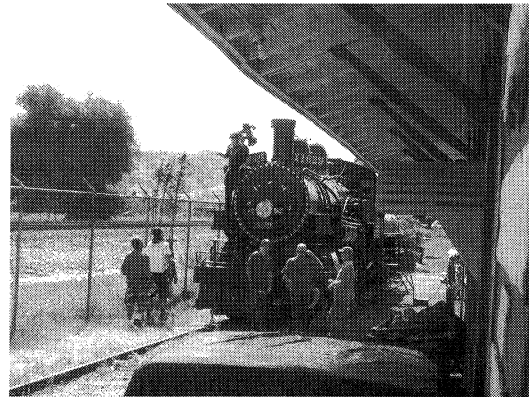
Lisa Rehberger

the mad scraper) and her assembled volunteers, including, but not limited to, Dave & Lisa

Rehberger, Brenda Schecher, Pete and Paul Tandoc, Mike xxx, Greg Logian, Maggi Perkins, and several community service workers.

Things are a little rocky with the **photo database**. After that last trip back to the Past Perfect Customer Service people, some of the photos came back a little tweaked. Better that than crashed--or not there at all. So we are trying to right the problems that caused the whole difficulty. And we are continuing to enter more and scan more. It is a daunting task.

We were visited by a **television film crew** last week. Yes, that was kind of exciting, and sudden. They apparently lost a location that had un-trafficked rails and needed them the next day. They were very happy to get it and to pay us \$1500 for our venue. The show is called "*Proving Ground*" and involves finding a dead body on the railroad tracks, the old movie



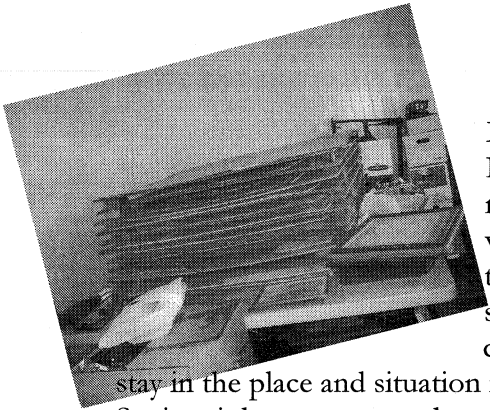
"*Goonies*" and "*Stand by Me.*"



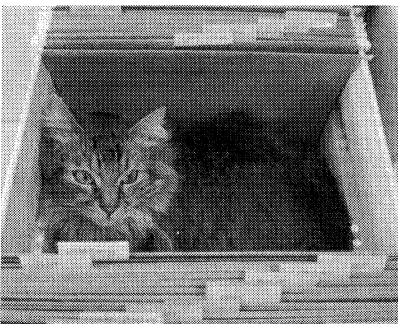
The **Research Library** is perched on the edge of great progress too. We acquired a couple of library ladders (among other things) from the fixture sale at the close of the Borders store in town. And we are expectantly waiting for the shelving to get done for the books. Once that is all installed, we will start arranging books in their new homes. There is much anticipation for this event.

I also had a meeting with the **Charter School** in

Castaic that wants to involve their students with upkeep of a couple of areas of our gardens. This would be an ongoing relationship with them which should benefit both our organizations.



We need to talk about the **Frank Tenney Johnson Murals**. Lo, these many years ago, we were given the Callahan School and the Desert Chapel. The latter had interior walls of gessoed masonite with murals by FTJ. This artist left a small, but important body of work which is valued by western art collectors. Because this mural was in the small chapel exposed to high heat, and deep cold, the mural sustained a great deal of damage. A few years ago, I convinced a conservator to come look at their condition, and she said that it could stay in the place and situation in which they were safely. Over the years, while stored upstairs in the Station, it became pretty dusty. It also takes up a big percentage of the room in which it is. Last week, I invited an art expert from the Autry Museum to come see the murals. She agreed that they were probably past display condition, and maybe past restoration. But she also agreed that they shouldn't be disposed of. We discussed options. She said that in then next few years the Autry will have readied a storage facility to house undisplayed artifacts from both the Autry and the Southwest Museums. She thought that the Autry would probably consider taking the murals as a donation, and storing them for later reference and research. She felt that because they have other examples of Johnson's work, that they would be an appropriate place to keep the murals where they could be properly conserved, and maybe even restored. She is going to try to get one of her conservators to come and advise us on how best to clean and conserve them in the meantime. I would like to have discussion on this question.



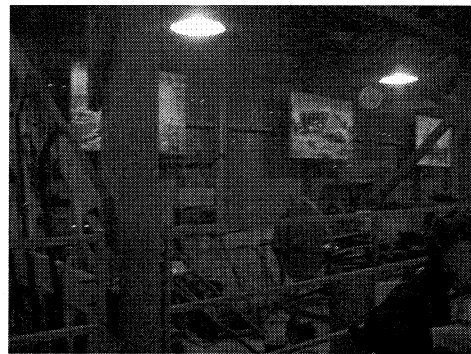
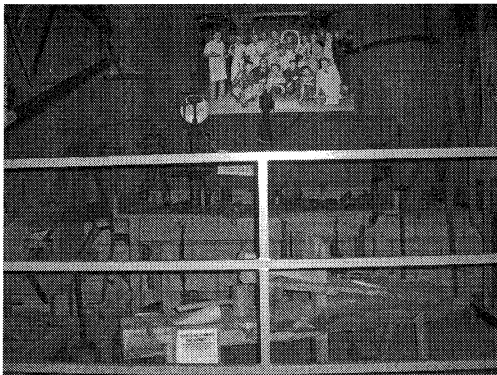
I have broached this subject before, and I am going to try it again...can we consider acquiring "station cats?" I am proposing this as an idea to cut down on the number of freeloading tenants of the rodent persuasion. I know that last time I was turned down because some considered it "cruel and unusual" to have cats locked upstairs (to avoid setting off the alarms) when there were no people around. They would get lonely and be uncomfortable in the heat or cold. Just having the cats in the building would be somewhat of a deterrent by way of their scent. When someone is

here and it is safe to allow them on the ground floor, they could hunt downstairs. I just don't think it is wise to let them out, at least until we know we can get them back in. I am suggesting 2 because they would be less lonely when people are not available. I know we can live without the cats. But I think they might be really useful additions to the building.

Speaking of “residents,” it has been suggested that we be on the Travel Channel program “Ghost Adventures.” I watch and enjoy this kind of show, but don’t always watch this one because the host tends to be kind of bombastic. We should perhaps discuss this before they ask if we are interested. On the positive side of this, we would become nationally known. On the negative, we risk being nationally known only for paranormal activity. Is it a bad thing to be seen as a little quirky? I don’t think so...truth in advertising...but I thought I would let you decide.



Sue and I went to the meeting of the Associated Historical Societies of Ventura County. The meeting and luncheon was held in a **BARN**. I want my Barn. Just see how great theirs is.



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING AGENDA  
MONDAY, May 23, 2011**

**CALL TO ORDER**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**RECOGNITIONS**

**GUESTS**

**PROGRAM REPORT**

- **RECENT EVENT RECAP**
- **UPCOMING EVENTS**

**TREASURER'S REPORT**

**SCHOOL TOURS REPORT**

**RESTORATION REPORT**

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT**

**OLD BUSINESS**

**NEW BUSINESS**

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT**

**ACTION ITEMS**

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, June 27, 2011 at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING AGENDA  
MONDAY, MAY 23, 2011

✓ CALL TO ORDER

✓ APPROVAL OF MINUTES

N/A RECOGNITIONS

N/A GUESTS

**PROGRAM REPORT**

○ **RECENT EVENT RECAP**

**COWBOY FESTIVAL**

- April 26th, Tuesday, 8:30am-11:30am, School bus tour of historical sites
- April 28, Thursday, Noon-3 PM, SCV Film History Tour, Heritage Junction
- April 28, Thursday, 6 PM, Chuck Wagon Dinner Show, Heritage Junction.
  
- May 10, Tuesday, 9 AM-10:30 AM, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 14, Saturday, 2 PM, Lecture series: "The Life of Milton J. Trumble" with author Anne Mauer, Heritage Junction
- May 18, Wednesday, 9 AM-NOON, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 19, Thursday, 9 AM-NOON, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 20, Friday, 9 AM-NOON, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- May 21, Saturday, 1 PM, SCV Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction

○ **UPCOMING EVENTS**

- May 28, Saturday, 1 PM, SCV Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
- May 29, Sunday, 4 PM, Museum Committee Meeting, Pardee House
- May 25th, Wednesday, 10 AM-1 PM, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- June 2, Thursday, 8:30 AM-11:30 AM, School Tour, Heritage Junction
- June 4, Saturday, 1 PM, SCV Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
- June 25, Saturday, 2 PM, Lecture series: "The Great Desert Railroad Race" with Ted Faye, Heritage Junction.



- July 16, Saturday, 1 PM, Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
- July 23, Saturday, 1 PM, Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction
- July 30, Saturday, 1 PM, Film/TV History Class, Heritage Junction

✓ TREASURER'S REPORT

✓ SCHOOL TOURS REPORT

✓ RESTORATION REPORT FLOORING TO BE COMPLETED IN PARDEE HOUSE

N/A MEMBERSHIP REPORT

N/A CORRESPONDENCE REPORT

GIFT SHOP REPORT \$1000<sup>+</sup> FOR MUGS

OLD BUSINESS CAPITAL CAMPAIGN DISCUSSED. PLAN FOR CALENDAR PRINTING

NEW BUSINESS

- EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SEARCH EXEC BOARD MEETING TO DISCUSS POSSIBILITIES

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

ACTION ITEMS

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 27, 6:30 PM, Heritage Junction

**SCV Historical Society**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**May 23, 2011**

**Call to Order:** Meeting called to order by Alan Pollack at 6:33 p.m.

**Present:** Alan Pollack, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens, Ed Marg  
Executive Director: Pat Saletore

**Guests:** Norm Phillips, Kim Stephens,

**Absent:** Paul Duryea, scheduling; Sioux Coghlan, scheduling; Mike Jarel

**Approval of Minutes:** Approval of minutes from April meeting moved by Duane Harte, seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse. Motion Passed as corrected.

As the **agenda**, as presented by E.J. Stephens, produced discussion. Ed Marg moved that we suspend Roberts Rules pertaining to the agenda for this evening's meeting. Motion failed.

Cathy Martin felt that visitors should be limited to 5 minutes. Pat Saletore suggested we form a committee to review the by laws and see if this kind of change needs to happen. Duane noted that we should add "Approval of Agenda" just after the "Call To Order." A committee to review the by laws was appointed to include Ed Marg, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack and Barbara Martinelli.

**Correspondence Report:** no report

**Treasurer's Report:** Duane Harte presented his report, which is attached. There was discussion about some assets that were not clear.

**School Tours Report:** Barbara Martinelli complimented the Questers, Laurie Cartwright and Harold Hicks. There are only a few tours left. She reported that there will be a bus tour upcoming for third graders.

**Restoration Report:** Sue Yurosek reported the rest of the wood flooring in the Pardee House will be started this Wednesday. Ed Marg doubted that the Museum could be finished in June because it is getting so late. Pat reported that the upstairs project is progressing well.

**Membership Report:** Paul Duryea was absent.

**Gift Shop Report:** Cathy Martin reported that Melody Ranch declined support for her historic patterned mugs. She plans to go forward with a design that would not include anything from

Melody Ranch. Festival weekend sales totaled \$1,856 for the gift shop, even though attendance was down.

## **Programs**

Duane thought that he thought we might have cleared \$1,500 on the chuck wagon dinner. The bar did about the same as last year—not well. Most of the bar sales were for soda. E.J.'s bus tour took in about \$700 in profit. The actual amounts will not be available until we get the City's check.

E.J. reported that he has another class going. Alan reported that the Trumble program was not very successful. It was thought that this subject might have been too obscure. The next program will be Ted Faye about the "Great Desert Railroad Race."

## **Old Business:**

- Capital Campaign: We have a website for this that can link to the organizational website. It is online, but not linked currently.
- Cathy also noted that a meeting should be scheduled to get the project started. Ed urged getting sponsorship so we aren't paying for it.

## **New Business:**

- Pat reported that she had been approached by a Soroptomist Club for using our venue for their "Bras for the Cause." It was agreed that it would be socially advantageous.

## **Executive Director Report**

Pat Saletore requested a special meeting to discuss how the organization will deal with her departure. Alan decided to set up an executive board meeting for this purpose.

**Action Items:** E.J. reviewed action items for coming month.

Norm Phillips announced that Ayesha Saletore will be leaving Wm. S. Hart Museum and a going away party will be held June 5 at 4pm. He also thanked Ed Marg for his help with the Veterans Appreciation event.

**Adjournment:** Motion to adjourn by Alan Pollack at 8:20 P.M.

**Next Board Meeting:** June 23, 2011 – Train Station 6:30 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore for

Sioux Coghlan

## General

1. Hill Sprinklers – Near complete located last pipe that was leaking, have acquired parts for repair
2. Asphalt “Chunk” Remnants – on going
3. Sprinkler /Planters in front of Station - near complete needs connection from auto sprinkler valve to installed sprinkler heads ( 8 ft of PVC)
4. Shelving in New Storage Container – need to bring shelving from Trailers
5. Picnic Area -
6. Water Fountain needs to be moved up onto platform and water and electricity installed
7. Lights on Billboard Sign
8. Freight room cleanup and repair.
9. Lights and Security System for Train – Eagle Scout was working on this.
10. Windmill install
11. “Quester’s” Court Street Sign Water Pump Placement
12. Train Track Switch Placement
13. Junction Clean UP – in Process
14. Farm Area Equipment clean up Partial- needs completion
15. Wall of Fame
16. Shed in Gardening Area for Gardening equipment and supply storage
17. Train Station Rear Deck Project-
18. Trailer move or sale
19. Installation of various underground cables to Questers Court - Subject to approval from LA COUNTY ( Norm)
20. Questers Court Pavers
21. Building Material Storage Area - Subject to approval from LA COUNTY ( Norm)
22. Barn? Subject to approval from LA COUNTY ( Norm)
23. Disney Ranch Façade installation ? Subject to approval from LA COUNTY ( Norm)
24. **Pardee House ( History Center and Museum)**
  - a. Install Insulation
  - b. Install Phone, Network wiring, Security system wiring, Camera wiring, Speaker wiring
  - c. Install Drywall
  - d. Tape/mud/ texture coat
  - e. Install 6” and 4” can Lights
  - f. Install Ceiling fans
  - g. Seal windows
  - h. Install Security Cameras
  - i. Gift Shop Construction or required electrical installation
  - j. Install Double Door in rear of Pardee house
  - k. Clean up landscaping
  - l. Seal and or Repair windows
  - m. Install AC registers
  - n. Paint all interior walls
  - o. Install tile flooring in Mens and womens bathroom
  - p. Repair and add extra exterior lighting

# SCVHS Projects

Ed Marg 5/23/2011

## 25. Newhall Ranch House

- a. Clean Up and Workshop organization and build.
- b. Ranchhouse deck painting
- c. Roof Repair
- d. Tree Trimming

## 26. Edison House

- a. Tree Trimming
- b. GFI Plug Replacement

## Marketing

- 1) Website Make Over
- 2) Newsletter Re-format
- 3) Annual Magazine
- 4) Logo – Re-Branding
- 5) Signage
- 6) COC Students to Present Marketing Plan for Museum

## EVENTS

**Membership Party** – Switched to just a party for Museum to gain donations From our own membership and some local Groups.

**Now doing a survey for a Wild West Days to replace Haunt for Major Fund Raiser,**

Live Re-enactments, Stage Coach, Chuck Wagon, Live Music, Western Vendors, and anything else we can think of. Aug Time frame?

## ADMIN

### WE NEED

#### Event Planning Document Organizer Responsibilities

Needed volunteers, Permits, Insurance, Coordination with Park, Sponsors, Vendors, Budget, Profits, Marketing ETC.

### WE NEED

A PLAN for Volunteer management and many other things before PAT Leaves.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JUNE 27, 2011

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:40 P.M. by Jeff Boultinghouse

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Approval of minutes from May meeting moved by Alan Pollack, seconded by Barbara Martinelli. Motion passed as corrected.

PRESENT: ~~Norm Phillips~~, Alan Pollack, E.J. Stephens, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin,  
Duane Harte, Mike Jarel, Ed Marg, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sioux Coghlan, Pat Saletores

GUEST: Sheri Fleischman, Norm Phillips

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Recent Events Recap: Desert Railroad lecture Saturday, June 25, was quite successful will try 1:30 P.M. for next scheduled lecture.
  
- Upcoming Events:
  - Wild West Show Fund Raiser Even: September 16- 17, 2011 Saturday and Sunday— Proposal by Shari Fleischman and Ed Marg. They would like to plan an event that will produce the same amount of monies as the Haunt, proposed to have this as an annual event. On Friday night, would like to plan casino night, an old western style event. The events could include a stage coach (Jack Lilly), chuck wagon, lasso, knife throwing, blacksmith, etc-etc. Faro poker, bucking the tiger card game to react the event of the times, Norm has offered the Hart Hall, this will be two separate events Friday night only and Saturday a full day event 8am-8pm
  
- E.J. Stephens has postponed film classes scheduled for July.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Discuss the \$3,800 B of A account- This is a general fund money manager reserve account.
- Duane Harte presented his report, which is attached. Income \$6,800 including grant money from city of Santa Clarita. Budget for Cowboy Event \$1,006. Including security for event Duane will present a separate income sheet for Cowboy.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: Have been completed for this year, see schedule provided for student brought into the junction.

RESTORATION REPORT: none

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: Paul Duryea and Duane Harte have received responses from membership letters and new renewals' for this year, would like to hand off new members to committee, they have been up dated in the data base. 10% return this far.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: Barbara will send a thank you letter to Catherine W. Izaguirre for her donation to SCVHS.

GIFT SHOP REPORT: No report at this time, planning to attend July 17-20<sup>th</sup> gift show in Los Angeles. She continues to working on plan for historic patterned mugs.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Committees review of By-laws - There are questions for Ed on committee to review, Jeff will meet with committee to give out former information about the previous by-laws. SCVHS has a history from 2004 through current standing which has been established. This is ongoing work and will be revisited.
- Jeff provide template for new stationary – He has sent template to Duane Harte on PDF file, and a word template.
- Jeff provided images to Cathy for mugs will send email to Cathy, Jeff Boultinghouse needs Cathy to send an example.
- Send out membership letters completed.
- Reschedule “Junque at the Junction”

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Schedule meeting to choose Pat's successor - Need to schedule will email for date.
- Information and justification for DSL internet connection for Heritage Junction, with motion to approve. Ed is working on a system that will allow Heritage Junction to view their own system, DSL could possibility be installed for \$30 a month. Ed will bring in more information; Ed needs target # for landline through AT&T. Motion to put in a DSL system replacing current system put to electronic vote in the next few weeks.
- Present construction and or repair and maintenance projects for board discussion with motion to approve. E.J. Stephens discussed removal of saloon from Disney studio to create a western back drop between the station and the Newhall house.
- Fountain for the junction, approve by board in past minutes. Cathy Martin and her brother to build fountain 18 inches for county limit for \$1,000, Cathy is aware of ongoing maintenance of fountain.

- Sue Yurosek has stated interest in putting in cement benches around property.
- On Monday, July 4<sup>th</sup> is the Newhall Parade, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, and Shari Fleischman will ride in the parade presenting the Historical Society.
- Present formation of Committees and Positions that need to be filled. Tabled
- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website - Tabled

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Pat has been working up stairs on the rooms. Don Sims brought in pictures of the trains to the station.

ACTION ITEMS:

Concern of proper format of agenda according to Robert's Rules of Order – Tabled

ADJOURNMENT: Motion to adjourn by Alan Pollack at 9:01 P.M.

NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, JULY 25, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 25, 2011

CALL TO ORDER:

✓ APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT

GUEST:

ABSENT:

RECOGNITIONS:

✓ PROGRAM REPORT: *no programs till Oct.*

✓ TREASURER'S REPORT:

✓ SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: *N/A*

✓ RESTORATION REPORT: *UPSTAIRS DONE WORKING ON ARCHIVES  
& CATALOGING.*

✓ MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: *N/A*

✓ GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

- Reschedule "Junque at the Junction" *N/A*
- *AAUW*

NEW BUSINESS:

- Present formation of Committees and Positions that need to be filled .
- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website:  
Tony Newhall email:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

- Succession to Pat set date:

NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, AUGUST 22, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
JULY 25, 2011

CALL TO ORDER: 6:41 P.M. meeting called to order by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Duane Harte moved to approve minutes from June, Barbara Martinelli seconded, motion passed as corrected.

PRESENT: Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Paul Duryea, Alan Pollack, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan, Ed Marg, Director: Pat Saletore,

GUEST: Shari Fleischman, Norm Phillips,

ABSENT: Jeff Boultinghouse, E.J. Stephens, Sue Yurosek, Mike Jarel

RECOGNITIONS: none

TREASURER'S REPORT: Duane reported income for June \$2,200 in expenses. Income of \$4,400 dropped \$2,200. Cowboy festival \$6,300 in expenses, \$3,400 total cost, made about \$3,400. (See balance sheet for the CD accounts that are maturing at the end of July) Motion made to take CD account of \$3,811.61 put into checking mogul account with a 3 month CD, motion to move account by Duane, seconded by Cathy.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: Barbara will send thank you note to Don Sims for the 11x18 photos of local locomotives and Rent-A-Bin Company, ~~James~~ *Jeff* Ainsworth for Southern Pacific M Class 2-6-0 pictorial book.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Scheduled for October - Lecture talk Jean-Guy Dube, designs and draws blue prints of train stations.
- E.J. postponed movie classes until later date.
- August 13, 2011 - 6:30 P.M. Silent's Under the Stars for Hart Park movies, meal served and silent auction.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: no report

RESTORATION REPORT:

Train Station upstairs project is complete, currently working on archives and cataloging. Tomorrow, July 26, 2011 shelves for library will go in. Books will go on shelves after painting, plastering, retexture of holes, and electric is complete. Clean up the front area of the Pardee house will be added on to SCVHS project list.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Paul received more membership responses. He sent letters out, received good response in return. If a person joins in June a renewal should be sent out the following June, working on setting up a data file.

## GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy attended gift show in Los Angeles, she noticed many previous merchants were absent, but bought some items from show. Cathy has a picture of mogul to put on cups for gift shop and has purchased train items to put in gift shop.
- Duane has requested for Vasquez" Banditos" John Boessenacser book to be put into gift shop.
- Sioux donated item to sell in gift shop to put into funds for station.
- A request of \$100 to join Old Town Newhall Farmers Market to set up table every Thursday until December renew in January motion by Cathy seconded by Barbara. Motion approved.

## OLD BUSINESS:

- Reschedule "Junque at the Junction" tabled
- Wild West show by Shari Fleischman (hand out provided by Ed Marg) Most things may be able to be paid for after the event, \$99 per couple package. Ed and Shari discussed Wild West Days at the Junction estimate of 2,000 people to attend for both days , Friday, Sept. 16,2011 from 7-10 P.M. A wild west frontier and chuck wagon dinner.  
Saturday, Sept. 17, 2011 from 8 A.M-7 P.M. Old West Days, discussion of event and dollar amount for items being sold. Need permit for event to be held. Ed made a motion to approve event for the Wild West Days to take place in September. A continuity upon review in two weeks with email vote to continue going through with event and dollar amount upon board approval.
- Discussion of using a code for entering the Train Station, Barbara sent around a sign-up sheet for key holders to come open up on Sat. and Sun. for docents working at the station.

## NEW BUSINESS:

- Present formation of Committees and Positions that need to be filled. - Tabled
- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website: hopefully by next month able to get capital campaign website up and going.  
Tony Newhall email: read email sent by Tony Newhall.
  - Associate of University Women want to use freight room on October 25<sup>th</sup>, and January 24<sup>th</sup>, for a non-profit meetings, board approved for \$100 or asked their members to join Historical Society.
  - A new Bill heading to Congress to keep mining out of the canyons, Barbara Boxer putting bill through senate. Bill S759 asking for support of senate bill, motion by Duane seconded by Barbara all in favor.
  - Boxes of newspapers out of tin room and light blue boxes now hold newspapers, map drawer filling up with maps, assistant volunteer Angela with a degree in library science, helping put archives in order.
  - Unstairs proiect is complete.

- Crazy Charlie is leaving water on at the junction and running around without his clothes on. Police need to be called when he is inappropriate.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: none

ACTION ITEMS:

- Succession to Pat set date: Tabled

MOTION TO ADJOURN: 9:04 P.M. by Alan seconded by Cathy.

NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, AUGUST 22, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

August 22, 2011

✓ CALL TO ORDER: 6:44

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT

GUEST: STATION BLUE PRINT (JEAN-BOY DUBE) SCOTT SIVLEY - CVHS HAVNT

ABSENT:

Bobby Jean Bell

RECOGNITIONS:

✓ PROGRAM REPORT: FILM CLASS AT DISNEY RANCH

✓ TREASURER'S REPORT:

✓ SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

✓ RESTORATION REPORT:

✓ MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

✓ CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

✓ GIFT SHOP REPORT:

✓ OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, September 26, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

revised

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

August 22, 2011

CALL TO ORDER: 6:43 P.M. meeting called to order by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Barbara moved to approve minutes from July meeting, motion to approve seconded by Alan Pollack.

PRESENT: Paul Duryea, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, E.J. Stephens, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Ed Marg, Mike Jarel, Sue Yurosek, director: Pat Saletore

GUEST: Jean-Guy Dube', Paul Williams, Shari Fleischman, Bill Ferguson, Bobbi Jean Bell, Scott Sivley, Kim Stephens, Norm Phillips

ABSENT: Jeff Boultinghouse

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Norm Phillips mentioned meeting being held on Historical Ordinance at City Hall, 6:00 P.M. Tuesday, August 23, 2011.
- Norm presented date on Henry Mayo Home Tour; tour will take place on December 10<sup>th</sup>, 2011 starting at Hart Hall.
- Jean-Guy Dube' and Paul Williams presented SCVHS with a blueprint of Saugus Train Station. They presented the original blueprint and gave a brief description about the print and their interest in the Saugus Station. A lecture will be held in December on the blueprint process and information on the train station, date to be determined at a later time. More prints will be printed for display in the gift shop. This was a passionate project of Jean-Guy, a complimentary membership into the Historical Society was given to Jean-Guy for one year, motioned by E.J. seconded by Alan, motion approved.
- Scott Sivley – Spoke to the SCVHS on behalf of Golden Valley High School, he will be creating a Halloween Haunt for Golden Valley High School to support the girls' basketball team. They will create a theater presentation and many items seen at the Haunts' of the Historical Society. He would like to put up sign at our location to let the public know of the new location site of Golden Valley High School. Scott will put up the sign near junction side of the train station. Alan will put information on the website.
- Ed Marg spoke about the Wild West Show for the Historical Society. He has decided to cancel the production for this year and reschedule for year 2012, sometime in September.
- Shari Fleischman spoke to the Reenactment Guild on a no gun "meet and greet" she provided information about the Wild West Reenactment which took place in Norco, CA. with similar contributions which could be a possible factor towards the Saugus Train Station Wild West Days. Shari and Ed gave several suggestions for events they could be popular for our event. They will continue to obtain information about the format of the event until October 15<sup>th</sup>, a last date effort to get the show on the road for 2011.
- Cathy Martin discussed a possible Christmas Event for this year 2011, needs to be worth achieving and putting effort toward to be a money maker for the SCVHS per Ed Marg. Could be joined with the Henry Mayo Home Tour which is taking place at Hart Hall. Shari Fleischman will chair committee for Christmas with Cathy Martin if interested in

- Bobbi Jean Bell can be heard on September 17<sup>th</sup>, on SCV TV her presentation with Mary K and the Cross Town Cowboys at 7:00 P.M. will be on the board with Old Town Newhall Association. Bobbi states the more we partner with others, will help all associations to begin learning to build relationships with each nonprofit organization. This in part can assist in learning to build and work starting with less money to achieve more money funds to run their organization.

Interested in working with your SCVHS

1. Website - Have volunteers look on the SCVHS website to look for event to coincide with Old Town Newhall Events, use Bobbi Jean Bell to put information on the website. Tie events from Historical Society with events on the same day with Old Town Newhall.
2. Local Radio show 9-10 A.M. around the barn with Nancy Pittsburg, host, Bobbi Jean Bell brings artists and authors' they present information on their art form or book to the show.
3. Walk of Western Stars of Fame on the sidewalk of Main Street, would like to get information on each star for tour opportunity for those who visit site to have data on star.
4. Plaque for downtown Newhall pushing for information about the area.
5. Need Flyers in windows to give information about SCVHS, Duane could put newsletters in the shops.
6. Bill Ferguson to create a western town at the society, this could be a big draw for people to come see the gunfights at the junction. Through the 50's and 60's this was the attention getters on television, need to bring the thrill back into the old time western shows. The hurdles can be jumped over and the thrill brought back. Later, discussion on the safety issue of the event.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan would like to schedule for Saturday, December 10<sup>th</sup>, Jean Guy-Dube to present and discuss blue prints of the Saugus Train Station. Possible program for film presentation with lecture.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte has request members to fill out slip for reimbursement of monies spent, should have slip, with the amount and the receipt stapled to slip. Duane does not want to receive any receipts without this criterion. There are slips in Pat Saletore's office, the slips are currently in the old office.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

The first two tours have been scheduled for May 30<sup>th</sup>, and 31<sup>st</sup>, for Rosedell Elementary School in Saugus.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek spoke about the floor installation at the Pardee house, currently having shelving installed in library, still need electric wiring and need coating on the window. Ed Marg will extend ceiling where the lights will be installed. Sue received another donation for \$500 to be put toward the Pardee House for books on the history of the society, or could possibly be used for the gift shop which will be part of the house.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

College of the Canyons will host a fair; the SCVHS will set up a table on Tuesday, September 20<sup>th</sup>, at 11:00 A.M. to generate interest to the society.

Pat Saletore presented information on past memberships, she generated a list on her computer will send information on to board members.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara received a thank you card from Michael Wood, Lt. Colonel of the USAF in the reserve, was able to research the Newhall incident. Thanks to the station being open week days, Pat was able to put him in touch with Sgt. Harry Ingold.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin went to show in Los Angles to purchase gift shop items, she placed a phone order to purchased John Boston's book from the Arcadia Book Press. From Amazon she purchased T. Vasquez's and other books on bandits of California, hope to cover tax and cost of price in sell of books in the gift shop. Maggi Perkins book will be coming in from Arcadia Book Press, a \$400 charge to gift shop.

Still have 4 boxes of Jerry Reynolds books. Luke Rossie donated books from his storage, "Valley of the Golden Dream Book".

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Barbara asked if we voted to join OTNA (Old Town Newhall Association) has been approved, check needs to be drawn.
- 9-10:30 third Thursday of the month, see Bobbi Jean Bell for information.
- AAOW two annual meetings here has society approved, check at Sept. monthly board meeting.
- Mike Jarel still concerned about lighting on the locomotive, many items on locomotive that could be taken, security lights are needed on the train.
- Ed concerned about interest of entrance for the Historical Society when the new frontage is put in for Hart Park. Blueprint does not show an entrance conducive to the Historical Junction, no sign at this time either. Suggestion to contact person from the city about the print. However, City of Engineers states there is not a problem with the entrances at this time.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website: Kim Stephens
- Phase 1 getting the website going \$200,000 to get a museum of natural history in the Pardee house. Read information introduced by Alan to get the site going, Alan presented donation amount for capital campaign.
- Norm brought up the information about the frontage for Hart Park.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Pat Saletore spoke to Ed Marg who will be fixing thermostat in Pardee House, also discussion about internet being added to the Historical Society. In the tin room changes were made moved



keys to other building to a lock box. Who gets keys? Barbara and Alan will be in charge of keys.

Pat will be ordering name tags for Sioux, E.J., Ed, Paul, and Mike.

Make a difference day in October, request of list to get volunteers to do stated items from list on this day for society.

Ralphs community will send percentage acquired to Historical Society, asked Alan to add information to website, earnings of 4% from Ralph's.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

- Set up link on website for Ralphs

**MOTION TO ADJOURN: 9:11 P.M. by Sue seconded by Barbara**

**NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, September 26, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

September 26, 2011

✓ CALL TO ORDER:

open/close  
Oct 9

✓ APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT

GUEST: DAVE PETERSON, MANNY, BECKY BATAILLE, ETHAN

ABSENT:

PRESENT BY GUEST:

- Shari Fleischman – Concert/ BarB-Q
- Fundraising ideas by Shari Fleischman –
- James Miller, State President for RGA (Reenactment Guild of America)

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT: Dec 2 J

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, October 24, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
September 26, 2011,

CALL TO ORDER: 6:40 P.M. meeting called to order by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Jeff moved to approved minutes with corrections from August meeting, motion to approve by Duane Harte.

PRESENT: Ed Marg, Paul Duryea, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Director: Pat Saletore

ABSENT: Mike Jarel, E.J. Stephens, Norm Phillips - County Parks

GUEST: Becky Bataille, Ethan Trather, Manny Santana, Dave Peterson (City Historical Preservation Ordinance), Butch Shimer, James Miller (RGA), Shari Fleischman.

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- See notes - Dave Peterson from city of Santa Clarita on the Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup> revision to the Newhall proposed Historic Preservation Ordinance, changes inclusion of opt-in clause, have no recommended list of properties, rely on the languages of the existing ordinance pertaining to site improvements and demolition of property or relocation of historic structures by the property owner. The opt-in clause would be a proposal in the offering clause relies solely on the property owner decision of property owner, there would be no fee for this, however after a year owner can opt-out at their discretion to notify city in writing. On October 18, 2011 at 6:00 P.M. at City Hall attend meeting of planning commission to make a recommendation to not revise this ordinance. If the commission makes recommendation to the council on November 22, 2011 for first reading, then finalize the decision for ordinance to be approved December 13, 2011.
- SCVHS needs to speak up for the historic sites that are currently on the site ordinance, the Opt- in situation needs a positive rebuttal to the lost of historic site. Incentives for this rebuttal could include the Mills Act a 10 years penalty tax relief, no fees for alteration, the Calif. Historic Building Code, Permit Fees, and Tech. Assistance from the staff. Words of proposal for the ordinance are drafted on Thursday before the Tuesday meeting.
- Newhall Jailhouse - Manny Santana states if they are promoting historic preservation, how come the city is damaging the old original Jailhouse. Manny wants to know what can be done to preserve the Old Jailhouse, at this rate money is rapidly adding up for repairs needed to fix the damage being done. The bottom line Manny wants the Jailhouse to be preserved. The City has not followed through with what they original set up, they want to cover up mistakes with fresh paint and putty. Ed Marg is quite upset about the ordinance of the jailhouse and the lack of influence or lack of assistance on preserving the Jailhouse. Manny has asked for consent of the SCVHS to please write letter to city, have the lawyer provide letter to standard of old building, Alan will assist and revise letters being typed to mail to city on behalf of the Jailhouse.

- Becky Bataile is currently working on the archives, she is duplicating steps to get items completed for the Historical Society, this alone is a difficult process, and if we had the network set up it would be easier to access our documents. Ethan Trather has been working with Becky on the data; they have been slowed down and blocked by the primitive style of the Historical Society's computer software system. They would like to get Past Perfect Software to update the archive process to the central sever for more data to be entered into the data center. Sue Yurosek motioned to purchase Perfect Software and Hardware for \$600, motioned seconded by Cathy Martin to purchase Perfect Software.
- Shari Fleischman – spoke about using Cross Town Cowboys, they are a band who has offered up time to perform a benefit concerts. The SCVHS would be able to sale drinks, cookies and such. There are many possibilities for bringing money into the Historical Society. John Berkstrom, a local musician would love to come with friends and have a benefit concert, or perform in OTNA (Old Downtown Newhall Association). This information could be displayed on the website using a revolving banner advisement. Jack Lilly, a local historian has historical wagons, Hoot Gibson another local history buff would like to be involved. Shari believes we should take advantage of benefits being offered. Another forum is the WMA (western music association) they would like to do events at the station, as well; this is a time to think of opportunities which will enrich the community with these types of venues.
- Wild West Event: James Miller - State President for RGA (Reenactments Guild of American), has worked with several public figures, the guild is a new organization with 3,500 members, Butch Shimer, another member, who performs for fun to promote reenactments of the Civil War period, gold panning, historical events from the 1800's, the guild has a strong set of rules and regulations "code of ethics" that must be followed by the laws set by the Reenactment Guild. James and Butch spoke on promoting the reenactment to encourage the SCVHS to start a Western Days, which could make money for the society. The RGA has a mandatory safety check before and after the skit (especially gun shoot-outs), they have a safety officer check all guns before reenactment and after reenactment. The Poetry Festival in April could be a good time to put on a special event, the Poetry Festival will be the week-end of April 19<sup>th</sup>, 2012 could include the Chuck wagon with the reenactment, motion moved by Sue to approve event.
- Duane Harte - Carol Rock will be working with Chuck wagon on Main Street. Need to check city calendar for event taking place. Duane will let city know about event after tonight's meeting.  
(see handout provided)

RECOGNITIONS: none at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

December 10, 2011 at 1:00 P.M. John Guy-Dube, will present and discuss the blue prints of the Saugus Train Station.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Duane Harte reported \$427. income, expense of \$6,215 and loss of \$5,800 for year, couple meetings spoke about savings account, closed out account and moved smaller account into checking account. Larger account ~~\$111.00~~ transferred protected account, which may be closed any time the society needs it, <sup>1100</sup>no penalty for taking it out, currently ½% reimbursement.
- Ed Marg for \$1,025.03 money for parts used for repairs at the junction. Duane needs approval from board, motion by Barbara to approve money for reimbursement to Ed, seconded by Cathy, all approved.
- Second issue notice of reimbursement \$215.00 to Shari Fleischman for presentation of event, which was not an approve event, Ed Marg stated he will cover the expense at this time, let her know that it needs to go before the board for approval. Sue Yurosek moved to pay bill, seconded by Sioux Coghlan, opposed by one.
- Cathy Martin asked about water bill; read about a community garden in Central Park from local magazine, perhaps the junction could start a community garden. Pat Saletore would like to call for a water audit, something is not working correctly, and the system needs to be checked.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: Barbara Martinelli toured 100 girl scouts at the junction two weeks ago; couple of Quester's came in to assist. A second grade class is scheduled for Thursday, also scheduled 3 days in March, 3 days in April, and 4 days in May.

RESTORATION REPORT: nothing to report, still need electrician.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: Paul Duryea received some new applications renewals, need annual membership letter sent out, should have two mailing one for projects and one for dues. Would like to send out Christmas letter for donations, he will compose a letter for next meeting in October. Paul would like to send out the letter near the end of November, discussing on all the wonderful things that have been completed at the society.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: Nothing to report

GIFT SHOP REPORT: Nothing to report

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Trailers – The trailers on Sue's property that have been there for quite some time, what have we done to empty the trailers off of Sue's property, Manny stated we can put them on his property, however, one door is broke needs new spring, \$80 cost.
- Old Town Down Newhall Association – Is SCVHS members of OTN (Old Town Newhall) it is \$100 to join association, Barbara will get form.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Join LA Conservancy \$40 single or \$60 for dual membership, find out the cost.
- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website: to get it off the floor need website set up.

- Ed Marg would like the society to nominate buildings and locomotive in the National Registrar. The society needs to get these building in the national registrar; we will get resources made available to us if we join this association. Many grants are available from private companies which can assist the historical society in being up to date on registry; start paper work form 592 a 90 page instruction.
- Make a Difference Day – The society has scheduled to do quite a few things: painting, repairs, landscape, Mitchell adobe, spring pole, pipe, door on ranch house, garden shed, electric box, and storage, Pat has 52 people scheduled to work on six projects October 22, 2011.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

- Past perfect software presented by Becky and Ethan.
- Pat will be meeting with guys from City of Santa Clarita to discuss round about, the frontage new gate into the Pardee parking lot. She feels it will not be cost effective for city to place gate at this location. Perhaps, their plan could be to leave gate where it is currently located, but improving the gate so it is not so dangerous.
- Point out moving committee is stalled, Pardee House is opening in June, Co-chair Ed, Pat and Sue with moving.
- Approve Key Club – they want to have a dance at the junction using the out-door stage, parking could be a problem on Oct 14<sup>th</sup> and, 15<sup>th</sup> 2011 in the evening.
- Pardee House Library is almost entirely shelved, full with general population, two section with current history, Mark Retkin books, Perkins collection, and the paper is off on the floor have lovely picture of Perkins with his books, John Markeret, bought frames 40% off at Michaels.
- Organization to run city library microfilms of the Signal library, have microfiche reader, she will give the cabinet we need \$1,500 to obtain reader, she will help us raise the other \$1,500, put to action item, need rooster for microfiche reader and need the other reader, later.
- One book worth over \$1,000
- Membership letter need letterhead
- Special for Ed Marg air condition, hand list to Ed.
- 

ACTION ITEMS: none

ADJOURNED: Motion to adjourn by Alan 9:25 P.M. seconded by Sioux

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 24, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

October 24, 2011

✓ CALL TO ORDER:

✓ APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT

GUEST:

ABSENT:

PRESENT BY GUEST:

- ✓ • Shari Fleischman - 100<sup>00</sup> FOR CANDY CALES FOR XMAS TRAIN
- ✓ • ANNA - FIRE PROTECTION IN NEW LIBRARY / MUSEUM / GIFT SHOP

N/A RECOGNITIONS:

N/A PROGRAM REPORT: FILM CLASS REPORT

TREASURER'S REPORT:

N/A SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

N/A RESTORATION REPORT:

N/A MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

N/A CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

N/A GIFT SHOP REPORT:

✓ OLD BUSINESS: TRAILERS - STATUS QND

N/A NEW BUSINESS:

- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website:
- MAKE DIFFERENCE DAY

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 28, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

October 24, 2011

CALL TO ORDER: 6:35 P.M. meeting called to order by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Barbara Martinelli moved to approved minutes from September meeting, motion to approve by Duane Harte.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens, Alan Pollack, Paul Duryea, Ed Marg, Director: Pat Saletore

GUEST: Victor Feany, Diane Vradenburg, Shari Fleischman, Norm Phillips-County Parks

ABSENT: Jeff Boultinghouse, Mike Jarel, Paul Duryea, Cathy Martin

PRESENT BY GUEST:

- Shari Fleischman – OTNA (Old Town Newhall Assoc.) Shari attended board meeting this past week, 27 of November at 7:00 P.M. the meeting lasted about an hour. She addressed SCVHS about the Santa train coming into the SCV. There is a need to charge every city where it will make a stop; the cost is \$2,000 for the train to stop in our valley. The cost to cover street closure, and other personnel, Shari will pass out candy canes, cookies, and other sweet items. An estimated crowd of 500 – 700 people to attend. Shari is asking the board to contribute to the program for this event. She will meet on Thursday morning to check out the site and include the historical society. Dec. 1, 2011 will be the last Art Walk and Farmers Market until March of 2012, Shari would like to get a table during the art walk, Susie check to see if non-profit waiver, historical society to be represented at this event, need to have a display membership applications, to show the locals what we have to offer, will meet with Susie on Thursday to discuss. Looking for contributions' to give out candy canes at the Santa Train Event, motion by Ed to approve \$100 maximum for candy canes for this event, seconded by Sue, all in favor. Shari will get back to SCV Historical Society by email about the event.
- Mention of vengeance running around Main Street of Newhall, beware of the people at Historical Society, Historical Junction.
- Permit ABC one day event permit, not approved unless county approves, \$2.500 insurance can be \$600 on up for one day event.

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

December 10, 2011 at 1:00 P.M. John Guy-Dube, will present and discuss the blue prints of the Saugus Train Station.

December 10, 2011 Annual opening of the houses, church, schools', and train station, 12:00 P.M. – 4:00 P.M.



#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane reported income \$581.00 expenses of \$2,300.00 currently, \$7,000.00 in the red and \$2,141.00 gift shop income. Income of \$809.00 for year, utilities \$433.00 highest cost going to water bill (see detail sheet)

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: nothing

RESTORATION REPORT: nothing

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: The Historical Society sending out October membership letter, send out letter to say what is happening at the historical society.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: none

GIFT SHOP REPORT: none

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Trailers - Barbara asked: Ed and Scott have you been in the trailers? Are they empty with less inside? Making some progress in emptying the content, the problem do not have a place to be all the contents. Biggest problem one of the spring doors is broken, Ralph looking on purchase of spring.
- E.J. was the concert a success? The Cross Town Cowboys they had their own sound system, yes it did it work out, Ed felt it was wonderful, the problem: it was their event, hoping to get money for the drinks, get important people involved here, 20-30 people showed up, no check from Golden Valley as yet.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Discussion of the New Capital Campaign website: currently working on the website, more news to come, will let you know, sponsor to be modeled after the campaign.
- E.J. Stephens – Film/TV History of the SCV last two weeks at Disney Ranch, raised enough money for the Chaplin monument. E.J. looking to build relationship with Disney. Next phase to get monument placed.
- Ed Marg - Docent Training - Ask our friends to come to docent training, Saturday mornings in November, 9:00 a.m. until 12:00 noon, class will travel to where history happens in the SCV. E.J. will do a film presentation ½ hour in a Saturday class.
- Ed Marg – Make a Difference Day - Ask Diane Vradenburg, to paint signs Historical Signs, Bob Swanson gave a hand to assist with the volunteers, Bob had a mini stroke and Ed took over, Ed discovered that ITT put in money for their projects, ITT picked the Historical Society as a human resource they get the materials ready to have a good time when they come to work at our location, ITT (International Telephone and Telegraph). Larry Lester designed shows Caesar's Show, King Kong, Back Draft, Spiritual Lodge in Canada, talk with him into consulting with us for the Historical Society. Historical Marker for spring pole and Mitchell adobe needs to be completed, plus the outer door of the Newhall House. They want their money to be associated with their project.

- Ed Marg – Would like to have ITT Company as our sponsor for the Historical Society, he needs \$100.00 dollars for reimbursement for foods and sanding from rental yard. Ed states, partnering with a major employer can assist the society with helping improve the junction. Ed would like the society to send a thank you card to ITT for their assistance on Make a Difference Day. Alan drafted letter to the people that assisted, Sue motioned to pay rental and food for \$112.00, \$145.91 seconded by Barbara to pay Ed for, Make a Difference Day sponsors on Saturday, October 21, 2011.
- Elections Terms - Alan Pollack, E.J. Stephens, agrees to run at next election, Sioux Coghlan, Jeff Boultinghouse, Scott Sivley interested in running, Mike Jarel will not be running again. Historical Society needs names for board by next meeting. Suggestion to hold elections at the end of the meeting. At November meeting they can be nominated, if not here need support from other members, there are five openings. According to federal law for non-profit take one term off, before running. Barbara will be responsible for taking care of election procedure.
- Jerry Reynolds Books- The society has 90 of his books, if we sell them at the original price of \$35.00 however, could sell them for \$50.00 and still make money, could raffle them off, we need them made available in the gift shop, how many can we sell? Ed will find out what we can get for a book on E-bay will contact Barbara in a week to see how they sell on E-bay. Vote by email.
- Norm Phillips – At Hart Hall on December 3, 2011 at 10:00 am-3:00 pm Christmas Event. December 10, 2011 Cowboy Carols in the evening, 6:00-9:00 p.m. at the Hart Museum. Check Hart's website for more information on events. Norm asked E.J. for a year calendar of events.
- Open House December 10<sup>th</sup>, 2011 crafters may set up tables for this event.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Pat Saletore with Anna Lois Kroll, presented Sinorix Intelligent Fire Suppression Solution, city of Santa Clarita will come to discuss the solution to fire inside the building, especially the library. We have a valuable resource in the library and we need a way to secure the values if there is a fire. Pat would like to write grants for a system similar to SIFSS for the library, as soon as numbers are crunched we need to get on this, Anna has this system her library where she is working. Need price of system, and need to look into flame retardant outside as well.

#### ACTION ITEMS: For November

Open House

Election

E-Bay

ADJOURN: Sue motioned to adjourn 8:40 P.M. seconded by Alan.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 28, 2011- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
November 28, 2011

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT BY GUEST: DARRYL MANZER, SHARI FLEISHMAN

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Open House

Election

E-Bay

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 24, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
November 28, 2011

CALL TO ORDER: no quorum, 6:40 P.M.

PRESENT: Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Norm Phillips, Barbara Martinelli, Alan Pollack,  
Sioux Coghlan, Director: Pat Saletore

ABSENT: Ed Marg, Mike Jarel, Jeff Boultinghouse, Paul Duryea, Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens

GUEST: Victor Feany, Diane Vradenburg, Daryl Manzer, Shari Fleishman, Norm Phillips

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: no quorum

PRESENT BY GUEST:

Daryl Manzer former residence of Mentryville, is concerned the making of movies on the site has more importance than history. Currently, the colors of the building have been misrepresented, the barn should be battleship buff-gray, not red, the school as well. The corral a legacy, someone has rebuilt a tin shed by the gate. The tin is a mismatch for the era. Daryl is concerned about the public being kicked off the property while crews are filming, as well as when the crews are not filming. Mentryville is an historical site, many visitors pay taxes in California; this is public property visitors should not be kicked out. Why has the state agency misrepresented the property, example Minni and Latta Canyon not Bakery Canyon? The Hill behind the school was named, Mustard Hill, several Eucalyptus trees have been cut down and removed, they are gone supposibly diseased no second opinion acquired, sycamore and non-live oak trees planned, but no time frame on planting given. Daryl would like to see Mentryville and Towsley Canyon back to original condition. To bring up another sore subject, the Oil Refinery is missing two small stiles from the original site.

Daryl Manzer is on facebook, Mentryville has been his passion since he was 10 years old. Presently, Daryl is working on an article.

Shari Fleishman –

- Attended the SCV Christmas Train event, last night with Alan Pollack. Shari put a flyer out to advertise Open House, Dec. 10<sup>th</sup>.
- Shari thanked board for approving of candy canes, however, no expense, Target donated 1,000 candy canes for event, there is a little more money left on Target card. She would like board to send a thank you card for their contribution.
- Maggi Perkins Ramona Days, Isabel DeValle's carriage has been renovated would like to participate during our Open House she wants to bring carriage and other historical props.
- Tresierra's Maket on Main Street has donated water for event we need to go pick it up.
- John Bergstrom, guitarist with band has agreed to play for free.
- Has asked the Cowboys to attend without their guns during Open House.
- Local artist will attend venue and donate a percentage to SCV Historical Society depending on sales made.
- Open House is scheduled from 1:00 to 4:00 P.M. all the houses will be opened for the day.
- Canyon Theatre Guild Dickens Carols may perform.

- Meeting last week with Mike Fleming, Cowboy Festival April 19<sup>th</sup> -20<sup>th</sup>, 2011. Duane talked with Mike it is not working out. The Wild West Event cannot set up by April, RGA needs more time. SCV Historical Society can sell tickets separately; we will not be on the city flyer.
- OTNA will be hosting a hoe down dance Thursday before Poetry Festival; will prepare a Barbeque on that night as well.

Alan - After the first of December program will go to print. Need projected cost by Thursday.

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT: no change

TREASURER'S REPORT: \$837.00 gift shop sells, gift shop purchase \$281.00 (see balance sheets)  
New Bid on insurance policy.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: No new school tours at this time

RESTORATION REPORT: none

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Need membership letter to go out, deadline for article to be in by Dec. 1<sup>st</sup>, 2011.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: None

GIFT SHOP REPORT: Cathy has returned from Gallup, New Mexico, she purchased some pottery and jewelry for the gift shop.

OLD BUSINESS: Not at this time.

NEW BUSINESS:

- E.J. Stephens has a bus tour scheduled for filming classes on April 19<sup>th</sup>.
- Ed Marg not able to attend meeting, talked with Edison they will deliver old telephones poles by Spruce Street and donate them to Historical Society.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Pat has completed training of 10 new docents, Tony Tellez a new docent will be making phone calls for days to serve at the junction.

Sioux will reconfigure Balance Sheet for Gift Shop.

ACTION ITEMS:

- Any actions will be taken by email
- Election - Barbara Martinelli will conduct voting for the 2012 SCV Historical Board, the informational nominees for the board: Alan Pollack, E.J. Stephens, Sioux Coghlan, Roberto Torres, Scott Sivley, Laurene Weste,
- E-Bay – Jerry Reynolds book is listed for \$75.00 need to check with Ed on Amazon pricing for Gift Shop.

- Norm Phillips needs calendar of events from Historical Society, in July National Cowboy Day, Norm would like the Pardee House to be open to draw attention to the junction.
- Need to begin a committee for the Pardee House.

ADJOURN: 8:10 P.M.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 23, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 23, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENT BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Election

E-Bay

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 27, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 23, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: 6:41 P.M. meeting called to order by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Barbara Martinelli moved to approved minutes from November, noted no quorum, Ed Marg seconded.

PRESENT: Cathy Martin, Ed Marg, Victor Feany, Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, E.J. Stephens, Alan Pollack, Roberto Torres, Sioux Coghlan, Director: Pat Saletore

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek,

GUEST: Balvinder Sandhu, Ian Pari, Angela Chadbourne, Diane Vradenburg, Darryl Manzer, Curtis Nay, Laurene Weste, Kim Stephens, Norm Phillips – County Parks.

ELECTIONS:

Barbara quoted from the bylaws, "If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present." This being the case, Alan Pollack, E.J. Stephens, Sioux Coghlan, Scott Sivley, and Roberto Torres were elected by resolution.

PRESENT BY GUEST:

- Laurene Weste here to discuss Round-About project and to let us know many city workers will be laid off for redevelopment projects, Californian's need to write their legislators to let them know this is not what Californian's needs. Laurene stated that redevelopment needs to return to California. Laurene spoke on the donation from city, beautiful wrought iron gates, double gates hopefully implant logo of the SCVHS onto gates by the end of 2012, motion needed to approve gates, and plans need to be submitted to city to get gate, installed next to the Pardee House.
- Laurene asked about, "The Day in the Life Books". The books are out of date, but she would like to know how many boxes remain in the storage bin, the book captures the life of Santa Clarita Valley. Laurene will give \$1.00 for each book. Laurene would like to give them away as gift to veterans. Barbara Martinelli moved to accept the gates, need measurement for the plans with county directions, motioned approved, Duane motioned to sell the books to Laurene for a dollar a book, motioned approved.
- Balvinder Sandhu and Ian Pari from the city traffic division, CIP building things, Curtis their manager, has met with Newhall Hart Park, Friends of ODTN, Balvinder and Ian presented a short 10 minute video on the round- about the city has proposed for the new entrance of Hart Park. This new round-about device has been in use in many areas of the county and the country, they are becoming quite popular. Newhall Round-about approaching vehicles yield to oncoming traffic; this is the same as a T- intersection, only making right turns at 15 to 20 miles per hour. There is a central island with three approach lanes with no stopping, this is why you can get away without a traffic light. (As



mention in the video presentation.) Reconstruction of the entire intersection and detour plans, six to eight months for building construction.

- Angela Chadbourne on grants – Master Student at San Jose State receiving Master in archives, pursuing grant for telephone system and fire suppression system for property, also computers for the archives for catalogs, electric upgrade for the train station, creating a disaster plan by finding grants for our Historical Society.

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT: Looking for lecture date on History of Fort Teton by Alan. Checking with Frank and Carol Rock the dam tour, April 12, 2012 has been posted in Signal. Will the Historical Society make money on the tour? Ask Frank to submit a budget for the Dam Tour.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Need to look into the cost of being charged for internet. Report for two months \$2,385.00 income and \$1,300.00 monument donation, \$5,084.00 net loss \$1,900.00 grand loss for year end of December income \$5,400.00 has gone down. (see reports attached) Electric left on in Pardee house. Faucet in ladies room is leaking not conducive for septic tank. Need to improve on raising money.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: Barbara handed out copy for school tours for spring, school tour 15 students' 4<sup>th</sup> -5<sup>th</sup> grade school tour last Friday. A donation received and school pictures or written information sent to SCVHS.

RESTORATION REPORT: no new information

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: Ed has taken over membership, need membership letter sent out. Duane will take the forms and send out, new update of new format for computer and smart phones. Send letter and online option.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Letter from Train Depot Club third letter sent, Steve Kerr head of Train Club, Letter from David L'Heureux sheriff and air pilot.

GIFT SHOP REPORT: March Toy show in Long Beach, Cathy did not attend the Convention Show in Los Angeles, she is working on reducing inventory to move Gift Shop to Pardee House. For Cowboy need items for the Gift Shop, Saturday and Melody Ranch, Saturday April 21, 2012 Patsy Cline Tickets on sale through the city go online to get tickets. Duane provided a new format for the Gift Shop Balance Sheet and Sioux printed it up.

OLD BUSINESS: not at this time

NEW BUSINESS:

- Cathy Martin has looked into Rail Fans coffee mugs, there are 24 per box with one color print on the mug and the mugs are made in the US.

- Barbara announced that Paul Duryea contacted Alan Pollack and will not be completing his second year on the board. Vacancies occurring during the year are filled by a majority vote of Board members present at the board meeting. Victor Feany has volunteered to complete Paul's term. A vote was taken and Victor was elected.
- Scott Sivley contacting Lumber Liquidators for a donation will ask about donating a dance floor.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Many items already stated move to Action Items.

ACTION ITEMS:

- E-Bay - Ed Marg will try \$50 each for The Day In the Life Book and check to see what the bid will be, currently 3 books in gift shop marked for \$29.95.

ADJOURN: Alan motioned to adjourn 8:50 P.M. seconded by Duane

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 27, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
February 27, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENT BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Mugs

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Cowboy Poetry Festival

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

E-Bay

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 26, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
February 27, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: 6:35P.M. meeting called to order by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Barbara Martinelli moved to approve minutes from January meeting, seconded by all attendees.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Alan Pollack, Roberto Torres, Victor Feany, Ed Marg, Sioux Coghlan Director: Pat Saletore

ABSENT: Norm Phillips (LA County Parks)

GUEST: Juan Torres, Shari Fleischman

ELECTING OFFICERS: 2012 elections of officers to Historical Society Board:

President – Alan Pollack, 1<sup>st</sup> vice President – Ed Marg, 2<sup>nd</sup> vice President – Scott Sivley, Recording Secretary – Sioux Coghlan, Treasurer – Duane Harte, Corresponding Secretary – Barbara Martinelli, Membership – Ed Marg.

PRESENT BY GUEST: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

- E.J. Stephens Book, Griffith Park due to arrive by May 19, 2012 will present at the SCVHS at 2:00 P.M. Saturday.
- In September, Marc Wanamaker may present the Boston archives in Hollywood previous history of the movies last topic
- Due to CA State Budget Crisis Parks will Close Fort Teton and Santa Susanna Park
- March 11, 2012 – Frank Rock will present the San Francisco Dam Disaster; 11:00 A.M. he will lecture on the historical site at 12:00 noon patrons will board a bus to tour the site.
- Saturday, April 21, 2012 SCVHS will host a performing tribute to Patsy Cline, Marie Wise-Hawkins and the Bodacious Bobcats performers.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Current income \$1,342.00 expense \$3,281.00

About \$17,000 in the hole, have a reserve of \$38,000 the current checking account is about \$3,500 need about \$5,000 to pay bills. Duane reported on the water bill, need to found out which meter appears to be the problem. The Pardee House has been low for the last two months, but the Station's water bill has been higher for the last two months. Near the Questor's Court there was a couple of broken pipes on the hill. The basic point of discussion we need to keep an eye on the expense of the water bill. Still need to look into the cost of an ATT line charge to our account, have a \$22.00 advertising charge, need to bundle phone, interne, and voice altogether with ATT.

- Juan Torres may be able to get a plan for \$19.99 he will look into different plans that are available.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: Barbara Martinelli had a Girl Scout tour last Friday. This week is the start of school tours season, still receiving phone calls for more tours.

RESTORATION REPORT: Sue Yurosek forgot letter at her home, but receive another donation for \$10,000 for the Pardee House. Sue put forth a request to name the library after a certain person if we receive this donation. There appears to be a lawyer involved with this transaction. Sue needs to get a receipt of estimates for the Pardee House. Sue asked for approval to go ahead for the second \$10,000 for the Pardee House. She is still concerned about the electrical process taking place in the Pardee House and would like the community service representatives to continue working on the repair process.

- Current \$10,000 donation will be the first person listed for the capital campaign.
- Sue's Spring Tea Event is planned for April 14, 2012 at William S. Hart Hall, for 11:00 A.M.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Ed Marg reported no new members for this month.
- Shari Fleishman has brought in three new members through the Art Foundation.
- Facebook members haven't paid but looking for the first payment.
- Duane Harte gave one renewal to Ed.
- Shari would like to set up a brochure table at the Poetry Festival.
- Starting up the street fair again this coming week
- Membership letters went out last week
- Need to get books out of the trailer for Laurene Weste
- Ghost hunting in six weeks more to follow by Ed.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: City of Santa Clarita has sent letter with information on posting a banner on the front fence. They are inquiring about the banner's permit. According to the letter it should have a permit which is required by the city of Santa Clarita. The banner on the fence needs to be 200 feet from the road; currently it does not meet the specifications. Duane Harte will call city to take care of the letter sent to SCVHS.

GIFT SHOP REPORT: none

Mugs

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Redevelopment for Round-about has been cancelled.
- Sue Yurosek mentioned a rummage sale, she has separated articles. Sue suggested attending a Swap Meet possibility in Pasadena, however, still need to get into the trailer, but springs on door need to be repaired. SCVHS will discuss setting a date.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Cowboy Festival - Duane sent out flyers for sponsors, SCVHS will host a performing tribute to Patsy Cline, Marie Wise-Hawkins and the Bodacious Bobcats performers.
- Duane hopes to bring in sponsors at \$1,000 each or a \$3,000 sponsor for this event. The tickets sell will benefit SCV Historical Society, there are 53 tickets on line, \$35.00 per

ticket which provides the ticket holder a local dinner made by the ELKS Lodge of Canyon Country, and this is a \$10.00 value per person.

- Marie Wise-Hawkins will perform for no cost; there is an extra cost of \$500.00 for the band, plus money for one day event insurance for liquor permit. Doors open at 4:30P.M., dinner 5:00P.M. and the show will begin at 6:00P.M.
- Ed Marg would like to discuss a Master Business Plan for Heritage Junction – need to meet with board for about four hours to plan direction of the Train Station. What will the SCVHS do to replace Pat Saletore?
- Decision to meet on March 25, 2012 at 9:00A.M. to discuss issues for the station.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Pat Saletore reported on the community service people performing service hours for the station. There are lots of things happening, some electrical stuff, computer stuff in train station, and little repairs around the grounds. Pat's new house will be closing in Henderson, Nevada and she will probably be moving by April.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

E-Bay lower price of Reynolds book

ADJOURN: Alan motioned to adjourned 8:25 P.M. seconded by Roberto.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 26, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 26, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENT BY GUEST:

Shari Fleishman -

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Mugs

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Cowboy Poetry Festival

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Pat's Moving Date -

ACTION ITEMS:

Books E-Bay

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 23, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 26, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:45 P.M. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from February by Duane Harte and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and board attendees.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Ed Marg, Victor Feany, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec. and Director: Pat Saletore

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens, Roberto Torres

GUEST: Maggi Perkins, Shari Fleishman

PRESENT BY GUEST:

- Shari Fleishman – attended OTNA meeting, they are working on a sticker for all members to put in their business window. They are creating a walking map for downtown Newhall only OTNA members will be put on the map, the map will include the location and address of business and members and allow the public to know locations of each business member. The map should be out by April 18, 2012 with logo in time for Cowboy Festival.
- Cinco De Mayo Street Fair is scheduled for Saturday, May 5<sup>th</sup>. Becky Bacham will participate by purchasing a booth for \$250.00 However, the price will be \$350.00 after the 1<sup>st</sup> of March. Shari inquired to the board of possibly splitting the fee with Becky Basham. She spoke with Ed to ask Vic to inquire about a discount. Shari stated, there will not be a discount given to share the booth and the table space. SCVHS may sell things at the booth, Shari does not mind being at the event. Shari wants the board to invite Latinos to the Day of the Dead Festival in October. Ed feels we need to participate in these events and put SCVHS out to the community to show the valley SCVHS is part of the community. Ed states, the Historical Society can advertise the up-coming events on the web site. Ed made a motion to pay Friends of Hart, \$125.00 to attend the event. A motion to vote passed with a (4:1 vote) four in favor, one opposed, motion to pay to attend the event. Maggi Perkins offered to come down and sign her books, “The Newhall Book, and the Oak of the Golden Dream booklets” on the day of the event.
- Farmers’ Market – Shari reported the City of Santa Clarita has hired an outside source to run the Farmers Market, they have moved from the lower street of Main Street to the higher street closer to the new library being built. Farmer’s Market is held each Thursday of the month, OTNA is reserving spaces for the weekly event, and SCVHS needs to let them know that they will be there. Shari does not mind attending. Shari plans to attend OTNA meeting once a month, but Ed feels there should be some goal to attending. Cathy feels we need to offer something up Ed feels we need to put it into our master plan. Shari will attend the Cinco de Mayo for her first event to see how it goes.



#### RECOGNITIONS:

Alan will address President's message. Ed will email names of those patrons who should be mentioned for recognitions. If anyone else has a name for recognition please send names to Alan.

#### PROGRAM REPORT: no changes from last month

- E. J. Stephens will present his book, Griffith Park on Saturday, May 19<sup>th</sup>, 2012 2:00 P.M.
- Waiting for response from Mark Wanamaker, in presenting the Boston archives of Hollywood.
- Frank Rock's Saint Francis Dam Tour was successful.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane on expenses of Dam Tour, sold out to 55 participants who attended, \$600. on cost of bus, food \$60. 20% of income to Frank Rock.

As of February, \$825. income \$2,078. expense and \$1,269 loss for the month.

Duane noted a good response to membership letter, \$1,000 income for membership and more letter upstairs.

Checking account down to \$2,500. Mutual Funds invested \$38,000 did not lose money with this account. Why sell off stock when it's producing income.

Still checking on water leak, water cost up one month and one month cost lower than previous month.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara has made changes to the tour schedule, new tours have been added. She received several thank you notes from students about their experience on their field trip. She would like to add some of these precious notes to the newsletter and bulletin board.

#### RESTORATION REPORT: none

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Currently, SCVHS has 10 new members, Duane will process incoming checks, and Shari has put their emails into Microsoft word database and will add these members to the Historical Society ledger. Ed will continue to give Shari new names to put into the computer.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: none

Ed brought up the banner on the fence; Duane took care of the banner with the city, good to go.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

2005 Carol Rock purchased tin mugs to sell in the gift shop Train Station, these items can be used for sponsors tables incentives at the Cowboy Festival, Patsy Cline Tribute.

Cathy Marin did not attend the Toy Show.

#### OLD BUSINESS: not at this time

## NEW BUSINESS:

- Cathy Martin who is a life member to the Historical Society she did not appreciate the membership letter she received in the mail. Pat Saletore feels we should continue sending the life members a letter letting them know how much we appreciate them.
- Concern on Heritage Junction Dispatch Newsletter - Cathy Martin wanted to know who takes care of newsletter articles which come out every other month; she would like information on time frame of articles to be included in Newsletter and when to send out or email articles. Currently, articles are due in two weeks. Ed asked for motion on the calendar and on the automated email, Ed will set up email by seeing Alan or Leon, work in progress on connecting phone system per Ed.
- Cowboy Poetry Festival - Duane discussed tickets being sold for the Cowboy Festival. Cathy has plans to set up gift store at Melody Ranch for event held on April 21<sup>st</sup>, plans to hand out flyers for community to know about event. Duane inspires to sell 100 tickets in order to break even; however, any tickets sold over the 100 mark will help the Historical Society earn money. Duane will check to see if event will be announced in the SCV magazine, the Signal and if SCV TV will have information on the event. Pat suggested sending flyers to the Friendly Valley community.
- Duane may need to borrow chairs and tables for the event and will need help setting up.
- Scott Sivley has a problem with a certain person who comes to the Historical Society Junction, he has asked for board cooperation on asking for permission to not allow person of concern to be on junction property. Ed has spoken to the person about the situation. Norm will speak to the sheriff and the security about not allowing person of interest at Junction property.
- Duane has spent many hours on the phone to bring about change to current phone system. He has put together a package with unlimited minutes for the cell phone, includes internet service, a land line, all in one big package. The system will be set up this week on Friday between the hours of 11:00 A.M. and 1:00 P.M. the junction awaits this new arrival.

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

- Pat's Moving Date – Planned for end of April.
- Armintha Guthrie, daughter of station director has moved to Castaic she would like to plant a tree and include a plaque on tree in honor of her father, last director of Saugus Train Station.
- Pat was approached by Lancaster Art History Museum, they would like to borrow saddles, tack, two side saddles, Hoot Gibson's saddle, Indian saddle, and some tack stored in shelter, Pat would like a plaque to show items are from the Historical Society.

## ACTION ITEMS:

Swap Meet - Will talk with Sue Yurosek

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn made by Alan at 8:34 P.M. seconded by Barbara

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 23, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 23, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Santos – Red Rover Mining

Shari Fleishman -

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Cowboy Poetry Festival

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Pat's Moving

ACTION ITEMS:

July Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 28, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 23, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:42 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from March by Duane Harte and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and board members.

PRESENT: Roberto Torres, Scott Sivley, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, director: Pat Saletore

ABSENT: E.J. Stephens, Victor Feany

GUEST: Shari Fleishman

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Santos – Red Rover Mining did not attend.
- Shari Fleishman – Dave Stamey with the Western Music Assoc. - will perform Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>, 2012, tickets sell for \$20.00 each, will be serving pulled pork sandwiches for an additional charge. Shari needs to check with Norm Phillips about filing the event with Parks and Recreation, this is to inform all parties involved and Norm knows about the SCVHS event he will add the announcement to the web site.
- Wild West Days invites Tom Hiatt of the Sundown Riders, Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2012 he will play three to four sets.
- Sunday – July 1<sup>st</sup>, 2012 The Cross-town Cowboys will donate their time for the Western Days Event. Joe Herrington may recite poetry. Shari still working on other venues for the event possibility including the following:
  1. Cheryl Rogers Barnett talk, book signing, video
  2. Rodeo Association
  3. Maria Christopher
  4. Welch Baker Lady confirmed vendor

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Wild West Days – June 30 & July 1, 2012 8A.M. to 4 P.M. Cost \$15.00
- E. J. Stephens - May 19<sup>th</sup>, Book presentation, Griffith Park 2:00 P.M.
- Red Rover Mine - discussion will get in touch with Santos

TREASURER'S REPORT:

- In March we had income of \$5,300. (\$2,200 of that was memberships) Expenses were \$4,700. So we came out \$600. ahead. In hole about \$2,100. Made our budget on Cowboy Festival \$1,850. Profit, \$2,000. made on ticket sales, Bar Tab made \$1,200, Security still owe \$200, Food \$1,600., on insurance \$750. \$200. is the price SCV city usually charges did not charge this year, SCVHS was robbed of position at store over at

Melody Ranch, however, city found another location at no charge, big thanks from Duane Harte and to all people who helped with this event.

- Gift Shop brought in \$400. plus some
- Tea made \$1,986., about 45 people attended event usually 70 attend.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara handed out school tours schedule, put pictures on the bulletin board for school tours.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue no report
- Ed Marg presented plans for the deck to be added to the station, he will go to the county to present. This endeavor has been paid for by Home Depot, using materials provided the deck will extend from one end of the station to the other, plans to make a stage, free stand deck to create an event area, and a 75 foot space pavilion.
- An entrance will come into the junction, master plan with our master business plan, blue prints to be completed by June.
- Electricity for the Pardee House to be completed by June. According to Ed.
- Next meeting he should have plans for the decks

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Put membership into data base, getting checks from members that have received letters, Ed working on membership form, working on plaques for stories board. Currently, 715 patrons on Facebook page.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: nothing

GIFT SHOP REPORT: (see Treasure report)

OLD BUSINESS: Sprouts Grocery will provide pumpkins for the Pumpkin Festival in October. Rotary Club will assist with event; another event at the Elks Lodge on Sierra Hwy. in Canyon country will host Mechanical Horse Race at 6:00 P.M.

Members please wear Name Tags for events.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Cowboy Poetry Festival was successful.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Pat's Moving Date - May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2012

There are books out there:

1. Jerks in California History book, Speaking Ill of the Dead. By Maxine Cass
2. Life as Shirley Lucas Jauregui, The Lucas Sisters It takes a good Horse, motion pictures stunts and rodeo
3. Ethan Tratner - Sacramento Railroad Museum Southern Pacific in California

- Newhall County Water Dept., it appears advisor letter to station ignored by county. Called Norm, Freddy Lou needs \$75. for parts, Duane will send money, Freddy can pick up the money needed to get part from vendor. Norm should take care of back flow devises and continue to follow up on problem.
- Maggi Perkins working on the master files photos, Maggi has worked on getting her photos into an ordered left by her grandfather, and she is working on same master file numbers, Master's College students working on files as well.
- Volunteer scanning the notebooks in the office taking apart filing photos in context of notebook as a manuscript inside computer.
- Museum of the Antelope Valley,
- Vasquez Rocks Juan Hustero
- Packing Day May 14<sup>th</sup>
- Lots of projects still going on upstairs.
- LDS group sending check, and youth to do project at station.
- Alan to Pat - we owe you for all the quality things you have done for the station.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Add events to July Calendar

Memorial Day week-end move board meeting scheduled for May 28<sup>th</sup> to June 4<sup>th</sup> approved by board members.

**ADJOURN:** Motion to adjourn made by Sue Yurosek and seconded by Barbara Martinelli

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, June 4th, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 4, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: 0:37

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Introductions – Ethan Tratner

SCVi 3<sup>rd</sup> grade students:

Shari Fleishman -

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Dave Stamey

Deck/Home Depot

NEW BUSINESS:

Marie Wise Hawkins: Miss SCV Pageant

Eagle Scout -

Insurance-

Wild West Days Budget Approved -

Paint for Pardee-

Hands on Volunteers Day for SCV-

WWD update -

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Any additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 25, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 4, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:40 p.m. by Ed Marg

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from April by Duane Harte and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and board members.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Ethan Tratner, Sioux Coghlan, E.J. Stephens, Sue Yurosek

ABSENT: Alan Pollack, Victor Feany

GUEST: SCVi Project Based School: Madison Fink, Mallory Fink, Everet Fink, Joy Fink, Ross Fink, Ana Donovan, Andrea Hofmann, Maya Hofmann, Carol Stevenson, Sabrina Stevenson, Annika Stevenson, Marco Lentini, Dominic Lentini, Elise Lentini, also attending Alanzo Torres and Al Frisch.

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- SCVi 3<sup>rd</sup> grade project based presentation school from SCVi Charter School in Castaic. Madison Fink spoke on projects incorporated in her academic studies at her charter school, Mallory Fink spoke about two types of education including projects and help in the community, 6<sup>th</sup> grader Everett Fink repeated the information about learning from a project based school, Maya Hofmann spoke on her education, Sabrina Stevenson stated she does not receive a lot of homework, Marco Lentini presented art posters from their tour given by Barbara Martinelli, he spoke about SCV History and needs in the community, working for Habits For Humanity, Homeless Veterans in the community, and life in the community. Sally Jones will be the director in charge for the 2012-2013 school year and they look forward to coming back to the junction and giving their support. The students presented their poetry and a check tonight to the SCVHS.
- Ethan Tratner worked with Pat Saletore before she moved to Nevada, he has experience working at other museums, has worked on volunteer application, currently has an intern Megan Flynn from San Francisco State she is a history student working with him in the office and he is looking towards asking other colleges for more interns to assist at the junction.
- Shari Fleishman - Dave Stamey concert went well, approximately 50 guest attended the event. After splitting the cost with Dave, SCVHS earned \$230.00 cash profit. On Saturday, June 2, 2012 KHTS Shari was on the local radio station, "Around the Barn" she was a guest speaker for the hour, she represented the Historical Society telling about the Junction, upcoming events, past events, and the joy of being a part of the SCV Historical Society. She gave information about the website, facebook, Wild West Days, and other things happening at the junction.
- Attending meeting at the Santa Clara Fillmore Meeting on June 13, 2012
- Wild West Days – currently three vendors confirmed, hoping for more vendors.



#### RECOGNITIONS:

Retired volunteer, Al Frisch is at the junction daily helping, fixing, and supervising, he has donated things such as milk jugs from the local dairy of the 1960's, items from the honor ranch, shelving, and other tools for fixing small and large problems. Thank you Al.

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

Newhall Train Show - June 23&24 (10:00 – 4:00) at Hart Hall

TREASURER'S REPORT: April's income was \$4,369.81, Expenses were \$3,110.17 and we came out ahead for April \$1,259.64

Duane reported \$1,280. donation,  
\$7,500. Income from the Cowboy Festival,  
\$3,500. expenses out for Cowboy Festival,  
\$735. income on Dam Tour and  
\$1,986. From the tea provided by Sue Yurosek.  
\$18,000 for year debt.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has given 34 tours through the junction for the 2011-2012 school year, more than 1,000 students have come through the junction. She sends high praises to the Questors' who have come out for each tour, as well as Laurie Cartwright and Harold Hicks who have assisted with the tours. Last Wednesday, May 30th Rosedell Elementary came for a tour and has already scheduled a tour for next year. On May, 17<sup>th</sup> Barbara provided a bus tour for Legacy School, they donated \$200. and Valencia Valley made a \$100. donation.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Painting the Pardee House

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Ed Marg working on emails coming into the station and has been building a data base for the junction.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara presented a \$50. 00 donation from California Retired Teacher Association.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Nothing to report other than needing books, Ethan Tratner will check on books purchases and Barbara Martinelli will make a list for suggestions to the gift shop.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Wild West Days – Ed meet with Norm Phillips, Fire Dept. and sheriff, meeting was perceived with good results, it will be daytime event from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. for two days. They read the proposal and appeared to approve the information and happy with Ed's presentation, they like the \$15.00 entrance fee. The scheduled Reenactment wants to use plastic loads, Al Frisch wants to use industry standard, Al spoke with safety

personnel in Banning, CA from previous events and Ed states he will buy the loads that will be used for the Wild West Days. A safety note: These loads are sanctioned to be used with animals in the movies.

- Ed has the press release; there will not be a Chuckwagon, only self-contained from vendors,
- Need docents to sign-up for day of event.
- Questors' will plan to attend Wild West Days from 11- 4 p.m.
- Budget Food for Reenactment personal they are driving from different locations, breakfast and lunch will be provided.
- Press Release (press release enclosed) see Old West Gunfighters, Stagecoach Rides, Gold Panning, Traders Jubilee, Live music, Tom Hiatt and the Sundown Riders on Saturday and Crosstown Cowboys on Sunday.
- Ed proposed \$4,650.00 Sioux motioned for approval of \$5,000 for the Wild West Days seconded by E.J. Stephens.
- Ed wrote grant, approved \$50,000 from Home Depot.
- Glendale - Ed meet with city personnel and they are willing to donate 6 antiqued street lights for Questors' court, need master plan will decide lighting.
- Roberto Torres knows a professional painter who has volunteered to paint inside the Pardee House, Newhall Paint will supply 40 gallons of paint, needs primer, a cost of \$1,031.87 E.J. Stephens motioned for approval of money to be used from donation, seconded by Barbara Martinelli. Motioned passed, be sure to discuss with Sue Yurosek.
- Day in the Life Books \$1,000. donation from Lurene Weste and Jim McCarthy.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Marie Wise Hawkins - Alan Pollack and Duane Harte will sponsored Marie for \$350.00 on behalf of SCVHS, Roberto Torres will provide article and send to Duane Harte.
- Insurance – Liability Insurance through Hartford has been cancelled, changed to NAIC Company they handle 5013c non- profit organization sent quote, D and O Insurance, Liability Insurance, includes special function, alcohol coverage, as of May 15, 2012 SCVHS will be covered under new insurance company.
- Eagle Scout project troop built and erected a kiosk for bulletins
- Duane Harte - Ethan Tratner request from contractor from city of Santa Clarita to use historic photos in the new Newhall Library, tribute using SCVHS photos the society will receive credit for pictures, Leon Worden will provide photos as well.
- Scott Sivley - Newspaper article from North Hollywood, contractors will redo Train Station down to the basic frame, at a cost of \$2.8 million through a grant.
- Hands on Volunteers Day for city of SCV. Ed is working with this group on a 4 page document depleting various jobs being completed at the station, Ed would like the society to be their poster children for their organization, they want to run the volunteers for us.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

- Ethan Tratner filling in for Pat Saletore - Move to appoint Ethan as our executive director, Sue Yurosek motioned for approval and Barbara Martinelli seconded, all in favor.

- Canoe and drum – Outside behind station, both items are the Native American Seminole tribe of Florida, Ethan will try to contact other museums to find a home for artifacts.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Any additions to Calendar - added

**ADJOURN:** Motion to adjourn made by Sue Yurosek 9:00 P.M. seconded by Scott Sivley

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, June 25, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
June 25, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Compensation for Executive Director -

Ghost Haunt -

Letter to Shari Fleishman -

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Any additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July23, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 25, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:38 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from June 4<sup>th</sup> meeting by Duane Harte and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and attending board members.

PRESENT: Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Scott Sivley, Victor Feany, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Roberto Torres, E.J. Stephens, Ed Marg, Parks and Rec: Norm Phillips, Director: Ethan Tratner

ABSENT:

GUEST: Al Frisch, Diane Vradenburg, Teresa Marg

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: none

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Alan Pollack and E.J. Stephens have a book, Legendary Locals coming out in September more information to come at a later date.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte discovered from new insurance company as of this year, liability and D and O are the same from previous company; however, property insurance has an \$11,000 increase, ~~compared to other company~~. Duane needs to measure and send square footage of all the buildings for the new insurance company, NAIC non-profit to compare prices.

- May \$950. Earned to rent facility
- Gift shop \$850. From Cowboy Festival
- \$1000. From Laurene Weste and Jim McCarthy
- Total income \$3,400. / Expenses \$1,345. / Net income \$2,837 / Deficit for the year is \$15,500.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli spoke about the success of the school tour and noted a High School will tour in July and the YMCA in August.

RESTORATION REPORT:

- Scott Sivley, complemented Roberto Robles who painted the Pardee House on Saturday, he did an outstanding job. Scott cleared the plastic and tape and carefully moved items to clean up the floor.

- Al Frisch is planning to bring in exhibits. He has four cases of movie frames, firearms, and other movie memorabilia items used in film. He will include Civil War items from a docent.
- Alan Pollack will display his newspaper collection, he needs to know about available space and a glass cover.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Ethan Tratner has received membership returns.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: nothing to report

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin has plans to attend July Gift Show, she is not looking for many items. She would like to revisit the Mart for book sellers. She will check into books from Arcadia Publishing, such as California Lawmen, Southern Pacific, and other books that need to be repurchased.

Barbara Martinelli purchased three Tiburcio Vasquez books for the shop as a donation from her.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Open House – Plans for houses to be opened for Dec. 2, 2012 from 12:00 – 4:00 P.M.
- Duane Harte and Alan Pollack sponsored Marie Wise-Hawkins for SCV Pageant, she came in second. Duane was happy with the display banner on the Pac Building showing SCV Historical Society as a sponsor.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Compensation for Executive Director – Duane Harte needs a contract from Ethan Tratner he will perform duties for the Historical Society for \$500 dollars a month until August, at that time he will be off to college, Ethan will draft the proposal.
- Ghost Haunt – deferred
- Keys- Ethan passed around sheet for key safety, needs to know who has keys. He would like a sign in sheet for who is here during the day. Would be nice if name tags could be worn and to know who is come and going at the junction.
- Cathy Martin reminded the board about the canoe and drum artifacts from the Seminole tribe of Florida. It was a board decision in the early 90's to display the items.
- Wild West Days – Important to have permit for animal care and control, SCVHS must have permit for attendance days, Al Frisch will take care of this permit.
- Ethan uncovered photo of Happy Valley 1918- 1923, Cathy Martin shared photos given to her from Eloise of the area before she past. The small photos showed the chicken coops, the barn, and the life of the area. Cathy would like Tom Frew to view photos to see what he knows of the area and give his opinions about the photos.
- Letter to volunteer – Ed Marg shared various topics of concern about volunteer at the junction. Alan Pollack spoke with volunteer over the phone about the situation to hear volunteer's point of view as well. Cathy Martin emailed Ed Marg about the Farmer's Market issue with the same volunteer. Board members, Ed Marg and Scott Sivley are concerned about representation of good will to the SCVHS and projected:

A.) should volunteer continue with event coordinating Wild West Days or other

events at the junction.

B.) should volunteer continue with the SCVHS.

E.J. Stephens discussed by-laws of the SCVHS and expressed his concern of due process.

(Went to Closed session 7:55 p.m. / Resume meeting 8:45 p.m.)

- Board members conclude to form a subcommittee to review existing by-laws and submit changes to current by-laws to include process of reprimand or removal of volunteers at the SCVHS changes will be conversed and presented to board for approval. (E.J. Stephens, Barbara Martinelli, Alan Pollack, Duane Harte will form By-law committee)
- Alan Pollack will contact volunteer about board decision and ask volunteer to step down from Wild West Days event.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

- Ethan Tratner has been working on reorganize of office upstairs, he would like all board members to know where computer files can be found and how to find files. Ethan is working on a new contact list of all volunteers, board members, and others that assist at the junction. He would like support with his endeavors before he leaves in August.
- Museum move – Need to set up committee meeting to discuss and draft a clear and precise area as to where items will be placed in the Pardee House. Labels need to be made on definite space as to where each item will be displayed. Barbara Martinelli, Sue Yurosek, Ethan Tratner, Cathy Martin, and E.J. Stephens will form committee to discuss and draw up plans for this museum move.
- Leon Worden, Maggi Perkins, Frank Rock, Marie library catalog Beth Werling Museum of Natural History.
- Ethan discussed possibility of an E-Bay account; this account should be separate from current account. He suggested to begin with a small amount of money for items to sell on E-Bay account. Duane Harte will investigate another bank to open an account for E-Bay. E.J. Stephens motioned for approval, Sue Yurosek seconded motion, vote approve by majority. Ethan will present copy of folder for this account.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Any additions to Calendar - made

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn made by Alan Pollack 9:16 p.m. and seconded by Sue Yurosek

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July23, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

July 23, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Ghost Haunt –

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Security –

Keys -

ACTION ITEMS:

Any additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 27, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

July 23, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:37 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from June 25<sup>th</sup> meeting by Barbara Martinelli and seconded by Victory Feany and attending board members.

PRESENT: Sue Yurosek, Alan Pollack, Victory Feany, Scott Sivley, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Director: Ethan Tratner, Parks and Rec: Norm Phillips,

ABSENT: Ed Marg

GUEST: Bridget Odien, Linda Casebolt

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Bridget Odien and Linda Casebolt spoke on Paranormal Activities at the Junction and answered questions. Linda and Bridget, with assistance from Larry and Wendy will walk groups through the Train Station and Ranch House (limit to 10 people at a time) to view and photograph paranormal spirits. On August 11<sup>th</sup> they will bring their first small group of observers. They have set up a website (website SCVghosthunts.com) and hope to continue bringing in Paranormal Observers every three months, they will make and pass out flyers at Central Park and other venues in the SCV.
- Norm Phillips answered the question about the fence beginning by the Mogul, will address situation as soon as plans are worked out by the city of Santa Clarita needs to be by Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 2012.
- Water line goes under Pardee House; there is a back flow problem this needs to be addressed.
- Scott Sivley has been working on items for Haunt, he has made pumpkins, skeleton heads, backdrops, dug a basement at the Ranch House for the maze, behind the church he is working on the graveyard, Placerita Nature Center sponsor Oct 13 Lyons Club sponsor food 30 free meals OTN haunted car show on the 20<sup>th</sup>
- Lumber Liquidators will sponsor new dance floor for the Station.
- Looking towards McDonalds for coupons and sponsor for the Haunt
- Scott Sivley has been around town asking for sponsors for the Haunt in hope for donations on items that need to be paid to make the Haunt a bigger success.
- Question from Leon Worden on negative comments about the backside of the facade at the Junction and where the props will be stored after the Haunt.
- Day of the Dead - 12:00 to 8:00 P.M. Celebration on November 3, 2012 with parade in downtown Newhall; recognition to the community with a festival of dance, music, art, and food.
- Scott Sivley stated there is not an approved budget for the Haunt, proposed to continue working on advertisement, talk with Signal Newspaper to get into the Escape section of the paper, and continue looking for every week happenings at the Junction. Need flyers

to put out at the Junction, include San Fernando Valley, Palmdale, and Lancaster communities to attract new people.

- Cost of putting banners on the bridges \$3,000 which SCVHS can not afford.
- Alan Pollack has accounts on various websites and will add information on to sites
- Concert tickets are \$5 each before day of event, \$10 at the gate or bring can food item and \$5 date of event August 4<sup>th</sup>, 2012 (see flyer) 5:00 – 9:00 P.M.

#### RECOGNITIONS:

Former board member Paul Duryea wife passed away, and Sue Bedwell a life member passed away, will send sympathy cards from the SCVHS.

PROGRAM REPORT: Alan Pollack and E.J. Stephens have written a book, Legendary Locals they will present their book on September 30, 2012 at 2:00 p.m. in the freight room of the Train Station.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte received Insurance Property bill for \$11,000, currently Duane is in contact with broker he needs to know how much coverage is needed for buildings, and the park requires SCVHS to have insurance, what is the minimum insurance for the junction? Duane will work with company to see what can be done for insurance.

- Wild West Days do not have all the bills. In the hole \$4,000 dollars, took in \$3,600 including vendor, \$3,850 for security, wagons \$3,400 and printing \$1,000.
- Sec. of State paperwork needs copies of members addresses, Duane took care of this.
- June 30<sup>th</sup> - End of the year total income \$33,000
- Total income for month of June \$6,000. / Expenses \$4,315. / Net income \$3,200 / Deficit for year \$12,300 / Gift Shop \$3,367

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli had 30 Chinese High School exchange students tour from 3-4 p.m. in the afternoon; in spite of the heat the students enjoyed the tour. Barbara has the YMCA group scheduled for up- coming tour.
- Ethan Tratner opened the Train Station for 35 Questors' family center kids and adults Heritage Reflections group, an Antelope valley support group

RESTORATION REPORT: Pardee House empty display case and tables moved. Al came by

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Alan Pollack received a check from Sandra Cantell, a woman in Arizona who is thrilled with the bi-monthly Dispatch \$25.00. Duane Harte received 1 new membership and 3 renewals, and Ethan Tratner added a new member to our membership totals.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli received a letter from Six Flags asking to host Volunteer Day - Project 6 Make A Difference in the community, this year is scheduled for Friday, November 3, 2012. They will complete projects for work on needed improvements for the Junction. They will bring in their own team members from 10-4:00 p.m. including food, snacks, gloves, safety equipment to work together, love to have the Pardee House and Newhall Ranch House painted. Barbara will return letter to let them know we are interested.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin will attend Gift Show on Friday, her main focus will be to purchase books, she does not want to purchase merchandise until the Gift Shop is moved to the Pardee House, and she would like to get a cash register scanner when the move is made.
- Wild West Days - Cathy was on site during the event she is concerned that volunteers or others are marking down merchandise without her permission. Cathy would like to know about marks downs before changing the item. She has set up a table for lower items and has made these items available for purchase.
- Cathy Martin asked Alan Pollack to create a coupon to put into the next issue of Dispatch Newspaper for 10% discount toward gift shop purchase.
- Cathy spoke about setting up another venue towards April 2013: Wine and Wildlife coming together, she spoke with Ron at Placerita Nature Center working together for this event, she still needs to know the expense up-front and what vendors to ask. Cathy will research and bring back more information to the board.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Volunteer dispute has been addressed and concluded.
- Chuck-wagon during the Poetry Festival invited by OTNA, they suggested setting up Chuck-wagon on Main Street at the time of the festival. Chuck-wagon needed to be set up at the Junction, they do not cook on the street, therefore, since SCVHS did not confirm the Chuck-wagon went to the Theater Guild and SCVHS decided to do Patsy Cline.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Short 1 board member, Duane Harte will ask Laurene Weste to take spot, raising money is a big concern. Duane made a motion to fill position left by E.J. Stephens, Sue Yurosek seconded, all in favor, motion approved.
- Ghost Haunt – Scott Sivley discussed. (see presentation by guest)
- Scott Sivley – Library in Newhall opening on Sept 29, 2012 at 10:30 a.m., Ed Kieczkowski head librarian would like to take a tour of library at the Junction, he is interested in the old books, he would like to talk at the Junction, present community talks on books available.
- Maggi Perkins had collections of books at the public library, she will remove collection from library and wants the collection to come to the junction.

- When Ethan Tratner leaves – Possible take over from volunteer who comes in to station three times a week, he will asked her if she would take on curatorship responsibilities, Jamie Dinkel will be asked.
- Alan Pollack thanked Ethan for taking over for Pat Saletore for the past months.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

- Security – bolted box for donation box. Have security cameras installed. Put lights by train, need camera by train.
- Keys – check list – need keys from Jeff and John
- Site scout for filming on the site, Al Frisch will be here to assist, small budget television show will check on cost, bigger budget show more on cost. SCVHS has a schedule of prices for using facility, site rep paid by Production Company to be here.
- Duane Harte working on the golden spike, lady holding the golden spike, donation from Leon Worden.
- Al Frisch brought in pictures of the Wild West Days.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar - added

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn made by Duane Harte 9:40 p.m. and seconded by Scott Sivley

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 27, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

August 27, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: 6,41

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: ~~Rhonda Vigant~~

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

~~Home Movie Project - Rhonda Vigant~~

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Arminta Guthrie - Tree Planting

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Ethan Tratner - Off to Sacramento

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 24, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

August 27, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:41p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from July 23<sup>rd</sup> meeting by Duane Harte and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and attending board members.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Norm Phillips – county Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Ethan Tratner, Victory Feany

GUEST: Lila J. Littlejohn, City Editor- Signal Newspaper, Jason Schaff, Exective Editor-Signal Newspaper, Gerald H. Sokolowicz, 25 Score Card – Ed Bernstein, Luiz Miranda- Grupo Folkorico

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Ed Bernstein owner of 25Score card discussed the possibility of a fundraiser project for the Historical Society. Members can use their cards at over 650 merchants; if we choose to fundraise with 25Score card we could earn 40% of the sales towards SCVHS. The card has many big savings such as theme park, pharmacy, movie tickets and buying cars, there are three different ways to fundraise, (see flyer).
- Scott Sivley approached The Signal Newspaper he spoke with Jason Schaff and Lila Littlejohn. They would like to work on and present a book about the SCV. They want to construct a special issue book by December, 15<sup>th</sup>, a 25<sup>th</sup> issue of the history of the Santa Clarita Valley. The book will consist of photos of the city, past and present and include captions. The book will include photos from people in the community. They have a vendor in mind that has published books of this caliber; the company will print and bind the book, and will release the book as a onetime printing. They would like the Historical Society to support this endeavor, by inviting the public to bring their own photos to the Junction or location to be announced. If people bring their photos and information to put into the book the printing company will scan the photos and return them back to the original owner the same day if the photo goes into the book and they are willing to have the information published.
- Need date and time to come together to share photos and have a starting place for the events. Needs to have advertisers for the book release form for permission to use photo. Scott Sivley suggested pass a motion to work with the signal on this event, motion by Laure Weste to work with signal, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, all in favor, motion passed. A schedule of scanning sessions will be set up.
- Conflict with Leon about photos do not want conflict, Who owns the photos on the SCV website, Leon had been contacted about the new book sensitive issue about copyright of photos, need to work as a team start with the project and work together.
- Luiz Miranda has a Degree in Dance; he is in charge of a new dance group, Grupo Folkforico Santa Clarita. His main objective is to educate families and new members about Mexican History, culture, and identity to their heritage through dance and music. His

involvement is focused around students from age 5 to young adults. They have been practicing for two months and look forward to expressing their experience on September 8<sup>th</sup>, from 5:00 to 9:00 p.m. at the junction.

- Duane Harte has concerns about the insurance reliability for the dancers at the Junction. He needs to check the cost and liability issue and look at the facility. Roberto Torres would be in charge of coordinating with the group at the station. There needs to be a proposal for the group to continue practicing at the Junction. Currently, need to check with the insurance company to see if SCVHS has coverage on having an educational dance group practice on the grounds. First, Duane will check on insurance for the group, and then check with county on the possibility of having group at the Junction.
- Presently, an open Action item need to see how often group will be at the Junction, how many people will be at the Junction, and how often will the group practice. Roberto will e-mail and phone when these terms are met.
- Laurene Weste has concerns about Grupo Folkforico practicing on the freight room floor; the floor has many holes and uneven areas, along with the insurance, she noted the historic deprecation of not restoring the floor to the original condition, a professional needs to be part of the decision on the recourses of sanding and filling the floor to be part of the Historic building value. She feels the Junction needs to talk with a person who knows about protecting the history of the floor per the value of the Southern Pacific Blue Prints, need to check with other train stations in the area to learn about the sanding of the floor. Ed has researched and continues to be involved with the matter before the volunteer comes in November.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- E. J. Stephens and Alan Pollack will present their book Legendary Locals of SCV at the train Station on Sept 30<sup>th</sup>, from 2:00 – 4:00 P.M.
- Jessica Csturus with the new building of the Newhall Library off of Railroad Ave. will partner with SCV Historical on book signing events.
- A film Producer is interested in producing a Mystery Film beginning at the museum of the Saint Francis Dam Disaster, they would like to start with the piece of the rock artifact in the museum and create the story around the artifact. They will interview Alan Pollack and plan to go out to the Dam Site in San Francisquito Canyon.
- November 17<sup>th</sup> Santos Rodriguez will present a lecture on The Red Rover Mine off of Red Rover Canyon Road in Acton, CA.
- November 10<sup>th</sup> - Voice at the Junction, "Open Microphone Night" 5-9:00 P.M. Scott Sivley presented a motion to approve the show, Cathy Martin seconded, all in favor, motion passed.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Tax Return ready to file, loss of \$1,000 for the year, many expenses in fixed assets up to \$48,000.
- Checking account balance as of end of July \$23,550.17 included in this number \$7,755. Non-encumbered funds and of course outstanding debt of owed bills that come in.
- Continue to have cash flow for membership, have membership drive, plus small donations, the gift shop income, and hopefully profits on the fundraisers.

- July is the beginning of the next tax season, July is the first month of the fiscal year total \$6,200 / Expenses of \$10,500.33 and loss of \$4,100.
- \$323.00 made for concerts at the junction, and all other cost paid for. \$265.22 printing and concession.
- Still researching the AT&T bill have not received bill for many months, looking into why the company is not sending the bill.
- Water Bill - still getting bill for large amounts on water usage, recommendation to send a letter to water district, need to send an advisor to ask their board to reconsider the water cost, with Newhall Water Company.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli is going strong with school tours; recently 30 Chinese Exchange Students toured and in spite of the heat the students reported their enjoyment of the visit. The YMCA is scheduled for next tour.

Barbara will be out of town for 3 weeks, docents and opening personnel have been arranged, she will be difficult to reach by phone and recommends e-mail which she will check daily.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek has talked to a gentleman about shutters they need to be a red aged wood, prices are varied \$4,825 and \$4,510 current quotes, each window will be a different price, Sue has leads on payment, and windows in need of repair will have them fixed before putting the shutters up.
- Sue needs an electrician, dusting of the shelves, and holes filled in the ceiling.
- Sue will repaint the red door on the library to white. Linda Reinburger assisted in the painting; then a lock will be put on the door to remain locked for the library.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: not at this time

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: not at this time

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin had a meeting with Newhall library \$559 worth of books to the new library in Newhall; she will leave a list of the books sold at the Junction for librarian to give out information as to where they may purchase books.
- Cathy plans on buying more Arcadia Books such as Legendary Locals from Arcadia, they have media kit with their printed flyers.
- September 29<sup>th</sup> is the scheduled Grand Opening of the new Newhall Library, there will be booths, she is hoping E.J. Stephens and Alan Pollack will attend event and promote their new book, Alan will email E.J. about the date.
- Bobby Jean of Old Town Newhall felt left out of loop, she did not receive flyers about the Mexicana Fiesta. Ed will check with her to let her know about the event. Flyers in the gift shop.



- Bobby Jean of Old Town Newhall felt left out of loop, she did not receive flyers about the Mexicana Fiesta. Ed will check with her to let her know about the event. Flyers in the gift shop.

OLD BUSINESS: none

NEW BUSINESS:

- Arminta Guthrie – Tree Planting: Arminta is the widow of the last train master; she would like to plant a tree in memory of her late husband. She is providing the plaque. Norm Phillips has talked with Pat Saletore, ex-executive director and they already have a tree selected, she wants it close to the station. Scott Sivley will meet with her on the Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>, to discuss the tree planting.
- Advisory Board – Alan Pollack would like to invite Carl and Jerry Goldmen to the Junction and have them guide us in fund-raising projects.
- To Norm Phillips- Thank you for the spider box.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Ethan Tratner – Off to Sacramento

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar - added

SCV Historical Preservation, Tuesday county meeting, SCVHS board members should plan to attend; there are benefits to having a building or home on the historical preservation registrar. There are many buildings in the SCV: Ice House, Jail, American Legion, let the county know about the monetary benefits in having an historical house, such as tax benefit. The effort of speakers at the meetings need to be focused and presented why there should be a Historical Preservation.

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn made by Alan Pollack at 9:55 p.m. and seconded by Scott Sivley.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 24, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

September 24, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Rhonda Vigeant, Scott

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Home Movie Project - Rhonda Vigeant  
Valley Trails Ranch – Non-Profit: Scott -

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Arminta Guthrie – Tree Planting

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 22, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

September 24, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:40 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from August 27<sup>th</sup> meeting by Sue Yuorsek and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and attending board members.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yuorsek, Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Norm Phillips – county Parks and Rec

ABSENT: Victory Feany

GUEST: Manny Santana, Al Frisch, Rhonda Vigeant,

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Home Movie Project – Get reel about your home movie legacy with Rhonda Vigeant Company, for the past 30 years in Burbank CA; Rhonda has been a professional in creating and re-digitizing super 8mm film and 16 mm film on to DVD's. Rhonda and husband Phil are committed to helping historical sites raise funds to digitize historical films in their archives. She is interested in working with legacy footage so that the new digital masters can be created preserving the original photo or film. She has machines at her fingertips with the capacity to edit film and create photos into DVD's, books, or store into databases which will preserve historical footage. Rhonda has proposed to launch a fund raising campaign to check footage of film in our files, she is willing to:

- Assess the film for any common problems with aging film
- Assess how much footage needs to be digitized (about a \$1.00 a foot to restore)
- Provide a quote of the cost for materials to be scanned
- Set up a fund raising campaign
- Research publicity for the campaign
- Identify people and places in the film being restored
- Be available to consult
- (see flyer provided

Laurene Weste made a motion to allow Rhonda Vigeant to research and begin process of assessing film and photos at the SCVHS, Ed Marg seconded the motion, all members approved. Ed Marg will talk with Rhonda about grant money available.

Rhonda Vigeant was asked to become a member of the SCVHS, Duane Harte will mail her a form.

Jamey Dinkle – supplies needed for ongoing archives' effort  
Valley Trails Ranch – Non-Profit: Scott - reschedule

RECOGNITIONS: Not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- Alan Pollack informed board of his new book; it has been delivered to the SCVHS Gift Shop, "Legendary Locals" written by Alan Pollack and E.J. Stephens by Arcadia Publishing at a cost of \$24.25 per book. Lecture scheduled for August 30<sup>th</sup>, at 1:00 P.M.
- Alan Pollack working on the Red Rover Mine lecture, date moved to January 26<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported – September income of \$600. / Expenses \$1,250. / Balance as of end of August \$7,000.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: nothing to report

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek spoke on a proposal to fix the window on the Pardee House, the Questors' will be meeting and Sue will discuss possibility of getting funding from the Questors', Sue is looking for funding to get started on the windows, she will let board know of her findings.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

25score card promotion – Ed Marg on membership of 25 score promotion, Ed feels the concept of the card make good sense; to offer the card for membership, could sell card at \$30. 25score will advertise for SCVHS, they will send out details to all members, this could be a good marketing company, who will send out to members, up membership to \$30 dollars to increase membership including card with membership. Beyond 155 cards will give \$19 back to the historical society.

Members are concerns about the card and getting membership in return for the cost.

- Take it to a vote – motion, does the SCVHS commit to the ideal of the 25score card?  
4 members in favor/ 4 members against/ 1 member abstain/ Alan will approve - if Ed puts up his own the money.
- Ed has volunteered to commit to the \$1000 dollars cost of the 25 score card with the stipulation that he be reimbursed for the cost of \$1000 dollars once the cards are sold, and with no other liability to the SCVHS.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli nothing to report.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin has received shipment of 100 books, Legendary Locals, another shipment of items from the Gift Show will arrive within the week and she will bring items over to the SCVHS Gift Shop.
- Scott Sivley will talk with Cathy Martin about the possibility of selling Halloween mask within the Gift Shop or other trinkets during the Haunt.

## OLD BUSINESS:

- Ed Marg discussed the track side deck project and the home depot grant: – Ed states this grant could be in jeopardy, SCVHS needs to follow through with the guidelines set forth in the grant. Currently, the grant needs to be approved through the ~~county~~ <sup>state + Federal</sup> gov't. Ed has completed the blue prints the next step is to send the blueprints to be re-evaluated. Ed spoke about being in compliance and comments about ordinance from the county park perspective and being in compliance with Home Depot. Laurene Weste added, SCVHS being a nonprofit 501c3 in file needs a request, must response, have start date, show accountability to the grant or, SCVHS may be subject to extreme penalties under county law if not applied. SCVHS must validate and is responsible for following through with the grant process.
- Grupo Folkloric Santa Clarita – In discussion with insurance company to work out detail of having a dance group at the Train Station. Duane Harte is investigating the details for description from the group; they will get back To Roberto Torres who in turn will report his findings to Duane.
- Roberto Torres presented Duane Harte with \$200. in cash from concert night of Grupo Folkloric and checks totaling \$250. Plus donation of cans to the Food Pantry off of Railroad Ave. The night was a huge success.
- Renting Freight Room Outside - \$250.00 outside for Rotary Club Picnic, Oct. 6, from 5-9 p.m.
- Renting Freight Room - Group of ladies asked to rent room location for dinner, the Heritage Equestrian Trails, about 70 people for \$250.00 in Dec. from 5-9 p.m.

Closed session 8:04 P.M.

8:15 returned to board meeting

## NEW BUSINESS:

- Arminta Guthrie – Tree Planting 4:00 p.m. A plaque will be placed upon a rock recognizing Mr. Guthrie as the last station master of Saugus Train Station. Scott Sivley will pick up soil from Hart Park to put around tree where plaque will be presented along with planting of some plants.
- Cathy Martin will try to locate Cynthia Neal Harris to inform her about the special presentation of the plaque. Mrs. Guthrie is honored to know of her presents.
- Heritage Haunt Budget Approval- (see budget proposal) Motion to approve by Cathy, seconded by Barbara, all in favor.
- Financial Audit- Where is the money going to what venues, what is sitting in savings restricted \$38,000 / Assets \$61,000 as of date. Morgan Stanley, Duane will check into the statement of the account.
- SCV City Council Historical Preservation Ordinance will hold a meeting on Tuesday at City Hall to discussion Historical Preservation. Manny Santana wants to know if SCVHS has a position or opinion about the ordinance; he is concerned about preserving the old jail next to the new library. Manny wants to protect the jail and a number of others historical sites in the valley. Manny hopes SCVHS and others will attend the public meeting to weigh in on opinion of the ordinance.

Look on the website to check out the proposal.

(View ordinance on the city website)

What sites need to be added to the ordinance: Old jail, New jail, Sheriff station, Tom Mix, Ice house, Court house, Frew house, etc.

- County Parks - Dept manager cleaning up the items along the mogul, Oct 11 will have crew to replace fence. Will meet with Steve to discuss the movement of items along the main of the electrical box.
- What are the plans for replacing gates by the Pardee House? Will they be replaced by the wrought iron gates from the city? The topic, the gates going into the Pardee House, and to possibly get rid of the chain link alongside the Pardee House. Decide about the gate.
- Sign for the Haunt need to ask contractor.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Not at this time

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar - Added

**ADJOURN:**

Motion to adjourn made by Alan Pollack at 9:51 P.M. and seconded by Barbara Martinelli.

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 22, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

October 22, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: 6:40 pm

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Duane Barbara

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Scott

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Home Movie Project - Rhonda Vigeant - volunteer / Jason Nast /

Jamey Dinkle - see flyer

RECOGNITIONS:

none

PROGRAM REPORT:

Six flags - Gibbon off calendar

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

Esq.  
Dec 1 5:30 - 8:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 26, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

October 22, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:40 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from September 24<sup>th</sup> meeting by Duane Harte and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and attending board members.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Norm Phillips – County Parks and Rec

ABSENT: Victor Feany, Laurene Weste,

GUEST: Rhonda Vigeant, Jamey Dinkle

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Rhonda Vigeant- Volunteer for the Historical Society has been researching websites that assist nonprofit organizations to raise money for their foundation. This is a Crowd Funding 501c3 website base donation; she wants the site to appeal to the populist and to receive rewards for donations. Some sites Rhonda has researched are: Fundraise .com / fundly / and kickstarter/ causevox websites for donation. These websites appear to be tax as a crowd funding and are appropriate for a 501c3, for a non-profit organization the donations are tax free to the donor a tax write off. Home Movie Day will work with Rhonda and Snowden Becker program director at the UCLA achieves.

Jamey Dinkle-

- Needs supplies for pictures to protect the proper aging process. The Tin Room does not have the storage capacity for larger items, need to create space. Some items have been sold on E-Bay and she has a log of these items.
- Cathy Martin is in charge of the gift shop and has permission to make these decisions about items sold for the store. At this time Jamey and Cathy will coordinate together the items being sold on E-bay.
- Jamey propose a day to celebrate the city's birthday, 25<sup>th</sup> the anniversary of the city of Santa Clarita, plans to hold a Open House at the Junction on December 15<sup>th</sup> 2012 (see flyer) presented and promoted funds for SCVHS
- Facebook - add to website 25 score and membership.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

Red Rover Mine, lecture scheduled for January 26, 2013

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported September income of \$430.00, Expenses of \$1,400.00 and a total month loss of \$960.00 At this time July, August, September a loss of \$5,700.00 for the year.



Expenses for power \$500.00, and \$1,400.00 for gift shop purchases.

Balance sheet amount of general fund (see flyer)

- Morgan Stanley \$38,000 was an account that was started when station was moved to the Junction site, life time membership fees went into the account, the grant from the county or state to take care of oak trees, through metro link, cannot touch money unless the trees need to be cut, original paperwork do not have, endowment set in bank for the SCVHS to live on, the interest could be use. Life time membership made up the endowment.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli toured a local Cub Scout Troop on Wednesday. On Saturday, November 10<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup>, 2012 two more Cub Scout Troops will come for a tour.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek in hot water with the Questors' she received a phone call last week from the president of the Questors' Organization; she was quite upset about taking Haunt tours through the Kingsbury House. The President informed Sue that no more money will be given for houses if houses are not treated with more respect. Sue informed the President that the houses are the property of the SCV Historical Society. President included statement that one vote can sway their board to not supply monies to the houses.
- Important information the Questors' have been maintaining the houses and opening the houses for the SCVHS, they believe they are due their proper respect for what they do to assist the Society.
- Scott Sivley stated, he took on the responsibility for the Haunt and for the Kingsbury House and the proper up keep during the Haunt for the house. Scott packed up the items in the Kingsbury house, and plans to return all items back to the correct format.
- Concern of Sue's, Questors' will not donate any more money to the SCVHS. Sue wants their money to assist in the improvement of renovation, she wants to know what can be done to assist the Questors' and keep them on our side.
- Ed Marg will attend Questors' meeting on Tuesday, he will provide information about the Haunt and how the Kingsbury House is being used during the Haunt, hopes this will assist the situation.
- Sue report windows are taken care with proper trim on the Pardee House, paid for by Questors' Chapter.
- Ed Marg new stair rails due to county building and safety.
- Ed Marg rebuilt stairs on the Ranch House.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Ed Marg has not started campaign, he is waiting for Haunt to be over and then he will begin 25 score card campaign drive.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli received a donation on Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> to the SCVHS from the Order of the Eastern Star in honor of Pat Saletore.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin decorated for Halloween, she sold some items Saturday night during the Haunt.

OLD BUSINESS: none

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Alan Pollack received request for renting the facility on Nov. 2, 2012 to SCV Christian School, they need to schedule another day, request pass to Jamey Dinkle to take care of and determine the cost to the school - \$150. deposit, \$150. clean up, and \$250. for rental.
- Duane Harte - Man and Woman of the Year- need nominee
- Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup>, Make a Difference Day, Ed Marg needs paint, he has the volunteers lined up, they are paying for everything else, but he needs the paint. Ed spoke with Tony at Newhall Paint does not know if he will donate, Ed requested a \$500.00 dollar budget for the paint, motion made by Barbara Martinelli if Ed cannot get it donated or for a lesser cost, Sue Yurosek seconded, all in favor.
- Sue Yurosek stated the lack of toilet paper, lack of hand soap, and lack of paper towels in the cabinet of the ladies room, needs a waste basket as well. Sue will purchase items for the rest room.
- Cathy Martin received an email about getting a vending machine put in freight room, currently two ways to go, a machine that holds 10 cases a month or 20 ounces bottles at a \$1.50 per bottle, *still looking for less expensive way.*
- Jamey Dinkle needs money for her supplies for achieves. Barbara moved to motion for \$200.00 to purchase supplies; Sue Yurosek seconded motion, all in favor.
- Ed Marg working on a grant for archive supplies, this is a federal grant, see Ed Marg.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

- Roberto Torres the Museum of Art and History in which the saddles were loaned have been returned to SCVHS, he has paper work and documents.
- Ted Faye would like to see a copy of the book, "Boom the 20 Mule Team".
- Norm Harris would like blueprints and steel for the mogul engine blue prints.
- Mike Jarel excused himself to keep the project of the semaphore will return as soon as he can.
- Rotary happy with event

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar made.

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn made by Alan Pollack at 9:11P.M. and seconded by Sue Yurosek.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 26, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

November 26, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 17, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

November 26, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:35 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from October 22<sup>nd</sup> meeting by Duane Harte and seconded by Sue Yurosek and attending board members.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan, Norm Phillips – County Parks and Rec

ABSENT: Victory Feany, Scott Sivley

GUEST: Questers- Oak of the Golden Dream-Nancy Cordova, Canyon Questers-Louise Schultz, Heritage Reflections-Cathy Altuvilla, Becki Basham, Roberta Harris, Rhonda Vigeant, Brittany Vigeant, Jamey Dinkel, Marilann Arrizon, Al Frisch

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Questers' - Oak of Golden Dream Quester, President - Nancy Cordova spoke to the board on the belief that the homes have been mismanaged during the Haunt presentation at the junction. Sue Yurosek, current board member received the first message about the blatant lack of respect for the Questers restoration process on the Kingsbury House and Edison House used during the Haunt. Nancy felt that a phone call, email, text or some type of communication could have been sent in regard to using the houses during the Haunt. Nancy also expressed her disappointment on the fact the water has been turned off, and they have been watering by hand. Nancy has been in distress over the use of the houses since discovering the lack of communication with the Questers. Since the Haunt the houses will be professional cleaned they will send us the next bill for cleaning. Nancy will not recommend one more dollar to be used for the houses and noted that approximately \$200,000 dollars and thousands of volunteer hours restoring, furnishing, and maintaining these museum quality homes.

Quester – Oak of the Golden Dream, Becky Basham states the same sentiments about being extremely disappointed about the lack of respect for the Questers' and what they do for the SCVHS.

Quester - Oak of Golden Dream, and California State Quester, Treasurer, Roberta Harris felt the Kingsbury House and Edison House were turned into a sideshow. These houses are a museum and thousands of dollars and volunteer hours have gone into restoring, furnishing and maintaining the properties inside and outside. Until the Historical Society can prove they are responsible caretakers for the Heritage Junction properties, I personally will advocate that my Questers chapter look for other properties more worthy of support.

Quester – Heritage Reflections, President, Cathy Altuvilla spoke about the troublesome situation and being extremely disappointed to learn about the houses being used in a haunted house set-up.

Cathy and her chapter have taken pride in keeping items in good shape and have invested thousands of dollars and thousands of hours to repair and restore the houses at the junction. She is extremely upset about the lack of communication with the Questers and the SCVHS. Many fundraisers and other events have been staged to assist the process of restoring the houses. She is concerned over the alarm system not working properly, the water being shut off, and the amount of time spent landscaping the area for the historical preservation. She has assisted with school tours, spent time landscaping, four years nurturing the plants, assisted with the center area which was hard as a rock to lay bricks to make a walk way, there isn't a bathroom at the houses and often walking to the restroom is a problem especially for the older woman who come to volunteer, that having people come through the house for any other reason is not an agreeable arrangement to their Quester chapter.

Quester, Louise Schultz wrote a letter and spoke to Ed Marg for 45 minutes on the phone, Ed reassured her there would be better communication with the Questers. They're concerned with the antiques in the houses, and other details like the floor being misused were a reason to be upset, however, he and his volunteers did think about these details before using the house for the Haunt. Ed assured her that the SCVHS will consult the Questers in the future and make arrangements before hand when the houses are used for any other purpose than the attended purpose.

Barbara Martinelli received four individual letters two half weeks ago from DeeAnn Wood, Dee Roche, and Roberta Harris, about the concerns of the Questers and the lack of respect over using the houses during the Haunt. She called board president, Alan Pollack, she read letters to Ed Marg, and days later she received two more letters from Barbara Johnson and Dorothy Boyer. Ed Marg contacted Louise Schultz and Roberta Harris, he sincerely apologize to all the Questers. He discovered there wasn't one group of Questers, but three groups. He reassured them that he and his volunteers took extra special care in harboring items within the house. He personally made sure nothing could get broken or damaged with the house; Scott Sivley took extra care in putting things away to ensure a positive impact for the ghost walk on the Haunt. Scott apologized to the Questers for any misunderstanding in the purpose for using the house for the Haunt. Sue Yurosek board member and Quester herself felt it would have been nice to know ahead of time so they could have removed, for safe keeping the items in the houses. Ed continued to inform the group they did not have the facts about the history of the house and instead used the history of the Saint Francis Dam disaster to make it a ghost haunt house. Ed explained that he went through the house many times to assure the safety of the items and the preservation of the houses as well. He personally went on the tour to check for any problems and to make sure all things were managed correctly, the guest walked through then straight out the back door. Ed severely apologized for any misgivings over using the houses and explained the water problem, he was checking the water issue, the water bill has been excessive which caused him to go through and check all the pipes in the junction, he is not sure why the water is being turned off at the Kingsbury house, but he will check into the situation. Nancy Cordova wants to know why the timer is not coming on and why the water is being turned off as well. She explained that someone has taken off the faucet tops, she rather have a clean bum, than have the faucet top removed, she wants to be able to have the water on.

Sue Yurosek wants the board to know how much money has been used to restore the houses and wanted to know how much money was brought in by the Haunt, approximately \$11,000 to \$12,000 was earned according to Duane Harte.

Sue Yurosek feels she is in the middle since she volunteers for both the Questers and the Historical Society, she does not want to lose the support of the Questers, and she is personally sorry for any inconvenience or misunderstandings brought on by the Haunt, she feels their needs to be respect between the Questers and the Historical Society, the houses need to be respected and be used like a museum.

Laurene Weste board member stated that enough is enough, SCVHS has lost the respect of media, has lost the respect of the Questers, the SCVHS can't function, when <sup>we</sup> they lose their core support, they need appropriate management of the artifacts, they do not have enough resources to continue the real historic preservation.

- Duane Harte replied to the Questers our true respect for their organization and would go to the moon and back for them, he did explain the water bill being the absolute truth of \$600 dollars for excessive amounts water and where it has been used.
- Barbara Martinelli not on the board long but the Questers have assisted with the school tours, she values the association, she wants them to be clear from this point on she will not make any use of the buildings without corresponding with them first, she will work on maintaining communication between them by contact of phone or email.
- Alan Pollack has ensured the Questers they may contact him anytime to discuss any issues, Alan will give his phone number and email to move forward to make things better at this point in time.
- A suggestion to increase board members capacity by two to four new bodies, in hope to gain a better insight of issues to be concerned about at the junction.
- Plans for better communication between the Questers and the Historical Society to keep all involved in the loop by email.
- All in all, in a community that has grown in population and becoming more visible, the society needs to continue working with the Questers, our mission to teach preservation, and the society needs friends and supporters because the houses are priceless.
- The Historical Society will communicate any further using of the houses to the Questers; the Society will work between now and next meeting to alleviate the situation of the houses from happening again.
- Will work on this situation and gather contact information of Questers to make a list of suggestion to resolve this problem.

Rhonda and Brittany Vigeant – Spoke to the board about Publicity for the Historical Society for a Crowd Funding Campaign. Both she and her daughter are interested in preserving the pictures on film for the Historical Society.

- Appoint a campaign manager to interface with them, over a 90 day period.
- Assist by checking with the local High School Guidance Counselor a student who would like to assist with this project.
- What about publicity, what can be expected.
- Get hands on experience by assisting with this project.
- Create a video for the fund raising campaign

- Include archival footage plus interview people in the community for preserving home movies and historical footage.
- Have a contest
- Use SCV photos
- Use social media
- Use hometown radio
- Ask the local papers, Signal and Daily News
- Create Flyers
- Create Newsletters

Brittany let's move forward to get this started, what is the next step, create a campaign manager, board voted to allow Rhonda Vigeant to begin crowd raising campaign. Ed Marg will assist to find out how much film is in our possession and where to begin the starting point. Ed and Rhonda will look through the film and set date to determine what we need to do to move forward. First, an inventory is needed and a specific goal needs to be set as to what the money will be used for. Permission has been given for Rhonda and Brittany to begin fund raising campaign. They will report back to board by next meeting.

Jamey Dinkle - Director of Archives,

- Has ordered and received several boxes and albums for archiving, approximately 481 photos.
- She has some community service workers who will assist her on the December 15<sup>th</sup>, Open House at the junction. They are also helping upstairs with archiving and in the map room.
- December 15<sup>th</sup>, event is a priority and hoping to generate visitors with recent flyers, pumps up membership, sales and donations. She will set up a box for senior citizen in our community that has a need for Christmas items.
- Working on filing for a grant need financials from Duane Harte before deadline.
- Needs more information on how to authorize Pay Pal account for shipping of eBay items as they go out. Duane Harte will work this out with Jamey
- Need ink for printer upstairs, as soon as possible. Duane Harte will take care of purchasing ink for upstairs printers.
- Has been supervising community service workers, and many have come back to help after serving their time.

RECOGNITIONS: Nothing to Report

PROGRAM REPORT:

- April 27, 2013 at Newhall Library -Ted Faye will present Book 20 Mule Team
- Red Rover Mine, lecture scheduled for January 26, 2013 Saturday 2:00 P.M.
- Hoping to schedule in March, Dam tour

TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Duane Harte reported October income of \$16,500 / \$14,000 from the Haunt \$1,400 in bills, \$12,500 earned approximately \$11,000 possible income from Haunt over a period of 4 months.
- Electric bills up to \$300 for normal to late nights.
- Roberto Torres gave more checks to Duane from the Haunt
- Expenses \$4,800 and \$1,000 to materials for the Pardee House all the available money in the Pardee House account.
- Utilities \$800. for October
- Net income \$11,800 profit for year \$2,600 as of today.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported on school tours, the tours are becoming quite popular, there are four more groups planning on attending on December 1, and Friday December 7<sup>th</sup>.

RESTORATION REPORT: No report, No money

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

25 Score membership from ~~Roberto Torres~~ Ed Marg given to Duane Harte

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: Questers letters

- False burglar alarm sounded on October 4<sup>th</sup>, Duane did not have pass word at time of call, however, Duane has recovered code word and now has it in his possession, currently two false alarms are not charged for a year, after that SCVHS will be charged for coming out to check facility.
- Barbara Martinelli received information from CA Assoc. of Museums seminar in Santa Barbara, February 20<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup>, a fee of \$300. for three days, \$190. for single day. Does the SCVHS support a member attending? Barbara will get more specific with further information for next board meeting.
- Received notification Historical Preservation Meeting, there is a follow up meeting with City Council of Santa Clarita tomorrow Nov. 27, 2012 at City Hall, on the ordinance of historical preservation.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin has decorated gift shop, she has taken Halloween items down and has put up Christmas merchandise, she has sorted through items and is trying to downsize in preparation for the move to Pardee House, she would like individuals to be in communication with her on inventory from gift shop and let her know when they remove items to be sold elsewhere, she wants to be informed about what is happening in the gift shop.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Discussion of pictures and vote of Canyon Country Book, by author Martha Michael, she wrote a book for Arcadia Publishing, she received permission from Pat Saletore, recent executive director of SCVHS to use pictures in her book. However, Leon Worden took legal action to stop publication of book citing lack of permission to use pictures and information in her book. Martha has spoke to President-Alan Pollack of the Historical Society, Alan has asked the board



to honor the previous discussion from Pat Saletore to go ahead and provide photos for her book, and she continues to come to the junction for continued permission to use our photos. Previous donors have given their permission for other authors or individuals to be allowed to view the SCVHS collection, they want the pictures used, reviewed, and displayed. Ed Marg made a motion to approve the use of photos from the SCVHS collection, motion was seconded by Barbara Martinelli, and all board members in favor, motion passed.

- For Elections- Increase number of members, quorum of 8 / revision of by-laws if board seats are opened up.
- Running Duane Harte, Ed Marg, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Al Frisch, Jerry Bronstep, Ann McMurphy, Jamey Dinkle
- Al Frisch appointed in for Victor Feany

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Report on electrical negotiation with county, Hart Park has asked permission to use electrical box hook up to complete front façade for roundabout and fencing. This may be an ideal plan to assist the SCVHS with their electrical expense as well, if the county hooks into the SCVHS electrical box we may be able to negotiation a deal with the county for electrical. Duane Harte has been given permission from the SCVHS Board to go into negotiation with the county to meet with Norm Phillips and Chris from county to discuss the possible electrical hook up transaction. Laurene Weste made a motion to allow county to use SCVHS electrical hook-up, Sue Yurosek seconded, motion passed, all board members approved.
- Norm Phillips has reminded the SCVHS about itemizing items at the junction. Donation slip must be filled out with information from donors who give items to the junction. Also, according to contract with the county all items at the junction must be placed in a category and itemized, and a copy provided to the county. This includes dishes, child chair, and all personal items in houses. The county needs a general inventory of all items on the SCVHS property on or before June 30, 2013.
- Norm Phillips mentioned to the board that the contract set up between SCVHS and the Park states gates will be open during business hours on Saturday and Sunday, however, the gates have been left open and unattended, the county needs to know who will be on the premises after 5:00 p.m. and it needs to be posted to the monthly calendar.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Not at this time

#### ACTION ITEMS:

- Additions to Calendar- added
- Norm Phillips from county informed board, the county needs to know what's happening at the Junction in the evening. The SCVHS must let Parks and Recreation know to add events to calendar for night events.

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn made by Alan Pollack at 10:14 P.M. and seconded by Sue Yurosek.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 17, 2012- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

December 17, 2012

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Elections –

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Asking Roberto Torres to become executive director –

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 28, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

December 17, 2012

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:38 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from November 26<sup>th</sup>, meeting by Laurene Weste and seconded by Barbara Martinelli and attending board members.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan, Scott Sivley, Duane Harte arrived 7:42P.M.  
Norm Phillips – County Parks and Rec.

ABSENT:

GUEST: Jamey Dinkel, Jerry Bronsteup, Al Frisch

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Jamey Dinkel – spoke on the Archival up-date for the SCVHS, included inventory strategies for inventory of each document, added names of official documents, ordered supplies, has photographed documents. Currently, the computer has 1,000 documents and photographs logged. Jamey included other information occurring at the junction.
- Jamey has been working with volunteers and has sent out e-mails.
- Jamey spoke on the success of Open House on Dec. 15<sup>th</sup>.
- Jamey Dinkel expressed need for external back-up drive for archival purpose.
- Tony Newhall donated The Citizen document which is housed at Alan Pollack's house until the SCVHS is ready to case and show. Alan will fill out loan agreement form for document. Newspaper collections about SCV are included with Alan's collection and document.
- Jerry Bronsteup has volunteered to donate a back up drive to the Historical Society and Ed Marg will communicate with Jerry for picking up the back-up drive.

RECOGNITIONS:

Ed Marg- Thank you for hosting the Haunt which brought in needed monies for the SCVHS.

Roberto Torres- Thank you for setting up the Open House on December 15, 2012.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Discuss Dam Tour – Previously, during April, Frank Rock lectured and toured the Saint Francis Dam remains in San Francisquito Canyon. The board would like to reevaluate the insurance and decide how much the lecture and bus tour will assist in bringing in income to the SCVHS. The board would like to receive a "Request for a Proposal" on the lecture and dam tour, and lowest bid should present the lecture, insurance needs to be included, plus a deadline needs to be established.
- Will the SCVHS attend the Cowboy Festival? Cathy Martin has gone to Melody Ranch with gift shop items. SCVHS does not have a concert planned for this year. Need to reevaluate what SCVHS will do or not do for the Cowboy Festival.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Ed Marg - reporting on general fund for treasurer, Duane Harte.
- Income \$785.16 / Expenses \$2124.87 / Loss 1339.71
- Gift Shop \$785.16 deposited.
- Fund Raising deposit \$464.74
- Donation box \$50.00
- For November, Water bill \$204
- \$312 deposited for Day of the Dead event.
- \$490 restoration
- Current checking account balance \$13,947.16
- Electricity update with county discussed - \$250 a month for joint electric bill with county, tried to discuss lower amount, but not successful, should set up a contract addendum to send a check each month for \$250, adjusting cost of living allowances and create a simple contract.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT: none

RESTORATION REPORT: none

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: 10 membership forms have been added for the month.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- Old Town Newhall membership will expire at the end of the year, it will cost \$100 for the 2013 year, Roberto interested in putting up a table on Thursday for the market, Ed Marg made a motion to keep membership, Jerry Bronsteup seconded, all in favor.
- Opening of Canyon County Community Center near Flying Tiger Drive, by Costco on Saturday, January 12<sup>th</sup>, at 10A.M.
- Ca Assoc. of Museums coming in February to Santa Barbara, they will host individual programs; there is a cost to attend, plus cost of travel and hotel.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin stated sells for the gift shop have been good.
- She needs e-mail addresses of volunteers and phone numbers.
- Cathy expressed concerns about locks on all the buildings, she believes locks need to be changed, she made a suggestion to rekey the locks, Ed Marg reminded her the cost will be approximately \$300 a house for electronic key entrance.
- Cathy stated concerns over missing Christmas items, mainly the Santa suit and many other Christmas items; she would like a better organization of these items.

OLD BUSINESS: none

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Elections – Laurene Weste read bios for each candidate running for board positions in 2013. (See Bio write up attached) Currently have six available seats, six candidates are previous board

members, with two other qualified candidates, Laurene recommended amending board by-laws and add by acclamation all positions to the board.

- Would like to include into by-laws an option for a permanent position for the Questers, the board needs to vote for this position, the Questers want to be more involved and there should be a flowing position to the board for Quester's.
- Laurene amend the by-laws two add two positions, and add position for Quester that will be a non- voting position.
- Barbara Martinelli proposed motion to send minutes to the Questers, seconded by Laurene Weste, and all approved by board.
- Ed Marg will look at the Law of Corporation and will print out and make adjustments for our consideration for the board. Procedure for next meeting for ratification of vote.
- Laurene suggested to the board to accept the first six candidates as voting members and the other candidates as non-voting member and a Quester as a non-voting member.
- Laurene motion to appoint three non-voting members, to the board Jamey Dinkel, Jerry Bronsteup, and one Quester; to be named until change of by-laws and election in January, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, all in favor, board approved.
- Notes for Elections in January- A rule: A person or suggested candidate cannot decide to join the SCVHS on the night of the election. A candidate should be a member in good standing, candidate should be a member in the organization at least 6 months to a year and membership must be paid one week before the election in good standing.
- Suggested: Amendment to the by-laws that new members cannot be added to the election procedures the night of elections, new members will not be able to vote the night of the elections, members can make their feeling know, but cannot vote on election day. The board will look at the by-laws with the new board elect on amending the by-laws.
- Appropriate for the board to amend the meeting to January to get by-laws adjusted, voters should be current with their membership and there should not be borage of people signing up the night of elections, by-laws should be prepared for the January meeting. Honorary member is bestowed by the board.
- Meeting on January 8<sup>th</sup>, City Council 6:30 p.m. City Hall on Historic Preservation.
- Ed Marg suggested a road trip to Sacramento. This trip will be to gather information about the mogul. Ed has located documents on the mogul at the California Rail Road Museum in Sacramento. These documents are now accessible in CA; Ed believes there will be a lot of information to gain from this trip if many board members went to learn about the mogul and station. Ed needs to arrange the dates and times; he will get back to the board.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Roberto Torres to become executive director: At this time Roberto would like to leave position open, or until another person becomes available to take position.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourn at 8:49p.m.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 28, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
January 28, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT: Dam Tour /

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: Old Town Newhall Membership Paid  
Ca. Assoc. of Museums anyone attending

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS: Electricity contract with county

NEW BUSINESS: Elections / Adjustment of By-laws for Board

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 25, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 28, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:38 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from December 17, 2013 meeting, made by Barbara Martinelli, and seconded by Sue Yurosek as amended; and by attending board members.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan, Scott Sivley, Duane Harte, Jamey Dinkel, Jerry Bronsteup, Norm Phillips – County Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Jerry Bronsteup, Al Frisch

GUEST: Lauren Parker

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: Not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: Nothing to report

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Ted Faye – Book 20 Mule Team of Borax will be at the Newhall Library, April 27, 2013 at 2:00 p.m.
- March 16, 2013 Frank Rock presents the San Fransquito Dam Tour, Duane Harte mentioned the cost of transportation for bus has gone up to \$700. from last year which was \$650. The price currently for one individual \$35.00 and 20% comes off the top for Frank Rock.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Month of December - Duane Harte reported:

Gift Shop \$586.

Membership \$161.

Income \$2,042.

Expenses \$164. for phone including internet

Haunt loss \$1,152, in black with Haunt made \$14,000.

#### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli presented upcoming school tours, new docent Bob Feder available for school tours with the Questers, the Questers will assist on days scheduled.
- Two docents every Saturday and Sunday, Sara Floyd called Barbara and reported she had a great time being a docent at the station, last week.

RESTORATION REPORT: none

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Ed Marg reported - Added 4 or 5 more people to member roster. However, many people are not getting the Newsletter. The Newsletter is part of membership. Need to be able to direct people to website for Newsletter. Ed would like to be able to have members go on website to research genealogy and other local history, etc. Membership is what other historical societies offer, could possibility add link to county for birth certificates. Pro-Quest is a service that could be offered to our membership which would allow them to research back to 1881 SCV local history.

- Upcoming the Acton Gunfight disclosed by Alan Pollack research from Pro-Quest.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- Contacted for man of the year? Woman of the year? Any ideas for selection?
- Mayor conducts a town hall meeting once a month at City Hall.
- OTNA membership? Barbara Martinelli questioned will the Historical Society renew membership? Barbara made motion to renew membership, Sue Yurosek seconded, and however, Duane Harte concluded how is the membership benefiting the SCVHS by belonging to OTNA? Conclusion to amended motion to contact OTNA to compare service (Offer up, they support us we support them) Barbara moved to revoke motion in order to contact OTN for more information, seconded by Duane Harte. Will revisit in February.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin attended gift show yesterday, met with a Sticker Company, Cathy interested in having art work made up to create a sticker for the historical society. She would like to include date for the opening of museum at the Pardee House.
- Bought a few items at the show for the gift shop.
- Christmas items have been taken down and placed into trunk for next year. She made a list of items that were missing, such as decorations, Santa suit, lights etc. Hopefully, a new system can be established for next year for putting decorations away in storage.



- Cathy needs more trunks to put decoration items into.
- Reminders to "Please" remember to lock the door between the kitchen and the upstairs office.
- A General Comment: Community Service Workers need to be supervised. This could be a critical situation if workers are not supervised and something happens to them. Secondly, buildings need to be locked when others are not on the site.
- Overall statement – "Let's not make accusations upon others that come to assist at the station be it through community service or free will to volunteer, make notation of displeased service or situation and work together as board to resolve the situation and address the problem."

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Duane Harte spoke about the current electricity billing with the county. Discussed agreement that will benefit the Historical Society, need to amend contract to include new amount of \$250.00 a month for electricity congruent with the county. Duane worked with Chris Kinney to keep the bill as simple as possible. He made the switch including the date change from Historical Society to Los Angeles County, Duane wants board to know and except bill change, address change, and he will send county a check for \$250.00 by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month for electric.
- Gate - Noticed the gate has been repaired by the Pardee house, the house is secured, and wrought iron gate is on site.
- Norm Phillips needs to know the day the Haunt items will be broke down at the Junction. Under contract with the county, there is addendum for the Haunt items which needed to be met by January 31, according to Ed Marg and weather permitting he will work on breaking down the Haunt backdrops.
- Laurene Weste informed Board: The bricks and plaster to hang the gates need to be sand-blasted and painted, they are not the correct size, and they should be same style structure to the facade. The gates should remain at Pardee House not at county gate. Furthermore, it is better to automate the gate, the gate will last longer.
- Museum committee established in October 2012; need to schedule a meeting to pack up items that will be moved to the Pardee House. Cathy Martin will chair the museum committee and set a preliminary date, as of this evening the date will be March 10, 2013. Time 10:00 A.M. she will contact participants from last meeting and Ed Marg will add other participants not at the board meeting to roster. Topic of discussion will be "Developing a Time Line" for move.

## NEW BUSINESS:

- Concert, Shows, and other events planned at the Junction needed to be noted and approved with the county and added to the calendar. The county needs to be aware of the time line of such events, time, date, and type of event.
- Western Days - Need to check the dates, looking at September 21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> 2013.
- Duane Harte was at the Junction yesterday assisting the owner of the Egg Plantation, he is opening a new restaurant on Main Street. He has selected to name his establishment, "Newhall Refinery". Duane provided photos of Metryville and other historical points of interest, the photos will be on loan from SCVHS, and Duane feels this is a good move to show and state where the photos were derived. The photos will be addressed and credit SCVHS as provider of photos, refer back to SCVHS bring people to the Junction.
- Elections: Laurene Weste moved by acclamation to reinstate previous members to the board, motion to approve list of names Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Ed Marg, and Sue Yurosek amend, seconded by Sioux Coghlan, vote passed 5 to 2, noted that Ed marg and Scott Sivley voted no.  
Laurene Weste motioned to moved for short term attending board members; Jamey Dinkel and Jerry Bronstrop as non voting members, seconded by Sioux Coghlan, vote passed 6 to 2.
- Jamey Dinkel noted inventory making good lead way.
  1. Each room will be given a reference number.
  2. Jamey's hours will be: every Mon., Wed., Fri., Sat., 12:15 to 4:45 P.M. willing to extend hours, cannot change days coming in.
  3. Requesting camera for SCVH use only.
  4. Cable cord needed.
  5. Executive director phone, willing to answer phone.
  6. Have nail spikes will sell for \$5.00
  7. Supervise Community Service workers assigned to hours at the Junction.
  8. Does not want to be official Director, willing to take on some small Director duties.
  9. Will try for month and let board know at next month board meeting, how extra duties are working out for Jamey.
- Pass Perfect membership needs to renewed, cost \$540.00 for year operating expense. Duane will set up and discuss account with Jamey.

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned at 9:30 by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 25, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
February 25, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

Dam Tour – Saturday, March 16, 2013

Questers will not be on site the first Sunday of March, but on March 10, 2013 only the month of March

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Haunt Items removed?

Western Days – conflict of date with Camulos

NEW BUSINESS:

Election Up Date -

Publicity Director – Barbara Martinelli

Complete Calendar – Barbara Martinelli

Lights – Ed Marg

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 25, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

February 25, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:47 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from January 28, 2013 meeting made by Duane Harte, and seconded by Barbara Martinelli as amended; and by attending board members.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Laurene Weste, Scott Sivley, Duane Harte, Jamey Dinkel, Sioux Coghlan, Norm Phillips-County Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Jerry Bronsteup, Sue Yurosek

GUEST: Luke and Talya Salzarulo, Evan Decker, Frank Hoffman Parks and Recreation

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Evan Decker, a SCVHS docent and local High School Student from SCVI has a personal project scheduled for March 16 and 17, 2013 working on the school at Mentryville, off Pico Cyn. A banner has been made with historical society logo to show the societies support for Evan, he will start at 7:00 a.m. until approximately 4:00 p.m. No major restoration just cleaning, sweeping, and picking up around the school house. Duane Harte has talked with the Santa Monica Conservatory and has received permission for Evan to work on site in March.

Frank Hoffman a recent transplant from Placerita Nature Center will be assisting Norm Phillips at Hart Park, he has 19 years of experience with Park and Rec., Frank is looking forward to this new opportunity to supervise at Hart Park. Frank is a master falconer, walking club expert, naturalist on family nature walk on Saturday at Placerita Nature Center, and attends trails advisory meetings, he knows a lot about animals and will be cleaning up gardens and animal area at the park. Frank resides in Canyon Country, Ca.

RECOGNITIONS: not as this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Dam Tour – Saturday, March 16, 2013 currently have 15 need 15 more to break even.
- Alan Pollack noted 900 people on the Facebook page for SCVHS.
- Questers will not be on site the first Sunday of March, but on March 10, 2013 only the month of March.

### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Month of January – Duane Harte reported

Income \$924.25 Expense \$1,405.12 Loss \$480.87

Norm Phillips was asked, “Are we able to put the SCVHS park information on the new sign, possibly add hours park and gift shop opens, mention dam tour tickets, basic information,” Norm’s responded, “yes” give information to Bill West. For special fund raiser months need lead time to add new information to sign.

### SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara presented dates of school tour many are in progress, bus tour coming up, ROP class scheduled in March. (Typed scheduled presented to Board)

### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Ed Marg has laid \$5000 of low voltage conduit wiring front to back and at the Questers court, 10 lights 120 watts total, he has laid another for multi-media information, to provide security system and self guided tour in the future. The lamps are approximately 90 years old.
- Ed meet with Questers, he has received 6 lamp post, would still like to have two other lamp post, Questers will pay for 6. The new conduit being laid is meant to last it is water proof and road proof. Ed Marg, Ed Senior, Glen, and John have worked on this job.
- Ed has drawn up GPS coordinates of all the lines that cross the road; he discovered a water line into the hill, there is a drain pipe going into the front side of the yard to Hart Park.
- Laurene Weste asked about having a ball valve at each section for turn off, there is not a valve at each section as yet; however, Ed plans to repair and fix as he moves forward.
- Ed has a new master plan to the county for the Historical Society before they put the post into the ground. Drawings will be presented within the next week to the county.
- Thank you to Ed and his crew for his time and effort with this endeavor.
- Ed Marg make a motion for concrete and wiring of up to \$500 to complete this project, Laurene Weste seconded, all approved.
- Jamey Dinkel met with a woman for security; she knows how to file grants she will work on behalf of Jamey.

Edison house was broken into today, the alarm went off nothing was taken. Until we get cameras we need to be alarmed. Ed will pull the broken window tomorrow and repair.

### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

James Ontko, of Young's Town, Ohio purchased new membership to Society.

### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli noted Pardee Museum, meeting scheduled March 10<sup>th</sup>, at 10 am discussion of Gift Shop to Pardee House.
- Contact Susie Savio of OTN about renewal to Old Town Newhall, left message with OTN.
- Ernest Lare 661-609-2711 would like to donate old telephone booth, from Utopia Comic Shop his store will be going out of business, has only one is quite glad to bring to the society.

### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin reported she has items arriving from her trip to the gift show, she will bring items to display, and Cathy would like to purchase souvenir items for move to Pardee House. She is running the Gift Shop sparingly until move.

### OLD BUSINESS:

When will Haunt Items be removed? Al Frisch will have volunteers start on façade this week and stockade by March 31, 2013

- Western Days – conflict of date with Rancho Camulos, Scott Sivley talked with Rachael at Camulos and their date is scheduled for September 7, 2013. However, Scott has spoke with her and the Western Days will be September 21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup>.

### NEW BUSINESS:

Election Up Date – Laurene Weste will talk with attorney Carl Kanowsky about amending by-laws for the Historical Society. As of today, February 25, 2013 Board stands as follows:

Sioux Coghlan - Recording Secretary

Duane Harte - Treasurer

2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President - Scott Sivley

1<sup>st</sup> vice president - Ed Marg

President - Alan Pollack

Corresponding Secretary – Barbara Martinelli

Director of Archiving – Jamey Dinkel

Director Construction – Jerry Bronstrup

Director of Restoration – Sue Yurosek

Vote All in favor / Opposed 0

Barbara Martinelli has asked about a Publicity Director –this is a needed position for someone to be in charge of publicity, many dates and events do not get into Newsletter, “Dispatch”. Barbara would like the society to report the happenings of the Junction. Barbara would like to place an ad for “Help Wanted” to assist with work at the Junction. Scott Sivley will do it until we have a director.

Eagle Scout Project - Local Scouts making two benches for Historical Society, also 2 projects sign for museum, making overhang sign for gold mining trough. The Weblos Scouts will be planting native plants to the area in front of train station. Plants will include white sage, purple sage, black sage, sage brush, Calif. buckwheat, unsure of start date of the project. They will place signs in front of each plant; metal signs identify the plants with common name and scientific name.

- Jamey Dinkel has placed 3 ads in this valley for volunteers, for donation, and docents
- Jamey has been looking for and applying for grants
- Currently, there is a law suit with visa and master card over charging merchants
- Boxes going through found items organized, scanned, and dated photographs.
- Lost count of photos and documents, phone doing well,
- Receiving calls for Saint Francis Dam Tour
- Coal in mine up north selling coal for 5 dollars, signal talking about the history of the station, busy but fine Duane idea go over about switching banks, location to switch copy of minutes reflect permission to do that, B of A giving up the shaft so looking at other banks for better terms. Charging fee of \$15.00 for machine up grading to new machine to costly.
- Complete Calendar – Barbara Martinelli put together May/ June Dispatch on the happenings at the train station.
- Problems with ~~USE~~<sup>USE</sup> filming here at the station. A class project for an abstract western was presented by the school. Ed Marg has gone by the policy, the school did not presented to the SCVHS was not told the entire scope of the project. SCVHS needs to form a contract for use of property and facility. The Station needs to protect property. Need to know up front what the movie industry brings to the Society. Need to find legal template to have on file when people are using property and facility, especially when using property while filming. Cathy Martin will ask her daughter to come up with contract she has used before. Tom Frew wrote a protocol 15 years ago for this purpose, movie industry using SCVHS property. E-mail needs to be sent to Alan Pollack, then to Norm Phillips, and then Jamey Dinkel and off to board members on what is happening at the Station.

- Ed Marg - Santa Susanna Station wants to donate to the Historical Society, a working steam locomotive with portable case, Ed's ideal is to start the story of the Hudson locomotive in a moveable case which may be shared with other people. Motion made to allow Ed to pursue the Hudson Locomotive, Scott Sivley seconded.
- Al Fisch has a surplus business, he prepares disaster bags, prepares pack foods, and back backs with logos on them. He is building a program to buy emergency supply for each backpack, a group of people create the packs with the supplies, he would like to create a back pack for the Train Station and then presented to public schools and the public for purchase. Motion by Lauren Weste to seek out information to schools with support from board, seconded by Barbara Martinelli.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- Add-ons made

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned at 9:07 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 25, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
March 25, 2013**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

**PRESENT:**

**ABSENT:**

**GUEST:**

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

Evan Decker – Felton School of Mentryville Clean-up Project

**QUESTERS:**

**RECOGNITIONS:**

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

**SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:**

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

Vote for Sue Yurosek – Director of Restoration

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT:**

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Cathy Martin: Review contract for major filming and the 2nd for student filming.

Cathy Martin: Results of museum meeting

Duane Harte – County Contract Amendment

Publicity Director - Update

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Cathy Martin: Universal Locations represent our property. We need to vote on this.

Cowboy Poetry Festival

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

Jamey Dinkel

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar-

**ADJOURN:**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 22, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

amend

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
March 25, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:42p.m. by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from February 25, 2013 meeting made by Laurene Weste and seconded by Duane Harte, all in favor by attending board members.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Jamey Dinkel, Al Frisch, Norm Phillips-County Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Ed Marg, Jerry Bronsteup

GUEST: Evan Decker

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Evan Decker - Clean-up Project: Evan a High School Student from SCVi School reported on his work completed at Felton School of Mentryville. His project scheduled for March 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> went well, he cleared brush near the back and sides of the building, took sign down to repaint, painted front door, swept, and replaced some screens on windows. He has more he would like to complete; such as replacing sign out in front of school. An individual from Sylmar as donated a stove similar to the one used inside the school room and Evan would like to work on having it placed inside the school.
- Laurene Weste gave a huge thank you to Evan. Laurene informed board that Mentryville is on the National Park Service's roster with other historical sites, also noted, Santa Monica Conservatory does well with animal conversation, but does not have much interest with historical structures. Most of their endeavors come by way of making money off of filming. In the past there has been a caretaker living on the premises, but the structures of Mentryville do not appear to be taken care of. Laurene suggested not putting items inside school due to vandals. Laurene wants to asked new city managers about this endeavor of having SCV city request and work on the approx. structure of Mentryville. Will have a follow up on this topic.

HART PARK REPORT:

- Norm Phillips – reported: Art Director Guild presenting 7 Brides for 7 Brothers, possibility of creating a partnership with SCVHS and possibility OTNA.
- 150 years of Gettysburg Reenactment Group has been kicked out of Pierce College, they are looking at performing on the grounds of Hart Park, and they need to check with Bill Wheat on this arrangement.
- Looking at the safety issue of a second in and out gate.
- The water to camp ground area is back on, it is hooked up to the Historical Society; the back flow devise is not up still working on this problem. There is a big group coming in

on April 30<sup>th</sup> would like all water source working properly. The Girl Scouts Group will be going through SCVHS property.

QUESTERS: Not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

April 27<sup>th</sup> - Ted Faye will present his book: 20 Mule Team 2:00 p.m. at the Newhall Library, Alan Pollack will be present.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported for the month of February:

Income \$255.80

Expenses 2,908.33

Loss of \$2,827.06

Year to Date: \$3,222.22 behind

- Dam Tour with Frank Rock lecture and tour went well, had two buses, approximately 80 participants at \$35.00 each. Earned \$2,800 need to pay Frank, Bus Company, food, to resolve income from event.
- Barbara Martinelli noted; if SCVHS had publicity flyers out a possibility of a better turn out of the tour.

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has added three more school tours to calendar for a total of six in the month of April. The Questers have been great; could use assistance from docents, call Sue Yurosek for help if needed for scheduled tours.

RESTORATION REPORT:

Board voted for Sue Yurosek – to remain Director of Restoration, Laurene Weste motioned for vote, Duane Harte seconded, board voted - all in favor

- Ed Marg gave report last month need electric and more money to complete Pardee House, 80% of the electrical is complete, duct work functioning, still need approximately \$2,200. to get the museum ready to be opened. Need to consider plugs, paint, and security. The bathroom and kitchen will be finished later in the month of April.
- Roberto Torres reported on Eagle Scout Sign Project, Sign put up at Pardee House for announcement and events, upcoming events will be posted on the board. There is open space for advertisement.
- Does board know about electric cart overhang?
- Ed Marg spoke with Norm Phillips about scout project. A garage is planned to be built by the metal shed, another Boy Scout Project.

- Museum Meeting March 10 – Committee Members, Scott Sivley, Alan Pollack, Barbara Martinelli, Ed Marg, Cathy Martin, were present and Sue Yurosek was absent. Committee set up a timeline that should be completed by September 10, 2013 to coincide with Wild West Days.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: none

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli informed board on the development of expanding the Chiquita landfill off of Hwy. 126. Barbara expressed her concerns about Bowers Cave discovery in 1880 where Tatavium Native American artifacts were found, many items were sold to the Peabody Museum however, should the cave be preserved. The SCVHS should express their concerns to the committee about not bulldozing down the cave; despite the fact part of the cave has collapsed.

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin retrieved items from e-bay site; she has restocked the gift shop, and sold items during Dam Tour.
- Sue Yurosek would like Cathy to look at card deck information of placing facts about the history of SCV on cards to sell at the Gift Shop.
- Frank Sinatra “Suddently” filmed in Newhall 1954 at the train station, should a sign be placed to inform patrons of movie? Amoeba, a movie shop on Sunset Blvd. in Hollywood is a place where many older movies may be found, exclaimed Scott Sivley, perhaps more films could be purchased for the Gift Shop. Including Modern Times, Pilgrim, Drifters, Three Jumps Ahead with Tom Mix, and other movies filmed in the SCV. Another resource to look on-line at Nina Discount Oldies 5.95, Al Frish will cover the first 10 movies purchased.

OLD BUSINESS:

- Cathy Martin: Review contract for major filming and the 2<sup>nd</sup> contract for student filming. Cathy met with her daughter on film contract, she is employed with a filming company, Cathy left copy with Duane Harte, and he stated he found no errors, except needs to be sent to Alan Pollack or Duane Harte for approval, contract should be signed by President with alternate in the event filming occurs at the junction.
- Cathy Martin: Results of museum meeting on March 10<sup>th</sup>. Ed needed \$2,200. to complete project, bathroom has locked door, chair lift needed a mechanical ramp, trying to get a grant from a service organization. The goal to have museum open by September 2013 to be aligned with Wild West Days. According to Norm Phillips ramp needs to be ADA compliance. Another meeting on museum scheduled for April 28<sup>th</sup>, at 10:00 a.m. meeting will be open to docents who may be interested. Currently, have \$228. in account for Pardee House. Additional storage in baggage room for artifact at the station.
- Duane Harte – County Contract Amendment has been signed and sent to committee, it starts when the director signs it. This will start the electric payment for the electricity.

- Publicity Director – Update Scott Sivley, and Al's Fisch Flea Market for SCVHS is setting up the sale. Change in date of May 18<sup>th</sup> 7a.m. to 1:00 p.m. has been cancelled and moved to June 8<sup>th</sup>, same time. Scott will coordinate with Norm Phillips and others for publicity of the event.
- Roberto will take care of poster for Ted Faye, 20 Mule Team book and movie.
- Laurene Weste reported Attorney Carl and number of board members, may shrink the size of the board with an official vote, or keep the current board as voted.
- Barbara Martinelli found Board minutes from 1992-96, however still missing minutes from 1995 to 2005, Carl will come next month to go over the by-laws and ratify.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Cathy Martin: Is the Board interested in Universal Locations representing our property for filming events. Cathy would like the board to vote on this. Mark Seziga coordinator with Universal Locations would collect 33% of what he brings in and the remaining balance would go to SCVHS. Need more information to defend the contract, such as no fee for sight rep. Cathy to have Universal Locations <sup>to represent SCVHS</sup> as separate site area for filming, ~~Al Fisch~~ <sup>Al Fisch</sup> ~~Jerry Bronstrup~~ <sup>free</sup> would like Mark to come and present information to the board about their company. Cathy would like a smaller version of contract for COC students. Reminder that a site rep and insurance policy will still be required for filming. Tara Sherman will come to board meeting next month to represent contract.  
Contract still needs to go to Alan Pollack, and Duane Harte to be represented.
- Madison Gable of OTNA would like to come together with SCVHS to create a picnic style drive in movie event and watch a movie in the park; they would do the work and split the proceeds. Scott Sivley will talk with OTNA.
- Cowboy Poetry Festival - Cathy Martin talks about putting Gift Store at Melody Ranch next month, but could not commit for this year.
- Roberto Torres brought up proposal for membership campaign, the list is not complete, take new, renewal, fill out form become member, four elements, card information, benefits, tear off business partition, send back collect information. Envelope would cost 1.00 per envelope to send. Duane wants to keep it simple. Tabled until April.
- Facade taken down Al Fisch to meet deadline for Parks and Rec. contract

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Jamey Dinkel see print out attached

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned at 9:44 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 22, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

Change made by email and phone to board members for April 29, 2013 Board Meeting

Note in red the responses/conversations with the Board:

I am proposing again for a resolution to the problem of archiving allowances. What I need is either access to a debit/credit card, cash allowance, or checks from the account of SCVHS to be able to purchase items that cannot be billed to the Historical Society. For example, I have a 72 year old poster in very fragile condition that needs a frame. I cannot get one because I have no way to do so. I have no safe place to put it right now that is out of reach of curious people putting their paws on it, and in the elements and space I need it to be in. I cannot afford these things up front and wait to be reimbursed. I am also severely limited to what marketing I can do for SVHS because of this. At most, the marketing I would like to accomplish would cost \$15 a month. There are other artifacts and items that need care/purchasing that I am unable to purchase, and this is an ongoing problem, as I've mentioned before. How can this be fixed?

This was solved by Duane asking Jamey if she would accept a \$50 monthly check written out to "cash" in addition to the \$200 that is spent on Gaylord 95% of the time. This check could be cashed by Jamey and use those funds to purchase non-billable, 'store-bought' items. Jamey accepted. After the meeting was over, Duane handed her a check (Jamey will be using each check given to account for the *following* month's financial records).

Since I seem to have 2-3 stable volunteers coming in now, they tend to come in on the same days. Since I've started seeing this pattern, I've combined inventory, organizing documents and photos, and archiving into one fluid project that they all work on together. I have given them the run of the map room, so they've made it their own organized disaster. I've told them it's ok to leave it however they want so when they come back, they can easily pick up where they left off. They have been properly trained on the care of the items and storing them for the time they'll be gone. If I could ask the board and other volunteers to be conscious of this and to leave it as is for them, it would benefit me greatly.

The Board has no issue with that.

Last month, I mentioned some issues with Past Perfect and the inability to use some of its services effectively. Those problems have since been resolved.

In the next coming newsletter, I'd like to ask if we can mention the involvement and effectiveness of the Signal's attempt to draw attention to the St. Francis Dam tour. Between them and I, a second tour bus had to be ordered to meet popular demands. I think that was a huge success; more than we originally anticipated. I would like to simply give credit where credit is due. As with every event I somehow get myself into, it drains me. I've already taken the needed time off, and no longer need a hug-me jacket.

Alan agreed that something would be fit in for the Signal.

I'd like to propose to the Board an EAS class be held here once a week in the evenings. The security guard Al is asking if this can be made possible here in the freight room from around 6-8pm, hours and days being negotiable. Since he is with the county, the exception can be made to extend open doors

here after hours. They would be held during the week to avoid any conflict in the future for events being held here. I would be willing to monitor the class. I've given him the rental agreement to give to the instructor of the class; a lady he knows and trusts. He'd like it to be held here so the people being taught here can also become aware of SCVHS, who we are, and what we have, etc. Of course, I invite Roberto to join or even monitor some classes, being that he is passionate about the Hispanic culture being entwined with SCVHS.

The Board agreed that the teacher's credentials, certification, student's info, and any other related information to teaching in CA are required. I believe I recall someone stating that Norm might want to look at her paperwork to insure validation. It was agreed that the regular pricing for room/station rental would be charged. Copies of that are upstairs. \*\*\*Update: I contacted Al Elwig about this afterward who stated he would hand her the necessary documents I gave him for her and inform her of the requirements. I have yet to hear from either one of them about this since.

Does anyone have any updates regarding the large Canon printer in the old office? I was told recently that it would be fixed or gone within a week after mentioning it to someone about it back in early March. It has still yet to be removed. I'm wondering if anyone knows why we need it if we have other printers available in working condition that are a fraction of its size?

I was told by the Board to wait another week to figure out what anyone would like to do with it. If nothing is done, then we (basically meaning I) need to call for a bulky item pick up. \*\*\*As of the 2<sup>nd</sup> week of April I believe, nothing had been done with it. No bulky-item company is willing to come out and get it due to its size and indoor location. I have had to since take it apart piece by piece and drag the items to the recycling dumpster. The gut of it is still there, however; it is a big job, but is being worked on.

Jamey questioned the possibility of 'restoring' Beale's Cut, since it is Historic. This was brought up tailing another discussion, I believe. Jamey was told that at this time, it's not possible due to hazardous conditions there. Even after Jamey offered up County inmates to work on it, the project was still denied.

\*\*\*As of April 21<sup>st</sup>, Jamey is still wondering what can be done, any brainstorming that can happen with the Board. I was asked by 2 SCV residents recently (they are related) if they could bring a shovel and weed whacker up there when they could. I soon learned they were actually serious when they reminded me that it is legal to hike in parts of that area and there are no "NO SHOVEL" signs. I was asked that if no "organized" group worked on this together, but the community did so whenever they came around if it was legal. I declined to answer. With or without the existence of this "idea", I myself am still trying to find a way through this. I'd like to know how, from the Board.

Hart Park will be doing some sort of movie drive-in on certain summer nights, and asked if they could borrow our Western films to play for some shows.

I was told no- we need not risk our items by lending them out when they can obtain the movies elsewhere. It was noted that we'd also be getting nothing in return.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
April 29, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Don Hicks

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

*cancel* → ~~Don Hicks - Atlantic Paranormal Society (the team that does the SYFY "Ghost Hunters" show)~~

Miyako Yamamoto - Girl Scout

PARKS AND RECREATION: Norm Phillips

Gettysburg Reenactment Group

Water Source

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Revisit Chiquita Landfill -

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Attorney Carl -

Tara Sherman -

Universal Locations -

NEW BUSINESS:

Duane - The City has held various meetings for the plans to renovate and protect the Pioneer Oil Refinery in Newhall. The next meeting will be held in front of the City Council on June 11, 2013 for the purpose of amending the Master Plan for the 4.5 acre park and site restoration.

Membership Campaign - Roberto Torres

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Jamey Dinkel - Sioux Coghlan will present

Closed Session: Duane

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, 27, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 29, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:43 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes from March as amended by Duane Harte and seconded by Scott Sivley, all in favor by attending board members.

PRESENT: Roberto Torres, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Scott Sivley, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Al Frisch, Norm Phillips-County Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Jerry Bronsteup, Jamey Dinkel

GUEST: Jay Lewis, Tara Sherman, Miyako Yamamoto, Linda Yamamoto, Gordon Marz, Luke Salzarulo, Ryan Libe, Jay Lewis, James Romero, Jerald Sokolowicz, David Sokolowicz, Carl Kanowsky-Attorney, Lauren Parker, Frank Hoffman, Evan Decker

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Tara Sherman – (661)-505-4150 ask for Tara, she presented information on Universal Locations representing SCVHS property for filming events. Mark Seziga, owner will take a commission from contract for filming; there would be a separate contract for each specific job. Ed Marg noted; the contract must be approved by the county before being accepted. Each filming event will be on a case by case basis, a 66.6 % with commission will be forwarded to SCVHS then Universal Locations will take their percentage 33%. Board member needs to be present when filming occurs, contract needs to be written up, and approval by Hart Park and SCVHS, Universal Locations will still come to junction to discuss and sign contract. Cathy Martin made a motion for Universal Locations to promote SCVHS property seconded by Scott Sivley, all in favor, motion passed.
- Cathy Martin has completed film contract and is working on student contract.
- Carl Kanowsky, Attorney, gladly presented information to the board about alternating the number of board members. The society can do that but they must resort to the by-laws, they may vote on size of board. Then amendment to the by-laws needs to be presented to members. Also, the number of people who will be on the board of directors should have approval of the members, allow members to attend and listen to bios of each member who will be voted into the board position, noted there must be a quorum for the by- laws.
- SCVHS Board cannot expand past the 20 + 1 stated on the contract, Duane Harte read the by-laws, and there was a vote by members and how many board members should be on the board? Per Carl Kanowsky. If unclear what has been approved by the members, go back to membership and have the members vote, there was a vote from 20 to 11, legally accomplished, last record Aug 23, 2004 at stated board meeting which proposed changes according to by-laws attached to minutes of meeting.

- According, to Carl Kanowsky the state shows 20 + 1; therefore we are still at 20. Carl stated, there can be a meeting of members on which the members may vote on change, need to set up date and time, announce in the Dispatch and vote on the change to the board. If we show 20 we are illegal at 11, therefore to alleviate the situation vote to change to amount needed to run the SCVHS Board, have members attend board meeting and cast vote to change current board number. Inform membership the board is running well, need to adjust the number to have a quorum for each meeting. Let membership know the board has been running well, they are moving along just fine, ask membership to support new change and record information. 15 will include Questers, Alan Pollack will email a letter to Carl.
- Girl Scout - Miyako Yamamoto –Would like to do her senior project at the SCVHS. Jerry Sokolowicz, Frank Hoffman, and Barbara Martinelli mentioned the benches being worn, the paint is coming off, and splintering they promoted an interest in having the benches restored. Miyako researched the cost of certain parts and has selected Ponderosa Green to paint seven tables. She has enough money. Duane Harte suggested a need for a wood preservative underneath paint. Al Frisch, will donate the wood preservation, all approved. Donate bolts get new bolts, project approved and starting after school ends beginning in June. Send email by May 1, approval of project to Miyako to share with her troop, Alan Pollack will send an e-mail.
- Jay Lewis, from Lewis Events – Assisting with the school program outlined in detail in proposal and submit the program. Produce events and educational history through the Lewis Events. (read flyer) website, word of mouth, events, get Questers to assist. Board will read flyers and have Jay Lewis return to another meeting.
- Gordon Marz, Boy Scout is interested in building a shade cover next to or over the gold mining structure, to preserve the gold mining trough and to protect the miners who may be mining. Motion to approve the project made by Sioux Coghlan and seconded by Sue Yurosek, all approved
- James Romero, interested in starting up Friday night flickers. James approached the board and discussed the possibility of beginning a new round of old movie flickers, he is interested in presented movies for each film, he will check on license if there is a charge for admission, some movies out of copyright, get permission to show movie. All approved.
- Luke Salzarulo, SCVi School has an Historical Exhibit, they are creating artifacts and pictures presenting learning of historical events. Students will show what they have learned, like to have a presentation of learning in freight room of the Train Station. The presentation will include fundraisers for local American Legion Hall in Newhall; ask for donation, school children will attend. There will be a donation to the SCVHS of \$200.00 for the event, need to sign contract.

## PARKS AND RECREATION:

- Norm Phillips – reported: June through December calendar of events for Hart Park is filled with events not a lot of room for changes or add-ons.
- Please do not ask assistance from staff personnel of Parks and Rec. to pick up debris, they are extremely busy, the Junction needs to pull their own weeds and pick up downed trees in their area by June 30<sup>th</sup> remembering 200 feet clearance from buildings.
- Gettysburg Reenactment Group of California will meet with representative from Hart office to discuss bring reenactment group to the park will bring information to May meeting, need to discuss emergency exit from back camp group area.
- The water source still on SCVHS campground, an alarm system has been set up on the pump system.
- Chiquita Land Fill would like information as soon as possible, very soon, before they expand need to know about Bowers Cave, need to send letter as soon as possible about the vicinity of the cave. The cave landmark needs to be protected at any cost. Letter was given to Barbara Martinelli who passed letter information on to Laurene Weste.

QUESTERS: no report

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

## PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack with Ted Faye presented a book: 20 Mule Team, on April 27<sup>th</sup> at 2:00 p.m. at the Newhall Library, it was successful, about 60 people attended.

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported for the month of March:

Income \$5,039.38

Expenses \$3,142.93

Net Income 1,896.45

Year to Date – Loss of: \$1,330.56

## SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported school tours going well, and are ongoing. She does use and talk about the panning for gold trough.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported, still need the electricity. Ed Marg has been out of the country; however, he is planning on working at the house this coming week.

Sue is concerned someone is bringing more items into the house, Sue does not want these items stored in, at, around, the Pardee House, the house is not for storage.

Pardee House needs to be cleaned out again.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Need to include new members in Dispatch Newsletter and/or renewals.
- Copy of letter from Leon Worden about membership
- Duane Harte stated, Jamey Dinkel is sending out membership information, and information about the 25 score card.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Revisit Chiquita Landfill –

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin has moved some items out of storage. Gift Shop looks good has replenished some items. Cathy has re-stocked the e-bay items.
- Cathy Martin reported on Museum Committee meeting held April 28<sup>th</sup>, 2013. There has been no physical work completed since last meeting. They went ahead with plans for stories they would like told when Pardee House is opened. RuthAnne Murthy and Laurie Cartwright local elementary school teachers will work on this task. They will report back findings at next meeting. There was discussion on having community collections on display, a once a month rotating schedule of private collections for the public to view, and to bring in new visitors. Ruth Anne has written grants for years and has been quite successful; she would like to continue writing grants for the Pardee House Museum. Hopefully, new funds could be used to hire a museum Design Co. "Acorn Design" used by Placerita Nature Center. Likewise, they would like to be able to hire a museum specialist to help conduct story telling with an objective eye, as well as, help with over lapping stories into a cohesive flow and floor plan lay out. Marie from the library committee came to the meeting, she discussed the needs of the library that need to be finished, such as, light, ladder, and railing. The books are dusty and the area needs to be completed, there are plenty of books that need to be cataloged. There was discussion of getting a laptop computer for the reading area. It could assist with the limited space in the room and can be locked up. The handicapped ramp will need to be repaired, before it is used. The next Pardee Committee Meeting will be held on June 17, 2013 at 2:00 P.M.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Attorney Carl – reported see above Guest  
Tara Sherman – reported see above Guest  
Universal Locations – reported see above Guest

**NEW BUSINESS:**

- Duane Harte - The SCV City has held various meetings for the plans to renovate and protect the Pioneer Oil Refinery in Newhall. The next meeting will be held in front of the City Council on June 11, 2013 for the purpose of amending the Master Plan for the 4.5 acre park and site restoration. They have a plan in effect and some changes are taking place.
- Membership Campaign – Roberto Torres is coming along with membership, need to decide what will take place.
- Cost for SCVi to rent freight room, they must have insurance and clean up by the end of the evening, security deposit \$100.00, \$200.00 for rent, will lose \$100.00 deposit if they do not clean up.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

- Jamey Dinkel – Sioux Coghlan will present. (See Jamey's report attached)

**Closed Session: Duane Harte 9:28 p.m. / Opened 9:50 p.m.**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- made / Norm Phillips gave up to date Hart Park calendar to Sioux Coghlan

**ADJOURN:**

Meeting adjourned at 9:53 p.m. by Alan Pollack and seconded by Barbara Martinelli.

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 27, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

Jamey Dinkel 4-29-13

Between my volunteers and 2, 146 historic documents, 341 photo negatives, and 37+ photos are well into the archiving process. Only the cataloging is needed with them, which is the most time-consuming part. I am one of the only ones who is capable to do that.

I am requesting the due date for inventory that has been mandated by LA County.

June 30 documented amended contract contact Norm.

The War Bonds and like items were taken off the walls upstairs, and are in the process of being replaced with photos more relevant to SCV History.

I'm now in possession of a semi-updated membership list. Notices are in the process of going out. I've given each of you one- that's what's going out, and you can renew yours as well if needed. They are not the most fascinating, award-winning mailings, but we've been deliberating on what to send out to who and how and why and when, etc. since Nov. or Dec. It's almost May- something needs to gets out, and this is it. needs to edited, Ed will contact.

I'm requesting verification on dates and details of our flea market. If it is indeed a flea market with several others outside of us selling here, you have my verbal support, but I will not be a physical part of it, aside from marketing, within my limits. If it's our own yard sale, the Board has my verbal and physical support, and I will be here for it. June 8th

I'm requesting the 'due date' to submit info for the newsletters, and verification that they do go to Alan. I'd like to start including something interesting about the archiving department in them. It would be nice to have members updated on things like that. Barbara will work w/ you

I have verified that we are missing 11 years' worth of Board Meeting minutes ('95-'05). I have searched for them with no results, and have called others, including Pat Saletore, in attempt for information about their whereabouts. My only other suggestion is one of the 2 safes we have. One is located in the gift shop by Charlie Chaplin's door, and the other is located in the freight room behind the granite counter. I do not have access to them, and have never seen what's in there. We could find some missing documents/things if we look in there. Scott went to Henderson check tapes

Sue has combo black safe Brown no combo

I am requesting that the books and other "flea market" sale items be removed from the freight room to the blue shed, where the other sale items are located. I'm unsure of who placed there, but they don't belong there. I would like for the freight room to remain looking nice, instead of stacked with boxes and looking the way it does now when visitors come by to view the room. The library crates can be moved almost anywhere- I've contacted everyone I've needed to contact to have them picked back up. I've done more than I needed to for that, and yet they're still here. At this point, they can be stored anywhere out of the way, or be put to temporary use to anyone who can use them onsite. I can store them when I come back if no one else is able to by then.

in blue shed

Evan emailed me the following request, and I would like the Board's vote so I can best respond:

"My history teacher wanted to know about using the freight room of the Saugus Train Station for an event. The event is about World War 2. The event would benefit the American Legion Post 507. The event is for my school (SCVi) The dates we are looking are either Friday May 24 or Tuesday May 28. What ever works for you. The event would be in the evening I would have to talk to Frank and Norm about keeping the park open from 4:00pm-9:30pm. If you have any questions email me at evanmilesdecker@gmail.com. Also I will be there to supervise the event." I don't mind, but whoever has questions for him, let me know and I

presented

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

May 20, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Revisit Chiquita Landfill -

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Board Meeting Minutes 2008 -

Flea Market- June 8<sup>th</sup> – items in blue shed

Lewis Events -

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Jamey Dinkel – membership letters and mailing

Inventory June 30<sup>th</sup> deadline -

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 24, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

May 20, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:45 P.M. by Ed Marg.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion to approve minutes as amended from April 29<sup>th</sup> meeting by Duane Harte and seconded by Sue Yurosek, all in favor.

PRESENT: Roberto Torres, Duane Harte, Scott Sivley, Ed Marg, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Al Frisk, Norm Phillips Parks and Rec. Barbara Martinelli,

ABSENT: Jerry Bronstreup, Jamey Dinkel, Alan Pollack

GUEST: Christy and Jay Lewis

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Jay Lewis, of Events met with Barbara Martinelli, school tours coordinator, and discussed the possibility of conducting hands-on activities during school tours of the junction, the activities would meet common core standards in education for the history of California, third grade history, and eight grade history. The SCVHS tour would remain free to schools, Lewis Events would be charged separate from the student field trips.

- Laurene Weste expressed concerned about using the property for profit, need to look at contract to be sure we are not in violation of the county contract.
- Norm Phillips will look at contract to see if contract is being meet by the county amendment. Norm could discuss with County Council the topic of subletting property out to Lewis Events. Norm expressed the need for an attorney to be the person to amend the contract for Lewis Events. Ed Marg stated he would write a letter for Lewis Events and send to county with Norm. There is a responsibility for a site representative from SCVHS to go to county and give a reason for amendment to the by-laws.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

- Norm Phillips: Amendment to county contract on donation policy of items being received at the junction, need extension on items being inventoried at the junction. Donation policy video completed.  
Write and send information to Norm.
- Requested amendment to remind SCVHS to request an electric version to agreement.

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time



PROGRAM REPORT: not at this time

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported for the month of April:

Income \$182.00

Expense \$310.00

Net loss \$128.00 for month

Year to Date: Loss of \$1,459.00

General Fund: \$11,000 balance

SCHOOL TOURS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli will continue with school tours until the middle of June.

RESTORATION REPORT: no report

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: no report at this time

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- Revisit Chiquita Landfill – Ed Marg talked with director whom appears interested in working with Bowers Cave
- Laurene Weste suggested using direct contact with Supervisor Antonvich who has staff to investigate county issues.

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin reported selling approximately \$180.00 in merchandise in gift shop.

OLD BUSINESS:

- Alan Pollack will address issues of Board Meeting Minutes 2008 at next meeting in June.
- Flea Market at the Junction scheduled for June 8<sup>th</sup> – there are items in blue shed, the event is scheduled for 7a.m.-1 p.m., and need volunteers at least 12 people to assist with flea market. Roberto will send memo to Norm for bill board.

NEW BUSINESS:

Laurene Weste discussed the possibility of having the piano in storage being delivered to Hart Hall before it becomes destroyed by the heat in the shed. Ed Marg will add to his list of items the transfer of the stored piano.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

- Jamey Dinkel – membership letters and mailing give to board members.
- Inventory June 30<sup>th</sup> deadline – amend one paragraph for extension.
- Need blinds for upstairs rooms, need something to block the ultraviolet rays, and protect the archival process. Request should be presented to the board.
- Help with preservation, bring in the county and city personnel to assist the SCVHS with Historical Preservation, city manager interested, there are a number of people in Antonvich's office whom may be able to assist with task.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

- Additions to Calendar- done
- Laurene Weste will work on opening doors for direction in Historical Preservation for SCVHS.

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned at 8:25 p.m. by Ed Marg, and seconded by Scott Sivley.

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, June 17, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 17, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Christopher Carr – Planning for museum move and design

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Board Meeting Minutes 2008 -

Flea Market-

Chiquita Landfill -

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Inventory June 30<sup>th</sup> deadline -

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 22, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
June 17, 2013**

**CALL TO ORDER:** Meeting called to order at 6:45 P.M. by Alan Pollack

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** no quorum

**PRESENT:** Alan Pollack, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Sioux Coghlan, Duane Harte, Norm Phillips Parks and Rec.

**ABSENT:** Cathy Martin, Scott Sivley, Ed Marg, Al Frisk, Roberto Torres, Laurene Weste,

**GUEST:** Christopher Carr, Lauren Parker, RuthAnn Murthy, Sandra Knopf-Canyon Quester

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

Christopher Carr – Professor at Art Institute of California. The college is on the quarter system an eleven week program. Mr. Carr's class introduces students to restoring museums and how architect fits together. He would like to work with the Museum Committee and his senior level students to complete the Pardee House. He would work alongside the committee and with his students to assist with projects to complete the museum. Mr. Carr would involve his students with proposed assignments met with the board approval and structure goals for students. He would follow the assigned project to completion.

- What elements are needed to go after grants to assist with this endeavor? Educational component, budget, what narrative pieces fit together, what type of supplies, transportation for students, what will be the cost to the SCVHS.
- Discuss with Museum Committee, structure with the Art School and the SCVHS.
- RuthAnn Murthy and Laurie Cartwright have been working on the stories to be told at the Pardee House.

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

Norm Phillips discussed the importance of meeting the contract, SCVHS inventory is important; therefore, a written extension is need at this time. Let county know the Historical Society is working on terms of contract and need an extension at this time.

Contact Mike Antonvich's office before his term is up and inquire about monies for blacktop at the Historical Society, need approx. ½ mile of surface road.

**QUESTERS:**

Sandra Knopf, President, Canyon Questers asked about the possibility of black topping the road. She explained the difficulty for older travelers, especially for those with walkers, strollers, scoters, etc. walking the rocky road, blacktop road would make it easier for these visitors.

#### RECOGNITIONS:

Lauren Parker has been answering the phones for SCVHS; she would like to know a time frame for carrying the phone. She does not want a permanent responsibility.

PROGRAM REPORT: no report

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported for month of May:

Income \$480.00

Expense \$3,400.00

Net loss \$4,584.00

Year to Date: Loss of \$4,600.00

Sue Yurosek's front yard Flea Market made \$412.00 money will be used at Pardee House.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli will continue scheduling Docents 1-4 p.m. for summer.

- Barbara printed and handed out current school tour schedule.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported the need for money to continue moving forward at the Pardee House. Sue has started making a list and approximate cost of each item needed to get Pardee House ready.

- Ed Marg will be gone for one week and will work on list when he returns; first item - sewer needs to be hooked-up.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: no report

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported receiving a letter from city on false burglar alarm; SCVHS gets two free calls a year and that was the first call of the year. Duane Harte could not reset the alarm but, alarm seems to be working now.

- Received a letter from Richard Metzger inquiring about position for career opportunity at the junction, Barbara will send a response to letter.

GIFT SHOP REPORT: no report

**OLD BUSINESS:**

- Flea Market- postpone
- Chiquita Landfill – Alan Pollack has drafted a letter, it needs to be sent.
- Barbara Martinelli questioned the need for rolls of microfiche sitting upstairs from the Santa Clarita Library. Should we keep the rolls since there is not a reader for the old film? Lauren Parker believes there is a reader at the Junction and will investigate.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Travel Channel – Inquired about filming at the Junction, Alan Pollack will get back to agency to get full details of filming project.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

Inventory June 30<sup>th</sup> deadline – Alan will write extension letter.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- added

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned at 8:31 P.M. by Alan Pollack.

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, July 22, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING**

**July 22, 2013**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

**PRESENT:**

**ABSENT:**

**GUEST:**

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

**Norm Phillips**

**QUESTERS:**

**RECOGNITIONS:**

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT:**

**OLD BUSINESS:**

**Duane filming report:**

**NEW BUSINESS:**

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

**Inventory June 30<sup>th</sup> deadline –**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

**Additions to Calendar- email Sioux at [sioux@earthlink.net](mailto:sioux@earthlink.net)**

**ADJOURN:**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 26, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
July 22, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:45 p.m.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: May minutes approved motion made by Duane Harte, seconded by Barbara Martinelli. June minutes were not approved; they were informational only since SCVHS board did not have a quorum.

PRESENT: Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Alan Pollack, Ed Marg, Roberto Torres, Barbara Martinelli, Scott Sivley, Duane Harte, Parks and Rec. Norm Phillips  
ABSENT: Al Frisch, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek

GUEST: Christopher Carr, Kyle Moss, Attorney - ? *Ricki Smith*  
PRESENTATION BY GUEST: Christopher Carr presented the board with a detailed plan for the art design class to help the society with the history center. Laurene Weste made a motion to commit to the school and the plan was seconded by Barbara Martinelli. (Plan attached)

PARKS AND RECREATION: Norm Phillips, Frank Hoffman  
QUESTERS: Sandra Knopf  
RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

Despite rumors to the contrary, SCVHS will have a Haunt this year; October 18<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup>, and 26<sup>th</sup>. It will include a Zombie March and Pumpkin festival.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

For June: Expenses \$1,396.42

Income \$1,858.44 for a profit of \$462.02

The report shows our income and expenditures for the 2012/2013 fiscal year

Income \$35,287.07

Expenses \$38,893.32

Finished year with a loss of \$4,606.25

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Chinese exchange students toured the junction July 24, 2013; Questers and four docents assisted with tour. Cub scouts scheduled for July 27<sup>th</sup>, and Tehachapi Loop Railroad Club and Friends of Tehachapi Depot August 24, 2013.



RESTORATION REPORT: not at this time

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: not at this time

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli received a letter concerning Disney expansion. Laurene suggested the board send a letter supporting the expansion, and noted the jobs it will bring to Santa Clarita.

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Duane Harte filming: Income - \$663.00

Location - \$500.00

Site Rep - \$100.00

Duane with help from Jerry Sokolowicz, \$63.00 overtime.

Lewis Events: The attorney that Ed Marg arranged to attend the board meeting deemed the Lewis Events legal under our contract with the county. Norm indicated that the "contracts" department wants to pass it by County Council. It was left as an "Action Item" for the next meeting.

NEW BUSINESS:

Ed Marg asked for funds to replace the broken toilet in the men's room. Laurene Weste moved to have authorization up to \$150.00, Duane Harte seconded, motion passed.

Art work for Roundabout: Laurene Weste expressed an opinion that they need more community input on the artwork. We are missing out on an opportunity for a truly iconic piece of art to represent downtown Newhall. The board agreed; Alan Pollack and Ed Marg will follow through.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Inventory June 30<sup>th</sup> deadline - ?

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- email Sioux at [siouxc@earthlink.net](mailto:siouxc@earthlink.net)

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 26, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

Ed Marg will be unable to attend August meeting.

Norm Phillips offered the board the use of Hart Hall for the August meeting.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

August 26, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

Duane filming report:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 23, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
August 26, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:42 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve July minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, motion approved.

PRESENT: Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres, Parks and Rec. - Norm Phillips

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek, Ed Marg, Al Frisch

GUEST: none

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

Norm Phillips – Halloween Haunt does not have application. Parks and Rec. is curious as to what is being built on to Ranch House?

Is the Haunt being limited to the Ranch House?

SCVHS Haunt scheduled October 18<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup>, and 26<sup>th</sup> with a Zombie March and Pumpkin Festival.

Will there be a Pumpkin Festival, Saturday October 26<sup>th</sup>?

Will there be a Christmas Open House? Currently on calendar for Saturday, December 7<sup>th</sup>, 11-4 p.m.

County Council on Lewis Events – It is a violation of the contract there is a procedure and it needs to be worked through.

Lisa Salvatti from contracts division commented about procedure for installing cameras, SCVHS was not cleared for cameras.

**QUESTERS:**

Sandra Knopf – commented on the tour at the Kingsbury House, Edison House, and Pardee House last Friday by Congressman Buck McKeon.

**RECOGNITIONS:**

Laurene Weste reported on, resident Susie Brown, residence of Iron Canyon over 100 years, has passed away. She has a barn which was built in 1910, it contains a lot of fabric; hoping there are quilters who may need fabric. Within the house are lots of books, some of the books are children's books which contain original music. There are old paintings, ceramics, woven baskets, and other items which go back to 1909. Laurene thought the SCV Historical Society may be interested in some of the items at Susie's house.

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

Alan Pollack currently is working on lecture series, hopefully, Native Americans pictographs and stone tooling.

Fort Teton

Making of the Aqueducts, Centennial of Aqueducts' November 5, 2013 possible lecture by Leon Woren scan to website add notebook to library.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Duane Harte reported:

Income \$600.00

Expenses \$242.00

Income \$358.00

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

Barbara Martinelli has a small group from Techachapi Loop Railroad Club touring in Sept. On November 6, Daughter of the Revolution at 10:00 a.m.

**RESTORATION REPORT:** not at this time

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:** not at this time

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:** not at this time

**GIFT SHOP REPORT:** not at this time

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Duane Harte - Filming report made \$600. from last episode, check for \$2,000. for previous filming has been deposited, another filming event this Thursday. Cathy Martin will be there to open 10:00-2:00 p.m. Duane needs a 2:00-10:00 p.m. person to be at SCVHS at this time, perhaps Gerry Sokolowicz.

No budget for the Haunt - need information from Ed Marg.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

- The Board will be sending letters about roundabout to Keller.
- Roundabout being built; Balvinder Sandhu will be placing old bricks by Kingsbury House.
- Side Gate has been open at 2 in the morning, is it left open by someone or is someone not closing gate?

- CDBG Grant from city currently available for up to \$5,000 Historical Society should apply. Cathy Martin would like to apply for grant to obtain a “Smashed Penny Machine” Alan Pollack would like to bring idea to future discussion at another meeting. Other ideas for use of grant: Iron Gate or bricks laid, bids for pilaster to gate, or bricks, hinges?

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: none

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- done

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 7:58 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 23, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

September 23, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

- Grant Request –

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 28, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
September 23, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:47 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve August 2013 minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, motion approved.

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Al Frisk, Ed Marg, Sioux Coghlan, Roberto Torres, Parks and Rec. – Norm Phillips

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste, Scott Sivley

GUEST: none

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

Norm Phillips – Informing on Linda Casebolt and Bridgett Odien; asking why they are staying at junction until 3:00 a.m.? Norm stated, under ordinance from county, permission is only 12:00 midnight, however, Norm will give permission for those two nights requested.

- Apologize for the pilaster placed behind sign behind Pardee House.
- Picnic area: Park will work together during Haunt; taking of payment will be out in front of Hart Ranch House at Hart Park. There will be construction taking place during the Haunt; Norm will work with Construction Company to assure parking for the Haunt.

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: none

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

Alan Pollack was approached by producer of Harvey Girls Documentary film. He would like to set up a lecture date at the station; which will be followed by a question and answer period. There will be a fee of \$99.00 for licensed fee and \$199.00 for the producer. Alan would like to book a date in January.

- Still working on lectures for Fort Tejon and other series.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

Duane Harte reported:

Income – \$4,300.20

Expenses -\$3,055.00

Net Income - \$1,098.35

Year to date income– \$1,456.35

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT: not at this time

RESTORATION REPORT: not at this time

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: not at this time

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: not at this time

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin has plans on attending Cash and Carry Sale on November 8<sup>th</sup> – 10<sup>th</sup>, 2013

- Canyon Country books need price tags.

OLD BUSINESS: not at this time

NEW BUSINESS:

Ed Marg: presented budget for the Halloween Haunt at the Junction to the Board. Ed is trying to make the Haunt more visual in appearance. Alcohol will not be permitted for event. Ed plans to Partner with the Zombie Group and is looking for food trucks to attend Haunt days.

Ed's Goal is to lower the cost of the Haunt; he will be getting prices for material from Osh Hardware.

Barbara Martinelli made motion to approve Haunt budget; seconded by Al Frish, budget approved.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

ACTION ITEMS:

- Additions to Calendar- done
- Grant Request – Duane Harte send emails out informing on grant class. He expressed on knowing the proper information on the process to ask for a grant. There is a cut-off date for the grant, so the Board needs to act quickly. Grant could benefit the gate process at front of Pardee House, or gate in front where the driveway is currently; or a wrought iron gate for back of Pardee House. The grant should be easy to obtain, just need to begin process. Duane would like the Board to figure out how to start the next procedure, possibly get a contractor or brick mason to give statement to write into grant, and a need for drawing for overall presentation.

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:15 p.m. by Ed Marg.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 28, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
October 28, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

*Heritage Haunt Review*

NEW BUSINESS: *Elections*

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, 25, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

October 28, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order by 6:46 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve September 2013 minutes, seconded by Cathy Martin, motion approved.

PRESENT: Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Scott Sivley, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Al Frich

GUEST: Sandra Knopf-Quester

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – Hart Park will start on picnic ground below, they will begin putting in decorative lights and repaving parking strip.

QUESTERS:

Sandra Knopf – Questers are talking about P and R project restoration and preservation of new projects, suggestion Newhall Ranch House.

RECOGNITIONS:

Haunters from the Halloween Haunt did a great job; Ed Marg will write something up for the Dispatch and send to Gordon Glattenberg.

- Suggestion to address new members into the Heritage Junction Dispatch.

PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has secured a date for a lecture on the Harvey Girls Documentary; August 2, 2014.

- Working on lecture about pictographs and stone tools; suggestion for February 2014.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported:

Income - \$1,033.43

Expenses - \$2,103.88

Loss - \$1,070.45

Ahead for year - \$417.00

- Too early to give accurate report for Halloween Haunt; brought in over \$6,000.00 however; expenses around \$3,000.00 do not have in all the receipts.
- Have sewer expenses money, and some money left from painting station.

- Handed out, copy for signing up for Ralphs Community Program this allows for certain percentage to come to SCVHS at the end of year from participants who have registered with the program.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported:

- DAR (Daughters of the American Revolution) ladies group has scheduled a tour for November 6, 2013.
- Other tours: Home Schoolers and public school tour scheduled in November and December. Do not have tours scheduled again until May and June.

\*Linda Casebolt and Bridget Odien provided tours for the Ghost Haunt for Placerita Docents; they are credited for selling books.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Had meeting with Christopher Carr on art project with students from Art Institute.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: no report

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: none

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

A reminder of Cash and Carry Show - Nov. 8-10, 2013 Cathy Martin will attend. Cathy will put up decorations on Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> for Christmas.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Heritage Haunt Review by Ed Marg: 2013 year more viable, lower attendance, interviews from line many people gave up in trying to get into park due to the roundabout and not knowing where to enter almost gave up on attending. New attendees heard about Haunt from friends, others attendees from coupon on the website, brought in canned food for the food pantry, but this lowered the ticket prices.
- Zombie March down Main Street was sponsored by city with Brave New World Comic Store. Participants were given 100 tickets with support from the Food Pantry to give full credit to the Haunt and attend the event. This was to be a partnership and promotion of the Haunt to SCVHS, however, they did not advertise for Historical Society and were given 100 free tickets; big disappointment.
- Pumpkin Festival big flop made a little money, lost money on the event, several people little support.
- Haunt Number of problems:
  - A. Communication
  - B. People stated they would show up, did not show up.
  - C. Special needs people showing up needing supervision, difficult circumstances mainly safety of individual, not a lot of help to assist these workers.

- D. Challenge with volunteers showing up to not performing task given.
- E. Hopefully, some candidates in training for next year's Haunt, crossing fingers, need a lot of support to keep the Haunt going.
- F. Many people brought canned foods, this lowered prices. Haunt, cannot be a four day event needs to be at least six days to have a good turnout of event. Need skilled people to assist with the event, however, did pick up some new docents, did fill up fire extinguisher, and other maintenance on items at the junction. Need more involvement from the Board.

NEW BUSINESS:

- Elections – New Bios of Candidates' for 2014 year

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- items added.

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:30 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 25, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

November 25, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Ruth Ann Murthy: Art students design helping with ideas for the museum

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

- Elections

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 16, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
November 25, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:47 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve October 2013 minutes, seconded by Cathy Martin, motion approved.

PRESENT: Al Frish, Scott Sivley, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Sioux Coghlan, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Roberto Torres, Ed Marg, Sue Yurosek

GUEST: Ruth Anne Murthy, Sandra Knopf, Manny Santana

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Ruth Anne Murthy - reported on Art students working on designs for the Pardee House, they are working with instructor, Chris Carr getting a feel for the establishment. Ruth Anne met with him at the natural history museum, they spent time looking at cases and the museum lay put. Ruth Ann Murthy, Cathy Martin, and Barbara Martinelli went to college class to listen to students give their preliminary ideas for museum, some were impractical ideas, some good ideas, and some need revamping, therefore, Chris Carr will work with students plans and ideas to come up with cohesive drawings and plans.

Next meeting in two weeks 6:30 p.m. on the Dec 9<sup>th</sup> or 16<sup>th</sup> with Chris Carr at the Train Station.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips- not at this time

QUESTERS:

Sandra Knopf - DAR love the tour and spent money at the gift shop.

- Cathy Martin wanted to know about filming on the porch of the Kingsbury House; Sandra feels it will be fine as long as there is a representative present. (No changes to outside or inside of house per the contract)

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Alan Pollack –February 22, 2014 setting up lecture for Indian pictoglyph lecture, checking with Newhall Library to use their facility.
- August 2, 2014 – Harvey Girls Documentary film lecture, this is a big production; there will be time for a question and answer period at the Newhall Library.

- KHTS has contacted SCVHS wanting current information about the Harvey Girls lecture.
- Christmas Open House- December 7<sup>th</sup> Cathy Martin will be decorating station, making cookies, and putting out candy canes.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

Duane Harte reported:

Income - \$7,300.00 including Haunt

Expenses - \$3,341.00

Net Income -\$3,691.00

Fundraiser for Haunt \$3,156.00 after expenses

Blues Festival in August - Income \$800.00

Tax report has been done and turned in, cost of accounting \$975.00 for year.

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

Barbara Martinelli reported: DAR tour was a success, enjoyed by all.

Scheduled tours for home schooling, and private school.

Freight Room - December 14, 2013 rented for Equestrians Trails Group.

**RESTORATION REPORT:** none

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:** none

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:** none

**GIFT SHOP REPORT:**

- Cathy Martin went to gift show could not find new items for Gift Shop, however, setting up for Christmas items and Christmas Open House.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Cathy Martin reported on key missing from key box for the Newhall Ranch House. She had the filming crew at the station and did not have entrance into the Newhall Ranch House. Probably need to change the lock once again. Scott Sivley talked about the possibility of a card reader entry format.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Elections: Board Members up for re-election for 2014-2015, gave information of interest:

Laurene Weste - yes

Duane Harte - yes

Alan Pollack - yes

Sioux Coghlan - yes

Scott Sivley- no seat up for position

Roberto Torres – unknown

At this time need to bring board up to the 20 person board as required by by-laws.

Talk to the magazines such as Elite, and other magazines to get our name out there for elections.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: none

ACTION ITEMS:

Who can fill the seats?

Additions to Calendar- made

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:01 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 16, 2013- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
December 16, 2013

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Chris Carr – Art Institute

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

- Elections- Bios of candidates

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 27, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

December 16, 2013

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 7:30 p.m. by Alan Pollack upon arrival of another board member for quorum.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve November 2013 minutes seconded by Cathy Martin, motion approved.

PRESENT: Al Frish, Roberto Torres, Barbara Martinelli, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Ed Marg, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Norm Phillips Park & Rec.

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek, Scott Sivley,

GUEST: Sandra Knopf

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Christopher Carr from the Art Institute – Students presented a 30 minute film presentation. There are 10 students in Prof. Carr's course; this is the beginning stages of design for Pardee House, students explained the process. (4 students presented)

Laura Saldana spoke on the geography of the Pardee House. Her first suggestion was to rebuilt entry ramp, she presented idea of a trellis ramp with etched glass panels depicting the history of the SCV etched in the glass. She added a suggestion of a native garden with description of each plant posted. An idea of a signal tree sculpture of design with sponsors for each branch and who donated to the landscape, add benches to have a lunch within the garden, trimmed with lanterns for lightening. Then display cases with geology rocks placed within the door explaining the history of SCV expressing information of the area the patron will experience as the tour the Pardee House.

Young Joe Hough with Melissa Bukowsky– presented an idea for displaying Mentryville with speakers coming from within the cases; the history will be displayed on the back wall behind cases, same idea with pioneers, and blacksmith period of the entrepreneurs' stage of SCV. Other cases depicting water, where does SCV get water and a transportation case, using a touch screen panel with headphones.

Spencer Fry – Lights - Camera - Action depicting regalia from Wm. S Hart to Clint Eastwood, plaques can be changed out, a 30 minutes movie of the era, patrons may sit and experience the movie section, water section, or the modern times section, it will be a map showing the location of cities within SCV displaying artifacts from past and present with comparatives of regalia. Another area for the gift store with glass shelving.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips leak fixed by Glen unknown

QUESTERS: none

RECOGNITIONS: none

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**Harvey Girls**

- Alan Pollack –February 22, 2014 setting up lecture for Indian pictoglyph lecture, checking with Newhall Library to use their facility. Would like to get Leon Worden to film the lecture, checking copyright August 2, 2014.
- Dam tour should be set by February 1, 2014 looking into SCV and KHTS network to advertise. Sending letter to Frank Rock for date.
- August 2, 2014 – Harvey Girls Documentary film lecture, this is a big production; there will be time for a question and answer period at the Newhall Library.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

Duane Harte reported : Income \$11,095.28

Expense \$5,772.03

Net income \$5,323.25

\$8,300.00 contributed services and time public services KHTS

\$9,014.13 ahead year to date

Newsletter, \$190.00 mailing \$180.00

January need letter out for renewals.

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

Barbara Martinelli has two tours scheduled in December a home school tour and a private school tour. Another tour has been scheduled in January a San Fernando Valley school.

Need docents for December and January.

**RESTORATION REPORT: none**

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:** An offer from Francesca Gastil to take over membership letters and responds. Board was interested in offer, wondering if she would be able attend meetings to report on membership on occasion.

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: none**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT:**

Cathy Martin set up gift shop for Christmas Open House, sold several singing birds, did well for Open House. There is an Oasis Gift Show in Phoenix in January 30 – February, Cathy may attend.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Laurene Weste spoke about the roundabout in front of Hart Park which will be completed in a couple of weeks. She spoke on an effort to begin a master plan for art in this valley, currently the center of the roundabout is void of any art representing SCV, suggestion for need of an art committee to design roundabout center.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

- Elections- Bios of candidates written, elections will be held in January 2014
- Walking tour get started this year
- Questers get started on Newhall Ranch House 1860-1890 period in discussion.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** not at this time

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- added

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned 8:45 by Alan Pollack.

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, January 27, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 27, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:45 by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve December 2013 minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, motion approved.

PRESENT: Roberto Torres, Duane Harte, Al Frisch, Alan Pollack, Ed Marg, Barbara Martinelli, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

ABSENT:

GUEST: James A. McCarthy, Philip Scorza, James McCarthy, Miyako Yamamoto,  
Linda Yamamoto

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Miyako( Mia) Yamamoto completed Gold Award Senior Girl Scout Project, she brought in extra bolts that were used on the benches next to the Mitchell Adobe, Mia will receive her Gold Award certificate upon receiving letter from SCV Historical Society stating project has been completed.
- Philip Scorza – Will be retiring soon, he is interested in creating DVD's on Points of Interest episodes of the history in the SCV, he brought in a DVD to share with the board. Philip is interested in preparing a photo shoot for the society.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – water leaked has not been repaired at this time.

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Dam Tour with Frank Rock scheduled for March.
- Harvey Girls August 2014

TREASURER'S REPORT

Duane Harte reported: Income \$804.00 / Expense \$1,218.00  
Film money coming in will report income at February meeting.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli presented schedule of upcoming tours.

Adult tour's have been highly successful.

New docent will help with tours.

Barbara will schedule a monthly meeting with docents she will check on dates.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek stated Al Frisch made a donation to the Pardee House to repair the bathroom, currently working on woman's bathroom and later will work on the men's bathroom. Continue working on the kitchen area, hoping to be open daily in the future. Work at the Pardee House includes putting door on the gift shop storage area and some gift shop racks have been moved.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Need to send letter to Duane Harte.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli spoke about Pat Saletore previous director of Historical Society, who helped with information on a book written by Mike Wood, called Newhall Shooting, he has completed the book and has sent copies to SCVHS. Barbara suggested one book should go into our library, and she will send a thank you letter.

- Sold 3 tickets for Dam Tour.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Marin ordered books for the Gift Shop, Harrison Scott – Newhall, (out of print) St. Francis Dam, and 20 Mule Team by Ted Faye.
- Attended Gift show LA gift show Jan 31
- At the junction, filming occurred on Jan 14-16 from The Ghost Hunters, they were quite pleased with the shooting site, and they found paranormal activity. Earned \$1,750 for filming, not sure as to when the episode will air.

OLD BUSINESS: not at this time

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Elections- All in favor of Board Members being re-elected to SCV Historical Society board for a two year term 2014-2016: Sioux Coghlan, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres.
- Appointed Philip Scorza to SCV Historical Society Board.
- SCV Historical Society Board 2014  
President – Alan Pollack

Vice President – Ed Marg  
2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President – Al Frisch  
Treasurer – Duane Harte  
Corresponding Secretary – Barbara Martinelli  
Secretary – Sioux Coghlan  
Gift Shop and Filming Coordinator/– Cathy Martin  
Restoration Coordinator – Sue Yurosek  
Membership Director – Francesca Gastil  
Advertising and Graphics – Roberto Torres

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: none

**ACTION ITEMS:**

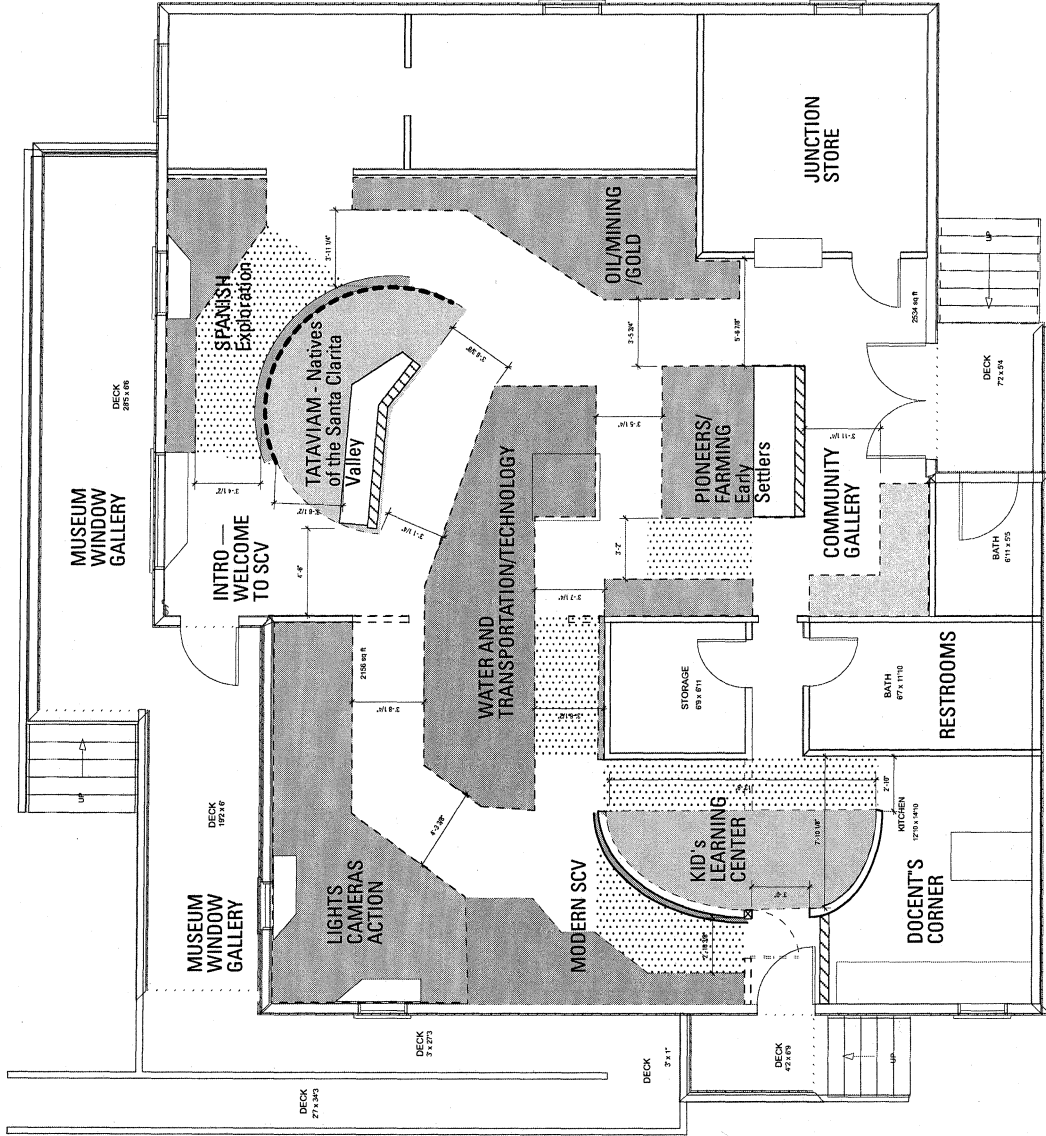
Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 7:42P.M. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 24, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

GEOGRAPHY  
Land - Rocks - Plants

SCVHS MUSEUM  
GALLERY  
FLOOR PLAN





SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

February 24, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: 6:38 pm

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips May 3 2014

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project - 1889

← Governor's Historic Preservation Awards -

— LA Heritage Leaders of LA -

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 24, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
February 24, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:38 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve January 2014 minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, motion approved.

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Philip Scorza, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan

ABSENT: Al Frisch, Roberto Torres, Ed Marg, Cathy Martin, Norm Phillips-Parks & Rec.

GUEST: Evan Decker

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – not at this time

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Dam Tour with Frank Rock, Saturday- March 29, 2014-Lecture 11:00a.m. Bus Tour 3:00 p.m.
- There are 7 books from Charles Outland to auction off during Dam Tour Lecture; raffle ticket will be \$5.00 per ticket.
- Alan Pollack working on Fort Yeton history lecture for the historical society.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: at this time no income to report  
\$1,600 in expenses

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli added 6 new tours to schedule; one tour moved to another date; added on to March calendar.
- Docent meeting 10:30 a.m. Saturday March 1, 2014
- Renting freight room March 22, 5:00-8:00 p.m. tentative birthday party.
- Christopher Carr from Art Institute sent bill for services approx. \$360.00 there was an agreement given for \$200.00 Barbara will look into statement received.

- Dispatch is on line, in the process of sending on to members
- Mail merge is complete left at station for Ed Marg

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek spoke with Norm Phillips: need to put in a drain for the bathroom area, need a county approved plumber. If anyone has a plumber who is licensed and bonded would like to get the drain completed as soon as possible.
- Suggestion for field trip to Santa Barbara Historical Society museum, Sue was well received and enjoyed the trip. She expressed interest in the Spanish style adobe case display; an interesting placement for displaying historical items. The display is a revolving display of items placed into the case showcasing certain time period in history each month. Donations from community could be a great way to bring interest to the Pardee House.
- Questers upset lights are not up as yet.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Two new members signed up

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: not at this time

GIFT SHOP REPORT: not at this time

OLD BUSINESS: not at this time

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project - Alan Pollack has begun a campaign for creating a national memorial site for the St. Francis Dam Disaster, he is working on a proposal with letters and signatures to present in Washington D.C. he has expressed an interest for all board members and others to write letters endorsing the campaign. He would like to give letters to Buck McKeon before he retires, perhaps end his political career with a National Memorial Site for the SCV. Laurene Weste, mayor for SCV validates the effort for this campaign, a grand resolution to the City Council, a legacy legislative to Santa Clarita Valley.
- Philip Scorza presented information to board: Plans have been laid for Castaic High School; planners would like to change the name of the road. Philip wants the history of the road and history of the people who settled the land to remain as local history of the area and not change the name of any roads or establishments. Romero Canyon Road as been the name of the road for over 100 years. It is a dishonored to the people who pioneered the area to have the road renamed, keep the name Romero Canyon Road. Philip will keep board posted on information.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- items added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 7:32 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 24, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 24, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project -

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 28, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 24, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:47 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve February 2014 minutes, seconded by Philip Scorza, motion approved.

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Philip Scorza, Barbara Martinelli, Ed Marg, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, Norm Phillips-Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Al Frisch, Roberto Torres

GUEST: Charles Burton

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – May 16<sup>th</sup>, Bicycle Tour beginning on Main Street to Placerita Cyn. to mountain. Cathy Martin will be at the junction for event.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> - Blues Festival at Hart Park

May 10<sup>th</sup> - Pacific Islander

QUESTERS:

Quesaters have assisted Barbara Martinelli with school tours, greatly appreciated.

RECOGNITIONS:

Miyako Yamamoto- Gold Award Senior Girl Scout Project certificate created from City of Santa Clarita by Laurene Weste, Barbara Martinelli will mail certificate to Miyako.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Dam Tour with Frank Rock - March 29, 2014 there is one ticket left for bus tour to site, and one ticket for book to raffle off during lecture.
- Oct 18, 2014- History of Rancho Cumulos
- August 2, 2014 - Harvey girls lecture

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported:

Income \$4,480. film rental; \$1,000. Pardee House; \$600. Dam Tour; and \$311. Gift Shop sells. Expenses \$2,443. and \$2,945 income reversal correction.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli has another request to add another school tour. (added to calendar)
- There are five people helping with school tours with Barbara, she is pleased with the assistance.
- Docent meeting first Saturday of February, four docents attended made things clear more efficient for docents to understand.
- Formulate first stage for moving to Pardee House.
- Send Chris Carr \$200 dollars with letter of services rendered.
- 11 calls received from Travel Channel program.
- Freight room rented for birthday party last Saturday.
- Possible bridal shower in June.
- Sign up for docents there are openings..

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek reported: Nothing has been done for the past month at the Pardee House. Still looking to finish plumbing, however a bonded and licensed plumber is needed; Sue will continue to seek information on the cost that will occur for this project and will let Norm Phillips know the date plumber will be on site.
- Moving things into Museum currently there is just a train setting on a table.
- Disturbing calls: Pat Saletore has been calling asking people to move items out of the Pardee House. There has not been any movement of artifacts that the board knows about, but Sue will call Pat Saletore.
- Nancy Cordova will work on writing up a grant to paint the exterior of the Pardee House not for 2014, hopefully 2015.
- Does SCVHS have "Life" Membership for groups? Sue Yurosek has an inquiry for a group membership she will talk with group and let us know for details.
- SCVHS should bring all forms to the same number membership.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Corporation Lifetime Membership for \$\$\$ - Tabled for next meeting.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Distribution Complete

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin reported on Gift Shop, shop is fine not restocking due to move.
- Snake signs are needed for the junction, had signs but they are missing.

- Signs are needed to keep SCVHS out of court, a recent judgment was granted for two million to a visitor hiking at a National Park, the fact that signs were not posted warning of possible snakes in the area, therefore signs are important. Post "Beware of Snakes"
- Norm Phillip will check on posting snake signs.
- Broken glass in museum on case; needs to be taped to prevent injury to patrons.
- Panic call on filming in the Ranch House 8:30 to 2:00 made \$500. Received a check, Cathy is aware she needed to have approval to film, however, she used SCVHS film contract for the shoot.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project – legislative council has been established in Washington, council will work on resolution and will support this process.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

- Scott Sivley would like to create an Antique Swap Meet at the Junction 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. second Sunday of every month.
- Suggestions of Swap Meet possibly connecting to other SCV City events. Needs to be approved by Norm Phillips, check office to schedule.
- Proposed Antique Swap Meet every month; motion made by Ed Marg, seconded by Philip Scorza, Board approved motion passed, all in favor.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** not at this time

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- (added)

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned 8:00 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, April 28, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 28, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT: Alan Pollack

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project -

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 26, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 28, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 7:12 p.m. by Duane Harte

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve March 2014 minutes, seconded by Cathy Martin, motion approved.

PRESENT: Laurene Weste, Philip Scorza, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres

ABSENT: Alan Pollack, Ed Marg, Al Frisch, Sue Yurosek, Norm Phillips-Parks & Rec.

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips- no report.

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: City Parks Commission presented Mikayo Yamamoto- Gold Award Senior Girl Scout Project.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Harvey Girls at Hart Hall- Looking for approval of film. Information to follow when Alan Pollack returns.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: Loss of \$565.00 for March,

~~Cost \$1,890.00 in March~~ 20% Frank

Dam tour brought in \$1,890.00 / paid Frank Rock, Bus, Food expense \$1,168.00 / Earned \$722.00  
Earned \$70.00 for raffle during Dam Lecture.

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- Docent Meeting May 10, 2014- 10:30 a.m. at the station
- Barbara Martinelli continues to present tours for the Junction.
- Ruthann Murthy has been approved to have keys for the Junction.

RESTORATION REPORT:

- Cathy Martin noted sign at the end of train station is missing, "Does Jerry Sokolowich have the sign?" Sioux Coghlan will call Jerry Sokilowich to check with him.

- Barbara Martinelli arrived for school tour, she found mid 1920's backpack frame with a note on it, will place note into baggie for preserving written information. A great donation to the SCVHS.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Membership letters went out again for the second time; did not have envelope and sign-up entry in first set of letters. For the entire year \$355.00 has been received as of April meeting for membership.
- A sign or plaque should be placed on wall for life members.
- Proudly display members who assisted in moving the train station to current location 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary. A sign should be placed on board stating who was involved in making the train station transformation what it is today.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: properly distributed

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT:

Cathy Martin reported:

- Bookshelf in gift shop needs to be move out, Cathy has rearranged the Museum Gift Shop.
- Looking into purchasing rocks and precious stones for the Gift Shop, price is reasonable something easy to move.
- Found a copy of "Suddenly" movie.
- Planning on meeting with Leon Worden about reproducing old postcards of SCV would like to place new postcards into Gift Shop and update DVD's.
- Amgen Bike Tour 5:30 a.m. Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> Cathy will watch roll out, and then walk around Old Downtown Newhall.
- Filming at the Junction – No filming projects in the near future.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project - tabled

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Duane Harte was moving some items and found cassette tape of old Charlie Chaplin movies.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- dates added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 7:39 p.m. by Duane Harte

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 19, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
May 19, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Diane Erskine-Hellrigel to discuss the campaign for St. Francis Dam National Memorial.

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project -

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 23, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
May 19, 2014

*as corrected xc*

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:44 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve April 2014 minutes, seconded by Laurene Weste, motion approved.

PRESENT: Laurene Weste, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Alan Pollack, Al Frisch, Sue Yurosek, Norm Phillips-Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Philip Scorza, Ed Marg

GUEST: Diane Erskine-Hellrigel to discuss the campaign for St. Francis Dam National Memorial.

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Diane Erskine-Hellrigel has signatures and letters from community for pursuing St. Francis Dam Memorial. Diane and Alan Pollack will fly on June 23<sup>rd</sup> to Washington D.C. to lobby for a National Park site. Diane reported the proposal is progressing nicely with three different possibilities, to make a nice national park in San Franquisto Cyn. Diane has aspirations for Legislation to process through on the legacy of Buck McKeon who will be retiring as Congressman for Santa Clarita Valley. (Strickland, Rogers, Knight Senator) – The Bill is simple clean, and Diane believes it will go through. Please have friends, family, and any others interested in writing letters to bring to next meeting to send with Diane and Alan on their journey to Washington D.C.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips reported: Parks and Rec. has asked on several occasions for the Junction to empty their trash into their own trash bin for SCVHS and not use the trash bins from county, this is not the agreement in the contract.

- An FYI – Any member of the Historical Society may not hold political meetings unless there is a rental charge for using facility, not charging a fee states the Junction supports political views and appears to be endorsing the political party. Not allowed per contract.
- Filming of any kind needs to go through the contract process, this is a public property and county needs proof of insurance by all who want to film at the Junction.
- Harvey Girls movie and lecture, Norm needs full information about this event.
- Is the Halloween Haunt taking place this year, Norm needs to know by June?

QUESTERS: not at this time

## RECOGNITIONS:

- Leon Worden may return to SCVHS board.
- All new members should be placed on to website and Dispatch Newsletter, Laurene Weste motion to include this process for new members; Cathy Martin seconded motion, all approved.

## PROGRAM REPORT:

- Harvey Girls – Documentary scheduled for 1:00 p.m. on August 2, 2014 for a question and answer session on the Harvey Girls, and a movie presentation starring Judy Garland, Harvey House.
- Make the event a fundraiser charge \$5. For non-members and \$2. For members and co-sponsor with Friends of Hart and county show time 6:00 p.m. at Hart Hall.
- E.J. Stephens may introduce the Harvey Girl Event for the evening, however, he has not responded to request at this time.
- Oct. 18, Rancho Cumulos at the Newhall Library.
- Dec. 6, 2014 Lori Solis lecture of Tativum Indians at Newhall Library.
- John Wilkman lecture of St. Francis Dam tentative.

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: Income \$3,100.00 for April

- <sup>expenses</sup>Expensive \$1,251.00 net
- \$1,906.00 membership renewals
- Membership decision for groups or organizations on cost?
- Life-members do not send Life-members renewal information.
- Need to develop system to keep track of membership.
- End of year new membership letters have been sent out, however, do not have list of Life-members list, if anyone may have information on a list please send or give to Duane.
- Sue Yurosek may have some information; if she has a list she will make copy for Duane.
- Should add to Bi-monthly Dispatch Newsletter values of membership.
- An FYI - Blues Fest \$500.00 expenses. \$298.00 split for society and band players, \$149.00 total. Minus Security \$137.00 did not make any money, possibly earned \$10.00 for entire day.

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported: A schedule of new tours has been given to Board Members.

- Docent meeting scheduled for second Saturday in June.
- Need to list items in the museum; Society has years of documents and items which need to be written down and inventoried. Need a person to archive.

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported:

- She has scheduled a meeting with plumber for Pardee House; he called today and has an estimate coming in the mail.
- Museum move still in progress; working slowly.
- Please remove old couch from Pardee House; Al Frisch has asked for item to be tagged and if tagged for removal Al will remove couch.
- Stevenson's stuff needs to be taken out of Sue's barn and brought to Swap Meet.
- Board should vote and approve to remove any signs or items from the property; there should be a motion made by the board for any extractions or additions to the Junction. Where is the Saugus Sign?

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: reported by Duane Harte

## CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported:

- She received a letter "How to Have a Property Made Into An Historical Site" this is a county issue. Laurene Weste stated, have the Martinez family of Castaic contact ~~Roselyn~~ *Rosealind* ~~Wayman~~ *Raymond* with the City of Santa Clarita.
- High Speed Rail Authority - June 5<sup>th</sup> meeting 5-8:00 p.m, at Hart Hall, Presentation scheduled for 6:30 p.m.
- Jordan of Antelope Valley Press would like to have information on tours in the SCV
- Renewal letter about mural and the bell, Barbara will respond to letter.

## GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Cathy Martin reported:

- Gift Shop has 25 Then and Now Books, books they are listed on the website as well.
- First Aid kit missing from gift shop
- Passports Books donated by Sioux Coghlan, she will bring in more books.
- Filming Project Contract scheduled with Paramount; working title-Scouts vs Zombies they will be using the parking lot for overflow of vehicles. Cathy will go over contract with Film Company, Junction will be paid \$5,000.00 an approval has been given from Norm Phillips and Cathy has a copy of the contract. Filming should begin May 19<sup>th</sup> - June 18<sup>th</sup> 2014.
- T- Party meetings
- Student Filming

## OLD BUSINESS:

- St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project – Discussed

NEW BUSINESS:

- Swap Meet suggestion for a book sell of books from the Gift Store and other books donated to Society. Discuss with Scott Sivley to possibly schedule a book sell event. Membership could send in books, others could bring in books, and books currently at Junction should be displayed. Set a date? Add date of sale to website and Dispatch Newsletter.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:40 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 19, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

16



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
June 16, 2014**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

**PRESENT:**

**ABSENT:**

**GUEST:**

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

Norm Phillips

**QUESTERS:**

**RECOGNITIONS:**

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:**

**OLD BUSINESS:**

**NEW BUSINESS:**

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project -

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar-

**ADJOURN:**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 28, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
June 16, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:40 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Philip Scorza to approve May 2014 Minutes, seconded by Duane Harte as corrected, motion approved.

PRESENT: Philip Scorza, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Al Frisch, Roberto Torres

ABSENT: Ed Marg, Laurene Weste, Norm Phillips-Parks & Rec.

GUEST: Leon Worden

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips: Not at this time.

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Harvey Girls – Documentary event scheduled at the Newhall Library for August 2, 2014. At 6:00 p.m. a movie presentation starring Judy Garland in the Harvey House will be shown at Hart Hall. Admission will be \$5 for non-members and \$2 for members including Friends of Hart. E.J. Stephens will commentary the event.
- Rancho Cumulos at Newhall Library October 18<sup>th</sup>.
- Lori Solis – will lecture about the Tatavium Native Americans of Santa Clarita in December at the Newhall Library.
- John Wilkman has written a book about the St. Francis Dam, SCVHS has not set up a date for his presentation.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: Income of \$8,921.00 for May

- \$5,100.00 using facilities for parking during filming
- \$420.00 donations
- \$200.00 gift shop
- \$2,455.00 renewals membership \$286.000 for month of May
- \$2,800.00 expenses / \$6,085.00 net income

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported:

- Last school tour for this school year was Friday, June 13<sup>th</sup>
- June docent meeting Barbara showed episode of Downtown Newhall by Jerry Reynolds.
- Questions from phone calls: Jeff Boultinghouse has SCVHS stationary at his house, he will send to Barbara.
- Evelyn Barra has a mock up from the Los Angeles Times Newspaper, it is a 2012 picture in a frame of the March 12, 2008 St. Francis Dam Anniversary. Evelyn has item on loan to Barbara until SCVHS Board meeting to get approval to accept as a gift. Members have agreed to receive item as gift from Evelyn Barra.
- Ghost Hunts – Linda Casebolt has received \$890.00 from previous events, money given to treasurer.
- Is there an active Tativium Council? Need to check with the San Fernando Mission if they know of a council of Native Americans in Sylmar. Supposedly, there are about 600 people with different Native Heritage in the Sylmar Council.
- Need contact for Dubay on blue print made for Saugus Train Station.
- Jack Pilcher has created a Scrapbook go out SCV history buffs, check online site.
- Central Arizona Museum – Need to talk with Ed Marg.
- Lifetime member - Joellen Rismanchi was a previous board member, she would like to know what happened to the monies for the grant she wrote for the Senior Center? Would like to know what happened to pictures, as well?
- Last meeting people want to know about mural 8x10 hope to get background on mural.
- Bell from Questers James Davenroy donated railroad bell to station, where is the bell?
- Received a call to donate a Duncan <sup>sofa</sup> sofa, donor would like to know if SCVHS would like the item? Board Members would like to find picture of item to identify time period for placement in one of the homes, will check then respond to caller.

*fyte*

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported : She has received a bid for finishing bathroom at the Pardee House. However, plumbing does not include sketches of pipe placement to an historic building. Would like to have a second bid, she needs to get a building contractor to pull permits for the Pardee house to complete the bathroom, and she needs a licensed bonded contractor to complete the job.

- Sue will be gone July and beginning of August, will not be available for July Board Meeting.

## MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: He has received returned memberships for 2014 year, currently there are 148 members with the SCVHS. He is working on a current list of members and lifetime members. Duane will report new membership list at next meeting.

## CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Cathy Martin reported:

- There will be a Gift Show in July, Cathy may attend.
- American Legacy Souvenirs, Cathy will place an order from their catalog.
- Paramount Filming Studio used grounds last month for parking. The contract confirmed parking motion picture trucks at the Junction through June 12, 2014. Did not need film permit, contract was for parking only.
- Now have a contract for parking when filming at the junction
- When will the three trailers from the Haunt be moved?
- Attended Old Town Newhall Meeting, planning Christmas Open House. OTN<sup>A</sup> and SCVHS would like to together to come up with suggestions for different events for downtown Main Street and the Junction over two weekends in December.

### OLD BUSINESS:

Haunt – Is there a Budget? Will there be a Haunt?

### NEW BUSINESS:

- St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project - Alan Pollack and Diane Erskine-Hellrigel will be heading to Washington D. C. on June 23, they will lobby Congress to make St. Francis Dam a National Memorial Site.
- Leon Worden was asked to join the SCVHS Board. Leon gave a small introduction of accomplishments and current historic data he has or will be working on in the Santa Clarita Valley. Sue Yurosek made motion for Leon to join the board; Philip Scorza seconded motion, all board members approved.
- Roberto Torres will continue to work on membership cards for the SCVHS. He would like the Board to give input on what needs to be added to complete the card. The Board likes the idea of acknowledging new members and previous members who have joined the Historical Society. The card will be a business size card. Roberto will work on card and forward new information to Board for approval.
- Al Frisch requested books for the Swap Meet, save books; Al will work with Scott Sivley on date and time of sell.

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- items added to calendar

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:26 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 28, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
July 28, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project -

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 25, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

July 28, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:42 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve June 2014 Minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli as corrected, motion approved.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Roberto Torres, Sioux Coghlan, Cathy Martin, Philip Scorza, Leon Worden, Ed Marg, Laurene Weste, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.,  
ABSENT: Sue Yurosek, Al Frisch

GUEST: Evan Decker, Loren Vallin-Flores

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Docent-Evan Decker: Presented suggestions for Heritage Haunt in October. Some suggestions include: candle light tour, actors staged at each house to present an oral story of house.

- Plans for pumpkin festival and include the zombie march.
- ~~Newhall Park has plans through the month of October with "Friends of Hart Park."~~
- Yes, Heritage Park would still like to do the Heritage Haunt.

Loren Vallin-Flores: Swap Meet at SCV Junction starting in September. Loren is working with Scott Sivley, Roberto Torres, and Al Frisch on special monthly events at the junction. She is working on the planning stages for the event, including advertising, and bringing money to the junction.

*Loren needs to report to board for updates. food trucks vendors approved.*

PARKS AND RECREATION:

- Norm Phillips: Approval has been set for the film Harvey Girls on August 2, 2014 at Hart Hall. At 6:00 p.m. a movie presentation starring Judy Garland in the Harvey House will be shown. Cathy Martin will be in charge of snacks for the event. Admission will be \$5 for non-members and \$2 for members including Friends of Hart. E.J. Stephens will be the master of ceremony for the event.
- October will be fine to host the Heritage Haunt.

QUESTERS: Not at this time.

RECOGNITIONS: Not at this time.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Harvey Girls – Documentary event scheduled at the Newhall Library for August 2, 2014. At 6:00 p.m. a movie presentation starring Judy Garland in the Harvey House will be

shown at Hart Hall. Admission will be \$5 for non-members and \$2 for members including Friends of Hart. E.J. Stephens will commentary the event.

- Rancho Cumulos at Newhall Library October 18<sup>th</sup>.
- Lori Solis – will lecture about the Tatavium Native Americans of Santa Clarita in December at the Newhall Library.
- John Wilkman has written a book about the St. Francis Dam, SCVHS has not set up a date for his presentation.

- \* E.J. Stephens presenting Bill West *will introduce the Harvey Girls*

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: Income of \$1,880.00 for June

- \$890.00 income for Ghost Hunt
- \$674.00 net income
- Filed year end for tax return *end of June*
- Inflated numbers for income tax services \$8,300.00 (see treasure report )
- Last year income ~~\$10,000~~ *\$900.00*

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported:

- School tour for Chinese students from China who came on exchange program, RuthAnn Murthy assisted with tour.
- Two new docents have started at the junction. This month meeting with Mike Jarel, he will answer questions on and about the Saugus Train Station.
- Received a phone call from the American Red Cross, wants to know if Heritage Junction would like to host a blood drive? Barbara will research more information and bring information to next meeting.

RESTORATION REPORT: Not at this time

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Duane Harte has tallied renewals for membership; currently he has received 121 members who have purchased renewals. Two members have paid up to 2015, there are 63 life members, and 94 members have received complimentary membership. Have not received 139 which have been mailed. Total cost \$400.00 for entire publications.

- ~~Ridge Route Rambler page with publications off set cost of printing.~~

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Duane Harte will accept letters for membership.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Purchased plush animals, snakes, mugs, shot glasses, garden ware, and walking sticks.
- Purchased felt items for Christmas and Halloween.
- Would like to add Filming information on to website for parking.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Membership cards designed by Roberto Torres will prepare template and send to Duane Harte.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project - Alan Pollack to lobby Senator Buck McKeon. Alan is in touch with his office to work on legislation for St. Francis Dam Project. Plans to introduce legislation in Washington D.C. in August. Resolution from City Council asking Sen. McKeon for Saint Francis Dam to be considered for a National Memorial Site. Hopefully, there will be enough time to introduce the bill and then it will be ready for the next senator in office.
- Laurene Weste met with Senator Knight National to explain the recreation ties with the Memorial Site.
- Ask Diane Erskine-Hellrigel to join the board of Heritage Junction.
- Laurene Weste expressed her disappointment in the demolition of the Newhall School House. She was upset with the process to remove the historic building from the city of Santa Clarita. She presented a photograph of the building and stated she has currently put together a list of historic buildings and they are flagged not allowing anyone or any company to demolish any other historical sites listed on the roster.
- Tom Mix cottages on Main Street are for sale. They are listed on the roster as historic homes. It is a possibly the cottages could be moved to Heritage Junction. How would the Historic Society Board like to proceed if they come to our attention for being moved to the junction? Philip Scorza states the board is aware of this need to proceed if they become available to be moved. The board understands the cottages are protected by Historical Ordinance and stand ready to participate in ordinance to receive cottages. Philip Scorza motioned to proceed with move of cottages if the cottages become available, Ed Marg seconded motion, and board voted in favor, one abstained.
- Laurene Weste made a motion to formulate a committee to look at a plan for the possible preservation of the Tom Mix cottages, Phillip Scorza seconded motion, and all members voted in favor, motion passed. Alan Pollack will formalize a letter to County Council to look at contract agreement and present letter to Norm Phillips of Parks & Rec. about the cottages.
- Need to formulate a second committee to write a second letter. Laurene Weste, Philip Scorza, Alan Pollack, and Norm Phillips would like to form this committee.
- Laurene Weste will construct a letter to send to developer, she will state that SCV Historic Society is willing to accept the Tom Mix cottages. Hopefully, developers may consider moving the buildings to junction.

when purchased



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:08 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 25, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING**

**August 25, 2014**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

**PRESENT:**

**ABSENT:**

**GUEST:**

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

Norm Phillips

**QUESTERS:**

**RECOGNITIONS:**

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:**

**OLD BUSINESS:**

**NEW BUSINESS:**

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project –

Diane Erskine-Hellrigel to board-

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar-

**ADJOURN:**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 22, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
September 22, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Loren Valin-Flores- SCV Outdoor Market

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

SCV Junction Outdoor Market

NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Dam National Memorial Project –

Heritage Haunt Guided Ghost Tours Event plan review and Vote approval

Board of Directors Code of Conduct Discussion and Proposed amendment to By-Laws.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 27, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
September 22, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:46 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve July 2014 Minutes as amended, seconded by Barbara Martinelli as corrected, motion approved.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Roberto Torres, Sioux Coghlan, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, Al Frisch, Cathy Martin, Leon Worden, Ed Marg, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Laurene Weste

GUEST: Loren Valin-Flores, Violeta Vallin, Jill Brown, Dawn Vallin-Flores, Shay Taylor

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

\*Loren Valin-Flores- SCV Outdoor Market – Presented SCVHS Board with a check of \$250.00 from the Outdoor Market of September 6& 7th. The purpose of the Outdoor Market will be to raise funds for the Junction, maintain the museum and other projects, and improve the Junction. Loren and her sister, Dawn Vallin-Flores spoke about attracting culture and community, bring awareness to the history of the SCV community, have a monthly place for the community to attend each month, involve children, increase tourism, and improve the overall quality to the historical society.

\*It was brought to the Boards' attention that approval was given to Scott Sivley in May 2014 to host a monthly Swap Meet bringing in vendors, the Board entrusted Scott to sell items from the Junction at these monthly events. Loren and Dawn spoke to the Board in July on the intent to bring vendors to the Junction. It has been noted that Scott Sivley has stepped down from this position due to illness in his family. Roberto Torres has volunteered to work with Dawn, Loren, and Norm Phillips from Parks and Recreation until December on the Outdoor Market. Dawn and Loren will approach the Board in December to discuss future plans to host at the Junction.

- Leon Worden, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Philip Scorza, Ed Marg, Roberto Torres, Alan Pollack, and Sioux Coghlan will form committee for issues on Swap Meet and/or Outdoor Market at Heritage Junction.
- Need to write up an agreement with Shop the Lot, and present agreement to county council.
- Board motion to reevaluate agreement with the Shop the Lot and county on Outdoor Market at the Junction/ Barbara Martinelli motioned to negotiate and execute a contract with Shop the Lot October through December, Sioux Coghlan seconded motion, all in favor, motion approved; abstain Sue Yurosek.

- A statement was made by Duane Harte, Leon Worden and Alan Pollack to resolve issue with KHTS on advertising on the Outdoor Market. The problem KHTS Radio Station as supported SCVHS for eleven years or more with free advertising of local events, projects, and other specialty programs. The station was upset they were not notify about the event through the station, this needs to be rectified.

#### PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – Native American Pow–Wow this weekend Sept. 27, Saturday 10-7pm /  
Sunday 10-6pm

Norm reminded Board about providing a voted agreement to county on the Outdoor Market at the Junction.

#### QUESTERS:

#### RECOGNITIONS:

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

Lecture - Rancho Camulos October 18, 2014

Lecture - Tatavium Indians December 6, 2014

Bus Tour – In April 2015 Sunday \$60 with lunch (more information to come)

#### TREASURER'S REPORT: Reported by Duane Harte -

- \$370.00 August income
- Expenses \$1,580.00
- Loss \$1,210.00 year to date \$1,100.00 loss
- Make sure renewals letters are ready for the end of December not any later.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- October 8, 2014 Tesoro Day Camp School tour
- Equestrians Trails would like to rent the freight room for December 6, 2014

RESTORATION REPORT: not at this time

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Cathy Martin would like to set up a booth for Old Town Newhall, Oktoberfest, October 11<sup>th</sup>, 1-5 p.m. the cost of \$20.00 for a booth. Cathy will set up information about SCVHS in hopes of attracting new membership. Barbara Martinelli made motion to approve funds to set up booth for OTN Oktoberfest, Philip Scorza seconded motion, board voted all in favor.
- Roberto Torres has set up on computer certificates for life membership, therefore, membership cards will be sent out with new membership and renewals.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has received information on a collect of filming shooting schedules. She would like to know if the board is interested in displaying the collection for a certain amount of time. The collection includes "Gunsmoke" script, call sheets, and shooting schedules. Alan Pollack would like Barbara to ask collector, "If it would be alright to photocopy collection". SCVHS likes the idea of having the collection displayed in the future at our site.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Cathy Marin has decorated Gift Shop for fall; she will wait to decorate for Christmas.
- Cathy received a note on a donated book, 1947 "Poems by Dad" by A.B. Thatcher.
- Cathy has the Official County of approval forms for filming at the Junction, a film crew has approached her on filming (a pilot movie) "Sizzle". Cathy noted that the filming crew needs to contact her for obtaining forms and receiving approval.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

SCV Junction Outdoor Market - stated above by guest Loren and Dawn Vallin-Flores.  
SCVHS Christmas Open House – Cathy Martin presented for the event being held on December 6, 2014 from 12 noon to 4:00 p.m. (see flyer)

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Update on the St. Francis Memorial and Monument legislation

Alan Pollack and Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel have gathered letters for Congressman "Doc" Hastings (Chairman of the House Natural Resources Committee) to encourage him to speed the bill out of committee, and to Congressman Buck McKeon to encourage him to try to pass the bill this year. Alan is faxing all the Hastings letters to his DC office (snail mail must be inspected and can take many months to be delivered). Dianne will hand deliver copies of the Hastings letters and the letters directly to the district office, and scan them to the DC office.

November 2 there will be a Veteran's Hike and Dam Tour at the St. Francis Dam. I would like to invite all board members to attend. Vets will be coming from Port Hueneme, from a retired veteran's group in Ventura County, and from our local district as well. The hike will commence at 2:00 PM

- Heritage Haunt Guided Ghost Tours Event plan review and Vote approval- Ed Marg presented information on the Ghost Adventure Experience at the Junction. The Heritage Haunt will take place in October for eight nights utilizing 5 of the 7 buildings at the Junction. Parking lot may be used near Hart Hall where videos will be shown. Groups of ten will assembled where they will listen to a recording of the history of the SCV, a docent will guide the tour through historic houses giving stories about the time period. (see proposal provided) Barbara Martinelli made a motion to approve Ghost Adventure Experience as laid out in document, Leon Worden seconded, all in favor, motion approved.

- Board of Directors Code of Conduct Discussion and Proposed amendment to By-Laws. – Ed Marg presented a statement to the Board on how free volunteers may be treated with poor character at the Junction. Ed would like the Board to know there needs to be an honest effort made by all Board members, docents, volunteers, and others of reminders of respect towards all mankind who enter the SCVHS.
- Ed Marg presented LED sign demo to Board he has a larger version with 256,000,000 million colors that he could place at Junction and place a running marquee with on-going information. Approximately \$200.00 for the construction of the LED sign and Ed can build it for the SCVHS.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- added

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned 9:26 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, October 27, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
October 27, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Phil Lantis - Cowboy Poetry Event.

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 24, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

November 24, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Graham CrAme/ Garden Club- Maintain Gardens at Heritage Junction

Mike Fleming, Dave Knutson, Phil Lantis

Loren Flores-Vallin-Shop the Lot

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

Lauri E. Solis – Tataviam Lecture Newhall Library

Shop the Lot - Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> / 10am-4pm

Friends of Hart Cowbop - Dec 6<sup>th</sup> in the evening starting at 6:30pm

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

Leon Worden/ Pardee House – interior finished/ authorize Sue Yurosek hiring contractors

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Christmas Open House on Dec. 6th. 12-4pm

OLD BUSINESS:

Heritage Haunt Information

NEW BUSINESS:

Leon Worden – Cowboy Poetry

Leon Worden – Membership drive with Rancho Camulos / Capital Campaign

Leon Worden - Newhall School District - 1941 Auditorium

Leon Worden - Friends of Hart Park Calendar

Election 2015 – Board members running?

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 22, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

Does the Board want to change this date for December?

amend

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
November 24, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:40 p.m. by Alan Pollack

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Sue Yurosek to approve September 2014 Minutes as amended, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, motion approved.

Minutes for October 2014 were not taken, no quorum until 7:30p.m.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Roberto Torres, Sioux Coghlan, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Leon Worden, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Al Frisch Laurene Weste, Ed Marg, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT:

GUEST:

- Graham Crème, Diane Benjamin, Carol Mireles/ Garden Club- Maintain Gardens at Heritage Junction (letter in file)
- Cowboy Poetry Festival - Mike Fleming, Dave Knutson, Phil Lantis
- Loren Flores-Vallin-Shop the Lot (monthly summary statement presented)

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Graham Crème presented information on the Gardening Club of Santa Clarita. Graham would like to hold Garden Club meetings the second Thursday of the month from 7-9:30p.m. at SCVHS. Graham and his club are interested in another outreach program and would like to take on the responsibility of gardening, redesigning, and maintaining a rose garden at the Pardee House and the Ranch House. This will not interfere with the vegetable garden. The club relies on volunteer labor and has limited funds but will work monthly to maintain the gardens.

- Laurene Weste mentioned the aspects of a quality garden at the junction and likes the idea of bringing people to the Historic Society. Gardening brings a certain love and appreciation for nature, the charm of promoting gardening, bringing beautification to the historic sites and as well as bringing a specific level of maintenance to the yard. A Garden Club can bring a strong work ethic to the Junction, gardening teaches children, gardening will assist the scouts for teaching propose; overall, it is a great idea. Laurene would love to see this level of work at the junction. Laurene Weste made motion to have the Gardening Club of SCV at the junction; Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel seconded the motion, all in favor. Motion passed.

Mike Fleming, Dave Knutson, and Phil Lantis presented information for the scheduled Cowboy Festival April 15-19, 2015. The Cowboy Poetry Festival originally held at Melody Ranch would like to use Hart Park and SCVHS Junction in conjunction with the city of Santa Clarita. They

are interested in coordinating days of 17, 18, and 19; they would like to know what type of events will be planned at the Junction for the festival. Cathy Martin with Board members spoke on the following:

<u>Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>	<u>Sunday</u>
Movie – Flickers w/ popcorn	Concert and Dinner	Bus Tour of Historic Sites
Bobby Jean - Buckaroo Book Shop	Quilter Guild - Spinners	
Western Art Assoc. Artist		
Civil War Reenactment		
Gunfighter		

- Need to return information to Mike Fleming, Dave Knutson and Phil Lantis on or before the 17<sup>th</sup> of December with plans for Cowboy Poetry Festival event.

Lauren Vallin-Flores - Shop the Lot – spoke about the success of November 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Swap Meet at the Junction. There were eighteen vendors attending the event. Lauren presented SCVHS Board with a check for \$256.00, approximately 200-300 people came to event. Norm Phillips brought up insurance for the Bounce House; Duane Harte noted SCVHS is not insured for Bounce House on premises. The next Swap Meet will be held on Dec 6<sup>th</sup> – 7<sup>th</sup>. Norm Phillips asked for an updated contract for the following year 2015, with a better understanding of contact with Parks and Recreation.

#### PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips: Information for Cowboy Poetry Festival, on the days of the events, the SCV city covers insurance and for night events, insurance coverage is through the Historical Society.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- Lauri E. Solis – Tataviam Lecture Newhall Library 2:00 p.m.
- Shop the Lot - Dec. 6-7<sup>th</sup> / 10am-4pm
- Friends of Hart: Cowbop - Dec 6<sup>th</sup> in the evening starting at 6:30pm
- Dam tour added to calendar for March 14, 2015
- California State University Northridge: J. David Rogers-James Sneed, Professor will present on the 28<sup>th</sup> at Newhall Library 2:00 p.m.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Net income for October \$6,048.00
- Expense \$1,595.00
- \$648.00 positive income
- Photo rental income \$1,000.00
- Ed Marg's Event -Heritage Haunt \$5,377.00 cash income, still working on credit cards

- Letters need to go out for membership renewals what are we going to do?

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- The next school tour is scheduled for March
- Four new docents have joined the Train Station Tours.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek commented; money will be coming from Quester to finish bathroom.
- Leon Worden/ Pardee House – interior finished/ authorize Sue Yurosek ~~hire~~ *estimate* contractors, this has been authorized by the board.
- Pardee House should be completed in order to bring clientele for Poetry Festival.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Duane Harte would like to mail membership renewals in January of 2015.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- High-Speed Rail meeting: December 2<sup>nd</sup> at Center Point Dr.
- Princess Cruise- guest speaker on geology, no interest.
- Newhall Post Office has been relocated to Stevenson Ranch (possibly NEAR Wood Ranch restaurant) on the Old Road.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Christmas Open House scheduled for Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> from 12-4pm
- Calendars for Friends of Hart Park will be sold at gift shop
- Quester cookbook 3<sup>rd</sup> edition into gift shop
- No filming report at this time
- Church of Latter Day Saints (LDS-Mormons) have inquired about weeding the grounds on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday. (Supervision needed)

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Heritage Haunt Information: Presented

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Leon Worden – Cowboy Poetry- stated in presentation of guest
- Leon Worden – Membership drive with Rancho Camulos / Capital Campaign, FYI Camulos will embark on a capital campaign to raise \$600,000 for facilities improvements. Camulos would like to exchange membership lists with Board approval to work closely together in order to benefit both societies. Laurene Weste made a motion to except Camulos list of members in exchange for SCVHS membership list, Alan Pollack seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.

- Leon Worden - Newhall School District - 1941 Auditorium will launch a capital campaign to raise two million dollars for restoration of the 1941 Newhall School Auditorium here in Newhall.
- Leon Worden - Friends of Hart Park Calendar – They would like to put calendars into gift shop to sell, as well as online and money will benefit SCVHS.
- Election 2015/2017 – Board members running include: Al Frisch, Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Phil Scorza, Leon Worden, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel. They will present a biography of self at December meeting. Ed Marg has not committed to term as of meeting.
- Laurene Weste spoke about the City of Santa Clarita upcoming January Grant Form Money becoming available for historical buildings. There has been a discussion to not split money into little grants; she believes \$25,000 will be the amount available. Will SCVHS apply for the grant from city? The Historical Society will need strong bids for completing grant, there are projects that will qualify for this grant; SCVHS needs to use outside contractors for bids, and have bids attached to the grant form. The Pardee House needs to be completed, the Newhall House needs a new roof, and the cost would probably be \$35,000 to \$45,000 to complete the job. The Historical society needs to know it is quite important to concur with the specs given from the bids. If the Historical Society can do this correctly, then applying for the grant yearly should not become a problem. What needs to be considered for repair at the junction for this grant? What is our focus? Timing on grant? When is the money accessible?
- A suggestion for Alan Pollack to write a letter to the city asking about grant opportunity, he needs to include projected estimates and bids for this grant.
- Need to include bids for all the items needed for the Pardee House, Sue Yurosek stated she will get estimates for electricity and other items needed for repair.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 9:15 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 22, 2014- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION  
Does the Board want to change this date for December? Yes, 12-15-14

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
December 15, 2014

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Loren Vallin-Flores/ Shop the Lot

Darryl Manzer and Evan Decker interested in Executive Director Position

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte -"City of Santa Clarita Preservation Ordinance Grant"-

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Election 2015 – Candidates running for 2015-2017 / Bios presented

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 26, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
December 15, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:42 pm by Alan Pollack.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Leon Worden to approve November 2014 minutes as amended, seconded by Philip Scorza, motion approved.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Roberto Torres, Sioux Coghlan, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Ed Marg, Al Frisch, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel

GUEST:

- Loren Vallin-Flores/ Shop the Lot
- Darryl Manzer and Evan Decker interested in Executive Director Position

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Loren Vallin-Flores confirmed many vendors attended the Outdoor Market, she gave information on monthly summary of event for December and presented Board with a check of \$329.00
- Darryl Manzar and Evan Decker are interested in the Executive Director position for SCVHS. They are excited about including clubs, bring in boy scout/ girl scout connection, bring in opportunity on learning about the SC valley, interested in cataloging, processing archival facts using pass perfect, members email, artifacts, phones, attend meetings, and getting involved in the SCVHS.
- Evan Decker would like to be the Executive Director with Darryl Manzar, Evan is interested in working on venues that will bring money into the Historical Society.
- At this time there is not a budget for the Executive Director's position, previous years the budget for Executive Director was \$500.00, at this time SCVHS needs cash flow income, there is little money being brought into the Society, there is the Outdoor Market a small income, however, the Society needs bodies and more promotion of the organization.
- Laurene Weste made a motion for volunteer Executive Director with an Assistance Director for a six-month period, then revisit position. Barbara Martinelli seconded the motion, all in favor, motion passed.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – Smoking at the Junction. Signs need to be made for smoking area or non-smoking within the Junction.

- Laurene Weste motioned to have SCVHS Junction a No-Smoking area; Leon Worden seconded the motion, all in favor of motion SCVS Heritage Junction will become a non-smoking institution. Motion passed.
- Leon Worden offering Executive Directors volunteers an expense budget of \$100.00 thus being a combined total for month as needed for expenses of office materials or other items Executive Directors may need for month. Board in favor of decision.
- Eric Reifman is a new manager to County Parks of which he has been employed since 2002. He has lived in Santa Clarita Valley all his life; he is a graduate of Hart High School, previously worked at Castaic Lake before coming to Hart Park. We welcome him to his new position.

#### QUESTERS:

#### RECOGNITIONS:

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- Shop the Lot – January 3&4<sup>th</sup> / 10am-4pm
- Dam tour added to calendar for March 14, 2015
- California State University Northridge: J. David Rogers-James Sneed, Professor will present on the 28<sup>th</sup> at Newhall Library 2:00 p.m.
- January 5, 2015 St Francis Dam-Steve Knight will be sworn in reintroduce bill to resource community.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

November Net Income \$2,242.00 / Expenses \$3,101.00 / Loss \$813.00 / Income \$1,500.00

- Still receiving bills for Heritage Haunt.
- The membership renewal letters NEED to be sent as soon as cover letter is drafted.
- Ralphs Grocery Market will give 4% of purchased if patron has a registered scan card, Duane will send out the letter from Ralph's with the membership renewal letter."
- Duane Harte -"City of Santa Clarita Preservation Ordinance Grant"- contract January 8, property owned by LA formally a historical land mark. Closing date need to get grant out ASAP have until June 31<sup>st</sup>

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has scheduled school tours for March 2015

Need docents to open and close for month of January.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek presented copy of estimates for the Pardee House, estimates are under \$50,000. On Monday she will obtain an estimate for tile. There is a lot going on for restoration.



- There is a hole in roof of freight room near vent; Sue believes it possibly needs to be re-caulked.
- Cathy Martin will asked a roofer, however, Laurene Weste knows a roofer if SCVHS decides to contact a roofer.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Leon Worden will email information to Duane Harte

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Cathy Martin reported a successful busy day for Christmas Open House.
- The gift Shop has been doing well, she has plans to order books from Arcadia Publishing Company, and she plans to spend \$500.00 on order.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Christmas Open House partnered with Old Town Newhall, most merchants were happy with event, animal blessing was quite successful, a veterinarian from Copperhill Animal Clinic provided care if needed, overall great day.
- LDS members completed a water swale away from buildings, they will be coming back next month.
- Garden Club – need to contact club

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Locks Pardee House completed update and change locks. Laurene Weste motion to rekey all locks and recall control of keys for the Historical Society, Phillip Scorza seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed. Recently used - (SCV Lock and Key, owner Parry)
- Request Photo Photographers Club to meet at SCVHS
- Election 2015 – Candidates running for 2015-2017 / Bios presented

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- completed

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 9:16 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 26, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

- Other items removed from Pardee House
- FCC licensed electronics
- Boxes are for the Haunt

Norm Phillips advised Board on approval for using Newhall Ranch House for the Haunt only, and proper paperwork was submitted for event. However, there is not insurance for classes being held at the House. These meetings need to end. Other items need to be removed from the House which could or may cause a fire. The place looks like public storage. Secondly, Norm needs a current inventory list from SCVHS by the end of June.

Al Frisch noted the need to omit meetings being held at the Newhall Ranch House. Further, approval needs to be given from county and SCVHS Board for meetings held at the Train Station and later on at the Pardee House.

Darryl Manazer expressed the Newhall Ranch House is 140 years old made of redwood. There are outdoor plugs for electricity, there shouldn't be any power on within the Ranch House or outside the Ranch House unless there is written consent of use. Darryl has had the Pardee House, the Newhall Ranch House, and the Train Station rekeyed.

Leon Worden asked a few questions:

Were there permits pulled for the Haunt? Yes

Was Fire and Safety notified? Yes

Does the Ghost Hunters have permission and permits? Yes

Did the Ranch House have the workshop when John Lesperance was here? Yes

When was the Control Booth Built? It was built for the Haunt entrance

Are there Signs up for not smoking? Yes, Plus, new Signs have been made by Sioux Coghlan

When is the inventory date? June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2015 is the next updated inventory to county

What should be stored at the Newhall Ranch House? Items related to the history of the time period  
Therefore, items not part of Santa Clarita Valley History should be removed.

Laurene Weste made special mention to not hold meetings at the Newhall Ranch House, no off site work to be completed within premises of the Newhall Ranch House, and no building within the Newhall Ranch House. The SCVHS must follow the rules and guidelines set by County Regulations. A special note a fire will destroy the Historical Society with loss of millions to all involved.

- Motion made by Sioux Coghlan, no meetings will take place, or be held at the Newhall Ranch House without proper authorization from the SCVHS Board and proper permits and or regulations being met with approval including through County Parks and Recreation. Motion seconded by Al Frisch, motion passed by Board.
- Motion made by Philip Scorza, to remove all items that do not belong to the Historic Society, furthermore, all volunteer to work on projects assigned by the Executive Director and approved by the SCVHS Board. Motion seconded by Laurene Weste, motion passed by Board.

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 7:39 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 26, 2015, 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 26, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

GUEST: Loren Vallin-Flores/ Shop the Lot

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips

QUESTERS: March 1st @ 12:00 noon at Quester Court a "refresher course" with CD/booklets on the houses.

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte - "City of Santa Clarita Preservation Ordinance Grant"-

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

The LDS kids will be at the Depot Jan.22nd. -

Garden Club -

NEW BUSINESS:

Blues Festival -

Election 2015 – Voting

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Information sent by email

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 23, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

amended

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
January 26, 2015

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING: Called to order 6:30p.m.

Election 2015 – The number of candidates for 2015- 2017 being equal to the number of board openings, the slate of nominees was presented for adoption. Motion for approval made by Laurene Weste, seconded by Sioux Coghlan, motion passed unanimously. Candidates approved for 2015-2017 year, Duane Harte, Al Frisch, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, Ed Marg, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Philip Scorza, Leon Worden, Sue Yurosek.

CLOSING OF ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING: 6:40 p.m.

---

CALL TO ORDER: Board Meeting called to order at 6:41 p.m.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Ed Marg, Al Frisch, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Roberto Torres, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

- Motion made by Duane Harte to approve December 2014 minutes, seconded by Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, all in favor, motion approved.
- Minutes Special Report: Motion made by Barbara Martinelli to approve Minutes Special Report January 12, 2015 seconded by Philip Scorza, all in favor, motion approved.

GUEST : Loren Vallin-Flores, Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell, Rachette Taylor, Jill Brown, James M. McCarthy, Carl Kanowsky

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Loren Vallin-Flores/ Shop the Lot – 8 vendors for SCV Junction Market Place on January 3-4, 2015. Total vendor fees collected \$425.00 check for SCVHS \$250.00. Monthly event was not as busy as expected; probably due to the holidays.

- Norm Phillips has not received information back from County Counsel for SCV Market Place, therefore, permission given to continue event until he hears back from them.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips: Presented and read County of Los Angeles Fire Dept. Letter from January 15, 2015 (see letter enclosed)

- What permits have been issued? No permits have been issued by County Inspector Station 73; therefore, occupancy is prohibited in the Newhall Ranch House until further notice. Paul Peppard, Fire Captain at Station 73 can be notified with any concerns at this time.

#### QUESTERS:

Questers have added to the calendar; Sunday, March 1st @ 12:00 noon at Questers Court they are presenting a "refresher course" with CD/booklets on the houses. They are expecting more third graders this year and would like more docents to come and join the fun tours. Heritage Reflections Questers are working on a grant to cover the cost of buses and to create more "Time Travel Trunks". Barbara Martinelli has been instrumental in covering the tours and would like her to be able to have the trunks for check out when giving tours. Currently, two trunks are made up and ready for use. Cathy Martin would like to know, "Where is the original trunk created by the Historical Society?" "Where is the dime novel?"

The Questers will be on hand the first of February as well if anyone wants to come and learn more about the houses from 1-4 p.m. Ann and Fritz Greyson will conduct the classes.

#### RECOGNITIONS:

Evan Decker a docent at SCVHS and Wm. S. Hart Mansion has been nominated by Wm. S. Hart Museum as youth volunteer for Los Angeles County. He will be personally honored on April 13, 2015 at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion from 11:00-1:00 p.m. he was interviewed on the radio by George Cummings. This is a proud moment for a special volunteer.

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

Shop the Lot – February 7&8<sup>th</sup> / 10am-4pm

- Dam Tour March 14, 2015 w/ Frank Rock
- California State University Northridge: J. David Rogers-James Sneed, Professors will present on the 28<sup>th</sup> at Newhall Library 2:00 p.m. added lecture 10:30-12:30 p.m. at the SCVHS Train Station.
- May – Narrow Gauge Railroad
- Date not set for John Wilkman Book on St. Francis Dam Disaster
- Date not set for Donald Jackson written first book on St. Francis Dam Disaster

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Total Income \$3,439.00 / Expenses \$1,586.00 / Net Income \$1,816.53

- Duane Harte -"City of Santa Clarita Preservation Ordinance Grant"- Darryl Manzer working on grant; he needs two more estimates.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has nothing new to report at this time.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Heritage Reflections Questers and Canyon Questers happily report the paver bricks have been laid in front of the Kingsbury House and other houses. A small tad of information the bricks were once part of Old Town Newhall.

- The Pardee House is 90% finished, there is water, the house has electricity, and new faucets will be coming soon which hopefully do not leak; the sewer line has been hooked up.
- Sue Yurosek would like to know about the fan cover for the exhaust fan in bathroom, it is missing. If anyone has seen the fan cover please let her know as soon as possible.
- Rose cuttings may be put into the Green Waste trash container.
- Where are the lamps and light posts? According to Ed Marg the conduit pipes have been laid. Can Edison Company put them up since the conduit is laid? This must be sign off by county permit. Has this been approved? Is the correct material being used?

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Duane will send out membership letters. He is waiting to send a response letter which will go out the end of January, one letter will be sent to previous members who did not renew in 2014, no other information will be sent if there is not a response from this letter, and another letter will be sent to life membership letting them know they may still donate to SCVHS.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

?Assoc. of Historical <sup>Society</sup> County Laurehe move to send \$15 to organization *to be a member,*

Leon Worden has been selected by the SCVHS to proceed to SCV History "Man of the Year" and Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel has been selected for "Woman of the Year". Nominees will be honored on May 1, 2015.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Cathy Martin has register for LA Mart. She has found some theme cowboy items, and books. She will place an order for these items, soon.

- A filming studio is interested in renting at the Junction; this is still in the investigating stage.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

The Latter Day Saints (LDS) kids were at the Depot on Jan.22nd. – They will be completing the weeding around the farm equipment yard, as well as restacking paver bricks on pallets for storage next to the current red bricks. They washed windows inside and outside of the Depot, repaired buck board in front of Kingsbury house, and put cinder blocks under axel for support. They will be coming back next month if requested; Cathy Martin would like them to return.

- Garden Club – Mr. Crème’s Garden Group came to the Junction, they pruned the roses ~~and took green waste to dumpster.~~ The Garden Club inquired about a group membership rate for the club. Darryl Manzer has spoke with Mr. Crème on this matter and will get back to him.

NEW BUSINESS:

- Blues Festival – will revisit
- Election of Officers 2015 – By Acclamation
  - Sioux Coghlan declared all SCVHS Board Positions vacant – Motion to approve the following:
    - ✓ *President – Alan Pollack* – Motion made by Laurene Weste, seconded by Philip Scorza, all in favor.
    - ✓ *Vice-President – Cathy Martin* - Motion made by Duane Harte, seconded by Laurene Weste, all in favor.
    - ✓ *Treasurer – Duane Harte* - Motion made by Laurene Weste, seconded by Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, all in favor.
    - ✓ *Secretary – Sioux Coghlan* - Motion made by Laurene Weste, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, all in favor.
    - ✓ *Corresponding Secretary* – Motion made by *Barba Martinelli*, seconded by Philip Scorza, all in favor.
- Other Board Positions:
  - ✓ *Parliamentarian – Leon Worden* - Motion made by Duane Harte, seconded by Philip Scorza, all in favor.
  - ✓ *Executive Director – Darryl Manzer / Evan Decker*
  - ✓ *School Tours/Docents –*
  - ✓ *Gift Shop/Filming –*
  - ✓ *Restoration –*
  - ✓ *Membership –*
- Establishing members – Duane Harte will send out membership letters and Ralph Grocery Market points sign-up by end of January.
- Rachette Taylor member and guest spoke about the Dispatch Newsletter and what could happen if changes were made. Newsletter needs to bring in new youth, contact people through electronics, have dates up front, change some format; the Board liked Rachette ideas and asked if she would be willing to assist with Newsletter.
- Currently Dispatch Newsletter cost \$375 per issue.
- Jill Hitchcock on renting Freight Room; getting ready for event at the station. Jill worked hard to prepare for her Mother’s 90<sup>th</sup> Birthday. She had family members working on lights, setting up tables, arrangements, and cleaning the rest rooms, and women’s waiting room area. The party was spectacular and a grand event for all involved.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Information sent by email.

Other added information from Darryl Manzer:

- Zonta's will help move ARCHIVES downstairs.
- The Outhouse Door has been repaired.
- Newhall Assoc. Meeting for Cowboy Festival is going well.
- Newhall Ranch House continues to move out items, should be completed by March 1, 2015.
- Saugus Depot has a lot of work; leak has been fixed in roof.
- Where is the septic system located?
- Pine Trees have bark beetles, the trees need to be removed, replace with city approved trees, see SCV City tree list. Leon Worden made motion to remove trees as it becomes necessary at the SCVHS Junction, Al Frisch seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.
- Hoping to set up Blacksmith Shop by the end of February.
- Navy drawing up plans for a 30x30 Quonset House for public display
- World War II railroad cars and a caboose, looking for connection to the mogel.
- Bring music to the Junction – Bobby Jean music events
- The Pass code will be changed on the front gate
- Plans for Darryl Manzer to visit high speed rail system in Sacramento, CA to find rail cars.
- Laurene Weste likes the idea to bring props from Melody Ranch to the Junction for the Cowboy Festival. Bring the feel of the time period ideal alive for patrons who come to the event.
- Evan Decker – Assistant Director is working with the Boy Scouts Troop and Charter School (SCVi) to conduct a major clean-up day at the Junction, planned for March.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- completed.

- Al Frisch asked to speak to Board. Al expressed his disappointment on being encountered by a Board Member on January 17, 2015 when moving computer items out of the Newhall Ranch House. He wanted to know who gave approval for Board Member to watch as they removed items from the Ranch House; he felt the movers were being accused of taking items, a lack of distrust that they would take the wrong items, he was quite upset with situation and other Haunt volunteers were upset with treatment.
- Laurene Weste explained having a Board Members present was not at all lack of distrust, it was a simple manner of liability for the SCVHS. Laurene justify with letter from SCV Fire Dept. the Jan. minutes, and county documents. The SCVHS is quite lucky nothing transpired from the meetings, and general everyday occupancy of the Newhall Ranch House. There isn't any finger pointing of removing items, monitoring removal of items was in best interest for the historical preservation of the Historical Society to up hold the historical integrity; bearing in mind "no permits" were on file with the county or the Board liability was an extremely high risk.



- SCVHS Board wanted all involved with moving items from the Newhall Ranch House; there are no ill feelings towards any movers or volunteers on stated date. The Board wants to be in compliance with the county and by-laws of the SCVHS.

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:51 p.m. by Alan Pollack.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 23, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

25 January 2015

From: Darryl Manzer, Executive Director - SCVHS

To: Alan Pollack, President - SCVHS

Subject: **REPORT - JANUARY 2014**

1. Each month I shall submit a report on activities and concerns at Heritage Junction. This is the first report. Please feel free to comment on and/or request more information as you desire or require.
2. I shall report my observations of each individual building and the grounds in general.

**3. PARDEE HOUSE:**

Interior renovations are progressing well. Bathroom tile is in place and trim work is of the highest quality. It should be complete, (if funding is available), for the Cowboy Festival. Attempting to find a wheelchair lift system we can afford.

We need to give the highest praise to the contractor. His work is exemplary. In addition the house has been connected to the sewer system making the restroom operational at last.

**4. NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:**

The exterior paint isn't correct. The original colors were bright white with hunter green trim.

The Newhall Ranch House is the building that is in the poorest condition. Some of the problems were caused long before it was moved from Newhall Land and Farming but the greatest damage and problems have been due to the building's use as the centerpiece of the annual Halloween haunted house event.

When we, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society allow such events to take place it is the height of hypocrisy. It is the job of the SCVHS to preserve and protect the buildings we own and to have them used as a stage for some cheap theatrical "freak shows" does not conform to what we, as a historical society, want to or should do. The wiring additions to support the show; the room added in the second floor; suspected non-conforming electrical system modifications; material and equipment storage and many other conditions do not make the Ranch House a place that is a testament to the preservation of our history but rather make it look like something that is a cross between a poorly constructed movie set and a episode of the TV show about hoarding.

There has not been a permit to occupy the building and 15 January 2015 the Los Angeles County Fire Department inspection reported that occupancy is not permitted. To conform to this requirement all electrical power has been turned off and the electrical distribution panel locked.

Recommend remaining "Halloween Haunt" material be removed from the house and the property by 1 March 2015. Enough has been removed so that decorations from Christmas can be stored in one room.

**5. SAUGUS DEPOT**

The leak in the roof of the freight room was repaired. Christmas decorations removed and a general cleaning accomplished. Saturday, 24 January 2015 was the first event in the station/depot this year. It appears that it was a success.

I'm wondering where the doors to the two offices upstairs are located? Made a search but no luck. Will continue.

The CCTV system has been unpowered. I need to find locations of all the cameras and equipment. In any event the wiring feeds look like they were thrown together. A proper cabinet and system would not only look better but may even work. Until all personnel and docents are trained in the CCTV system it shall remain secured.

Working a CCTV plan to ensure personnel are trained in its use and what should be done if there is a break-in.

Waiting on an estimate for the roof repairs, (Roofing replacement). Don't expect it until late January.

The temporary awning frame over the platform has been removed and stored for future use.

## **6. GENERAL GROUNDS AND OUTBUILDINGS**

Grounds conditions can be stated simply: "Lot of little piles of junk looking for a dumpster with scattered tools looking for a home". Many of those piles have been removed and placed in the dumpster. Trailers in the parking area behind the Pardee house have been moved to the area near the dumpsters.

About 20 young men and women from the LDS church spent almost 4 hours cleaning the station windows, removing outside lights, removing and stacking the pallets and plywood used for the Halloween Haunt thus reducing the places that termites could nest and breed. They also stacked the unused pavers near the Kingsbury House and moved a lot of useless wood scraps and trash to improve the visual conditions.

The electric golf cart needs batteries but it is recommended that the cart be returned to the donor or sold. Then the shed it is in can be used for other purposes or removed entirely. An electric golf cart has a lot of maintenance and at present needs new batteries with an estimated cost of \$600 or more. If we need a cart for large events we can rent one for a few days.

There are items from the Halloween Haunt stored in the containers on site and a shed called the "Pirates Shed". That all needs to be removed from the grounds. We don't have room for our historic items let alone items from a single event. There are also three large trailers on the property of a board member that need to be emptied and moved to a scrap yard or sold. Historic items in the trailers can be consolidated into one of the trailers and all other material, (much from the Halloween Haunt), must be moved.

The use of buildings and grounds must be scheduled through staff then approved by the board of directors. It is a simple "chain-of-command" operation so that nothing happens without approval. It also provides the documentation necessary for SCVHS and Los Angeles County Parks and Recreation. Events not approved increase our liability should something happen to people, buildings and grounds.

To prevent what happened with the Newhall Ranch House electrical system I have established the following simple rule. All modifications and repairs to buildings and property shall only be accomplished by licensed, bonded persons with all appropriate permits and authorizations approved prior to any work being done. This protects personnel performing the work and also the SCVHS should an accident occur.

Pavers have been laid between the Edison and Kingsbury homes. Looks great. May have a couple of weddings scheduled for the summer. Waiting on the bride's to make a decision.

The pine trees nearest the train need to be removed. Hart Park agrees. The drought and bark beetles are killing all of them. Will find when the county can remove same. Recommend that three replacement trees be planted. We can get mitigation oak trees, (both California live oak and Valley Oak), free and also have them planted. Will do when the pines are removed. Also recommend that we sell the tree plantings as a "Heritage Donation" of maybe \$5,000 with an appropriate marker. This was done with the first oak tree in that area.

All locks on the Depot, Ranch House and Pardee house have been replaced.

Light pole installation can also be used as a fund raising aid. Questers provided the poles and can be given due credit at each pole with a plaque. Installation donors can also be added to the plaque. SoCal Edison is to come by to see if they can install the poles.

Still working with a very significant donor/foundation. They are looking at tax implications for other concerns they have before committing to us. They said it is still a pretty sure thing.

Have to re-submit our Historic Preservation Grant Request to the City. Need an additional contractor's estimate. The Community grant paper is almost ready for submission.

Do not know the implications of the new County Historic Preservation Ordinance that may be adopted this week. We can always hope.

I was invited by the SCV Rotary Club to speak. Got a great lunch and a lot of questions. At least our name is out there a little more.

Attended the Old Town Newhall Association monthly meeting. Cowboy Festival plans are driving the show with OTNA.

SCV Marketplace is continuing the first weekend of every month and will have a small footprint for Cowboy Festival.

## **7. FUTURE IDEAS AND PLANS**

Once again looking at the Blacksmith Shop construction. It would be built just North of the current equipment yard. Along with the shop would be a maintenance building and offices.

Still hoping to acquire funds for a dining car and caboose. Location would be next to the engine on the same new tracks for the dining car. The caboose can fit behind the engine.

Quonset hut construction depends on the county once we have drawings ready. Only one small hut to be built for a veterans museum. Between the Blacksmith's shop and the Quonset hut it was suggested that we have a full sized school house like Felton School Mentryville.

Meeting with Bobbie Jean Bell of Out West to find if we can use the depot for a music venue featuring both local and national artists. After seeing what the Freight room looks like this weekend I think we could really have a great place for concerts.

## **8. CONCLUSION**

Heritage Junction or the SCVHS should become every bit as "classy" as Williamsburg or Yorktown, Virginia. The sooner we can depart from the cluttered collection of stuff that is in our buildings and grounds the sooner additional donors will be willing to contribute. The interior of the PARDEE House is a great start in that direction. I hope we can continue.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Darryl A. Manzer  
Executive Director - SCVHS



# COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

## FIRE DEPARTMENT

1320 NORTH EASTERN AVENUE  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90063-3294  
(323) 881-2401

DARYL L. OSBY  
FIRE CHIEF  
FORESTER & FIRE WARDEN

January 15, 2015

Norman Phillips  
Park Superintendent  
William S. Hart Park  
24151 Newhall Ave  
Newhall CA 91321

Mr. Phillips:

It has come to my attention that the Newhall Ranch House located at Heritage Junction in William S. Hart Park is currently occupied without a Permit of Occupancy issued by the Fire Department. A fire inspection conducted today revealed multiple violations of the Uniform Building and Fire Codes including, but not limited to, substandard electrical modifications and significant degradation of fire-resistance-rated construction throughout the structure.

In the absence of an occupancy classification determination and a Permit of Occupancy issued by this department, I hereby prohibit any occupancy of this structure until further notice. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Paul Peppard  
Fire Captain  
Fire Station 73  
24875 Railroad Ave.  
Newhall CA 91321  
(661) 254-9661

SERVING THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY AND THE CITIES OF:

AGOURA HILLS  
TESIA  
LUSA  
BALDWIN PARK  
BELL  
BELL GARDENS  
BELLFLOWER  
BRADBURY

CALABASAS  
CARSON  
CERRITOS  
CLAREMONT  
COMMERCE  
COVINA  
CUDAHY

DIAMOND BAR  
DUARTE  
EL MONTE  
GARDENA  
GLENORA  
HAWAIIAN GARDENS  
HAWTHORNE

HIDDEN HILLS  
HUNTINGTON PARK  
INDUSTRY  
INGLEWOOD  
IRWINDALE  
LA CANADA FLINTRIDGE  
LA HABRA

LA MIRADA  
LA PUENTE  
LAKEWOOD  
LANCASTER  
LAWDALE  
LOMITA  
LYNWOOD

MALIBU  
MAYWOOD  
NORWALK  
PALMDALE  
PALOS VERDES ESTATES  
PARAMOUNT  
PICO RIVERA

POMONA  
RANCHO PALOS VERDES  
ROLLING HILLS  
ROLLING HILLS ESTATES  
ROSEMEAD  
SAN DIMAS  
SANTA CLARITA

SIGNAL HILL  
SOUTH EL MONTE  
SOUTH GATE  
TEMPLE CITY  
WALNUT  
WEST HOLLYWOOD  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE  
WHITTIER

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING**

**February 23, 2015**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

**PRESENT:**

**ABSENT:**

**GUEST: Loren Vallin-Flores**

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

**SCV Market Place – March 7 & 8**

**City of Santa Clarita - David Knutson, Arts & Events Coordinator -**

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

**Norm Phillips- Security Change**

**QUESTERS: March 1st @ 12:00 noon at Quester Court a "refresher course" with CD/booklets on the houses.**

**RECOGNITIONS:**

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

**GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:**

**OLD BUSINESS: Open Board Positions**

**NEW BUSINESS:**

**Blues Festival –**

**Cowboy Festival – Marie Wise-Hawkins**

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

**Additions to Calendar-**

**ADJOURN:**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 23, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

February 23, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:44 p.m. by Cathy Martin.

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Ed Marg, Al Frisch, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Roberto Torres, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel approved minutes as amended for January 2015, Laurene Weste seconded motion, motion approved.

GUEST: Sarah Brewer, David Knutson, Mike Fleming, Jill Brown, Loren Vallin-Flores, Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell, Shelby Culver

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Loren Vallin-Flores presented information on Shop the Lot \$1,600 donated to SCVHS
- Loren Vallin-Flores - SCV Market Place – March 7 & 8 next events scheduled.

City of Santa Clarita- David Knutson, Arts & Crafts Coordinator – Need Volunteers for SCV Cowboy Festival.

David Knutson Civil War Reenactment will take place between Hart Hall and the Junction.

The SCV Historical Society will host 12 vendor booths provide with tented canopy during the Cowboy Festival.

Prairie Veterans

Cowboy Festival Command Center will be stationed between Pardee House and Newhall Ranch House.

Friday Night Flickers will be held inside and Marie Wise-Hawkins will be outside on the Train Station on platform on Saturday night.

- Sarah Brewer – working on archives for the SCV Historical Society, Laurene Weste would like her to keep an eye out for list of World War One Veterans from the Santa Clarita area. Sarah has a Bachelors' from Cal State Northridge, studying history of Vasquez and has experience as an archeologist. The Board welcomes Sarah.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- Security change for the Newhall Park currently hired a new company, New Way and Alex Moreslas will be the security officer on patrol.

Meeting with County Council on Wednesday.

QUESTERS: March 1st @ 12:00 noon at Quester Court a "refresher course" with CD/booklets on the houses.

Training course for docents will be offered for Canyon Questers.

Open Houses Barabara Martinelli will coordinate opening of houses for the Cowboy Festival.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- Dam Tour March 14, 2015 w/ Frank Rock.
- California State University Northridge: J. David Rogers-James Sneed, Professors will present on the 28<sup>th</sup> at Newhall Library 2:00 p.m. added lecture 10:30-12:30 p.m. at the SCVHS Train Station. Discussion on how the dam failed.
- May 30, 2015- Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Railroad

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Reported: Income \$1,093.00 / Spent \$5,286.00 expenses not normal / Loss \$4,071.00

Year to Date Expenses \$7,056.00

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barabara Martinelli reported - Starting March 11, 2015 School Tours will resume. Barbara will have suitcases filled with historical facts out for teaching and will allow teachers to check out suitcases if not able to attend filed trip to the Junction.

- Schedule provided of School Tours
- Steve Martin fixed the screen door.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek has an estimate for repairing the electrical for the Pardee House (see statement provided by Western Horizons)
- Sue hopes to receive money tomorrow for painting the outside of the Pardee House. Laurene Weste recommended milk paints from time period for paint.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Duane Harte announced 89 new or renewing members have returned membership, there are 59 who have not renew, and 63 life members currently recorded.
- Duane sent letter to previous members who have not renewed, hoping for response.
- Do we want to send out membership card? Board members concurred sending out card.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli went over Notices of Public Hearings.

- A narrated Bus Tour of Historic Sites in the Santa Clarita Valley Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> 9-3p.m. (see flyer provided)



### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Cathy Martin reported having a good Saturday, the Gift Shop made almost \$400.00

- A Filming Studio is interested in renting Junction for March 17-20 awaiting permits and insurance.
- Another scout from an independence film pending decision for renting.
- Duane Harte having problems with credit card machine, however, Ed Marg has donated new tablet and card reader for the Train Station. Ed recommended training docents on the new equipment. The new machine will takes all credit cards.

### OLD BUSINESS:

Heritage Junction Events for Cowboy Festival stated above.

- Open Board Positions:
  - ✓ Parliamentarian – Leon Worden - *Motion made by Duane Harte, seconded by Philip Scorza, all in favor.*
  - ✓ Executive Director – Darryl Manzer / Co-Director - Evan Decker
  - ✓ School Tours/Docents – Barbara Martinelli
  - ✓ Gift Shop/Filming – Cathy Martin
  - ✓ Restoration – Sue Yurosek
  - ✓ Membership – Duane Harte
  - ✓ Graphic Design - Roberto Torres
- Motion made by Alan Pollack, all in favor, motion passed.

### NEW BUSINESS:

Laurene Weste reported the lost of the Star Oil House on Pine St. which burnt down from an unattended candle. Leon Worden and Laurene Weste would like to confirm the possibility of anything left of value before the house is completely demolished, perhaps of historical importance. The old shack next to the house did not burn down; the current property owner inherited the land, if the city takes over the property asbestos needs to be removed from the houses and barn. If possible any replica and artifacts discovered on the property should be taken to the oil refinery; Darryl Manzar should go with them to the houses to assist. The City will except the property and clean up the property then after clean up a plaque will be placed with reference to historic site.

- Blues Festival – May 10
- Domestic Violence May 16<sup>th</sup>
- Cowboy Festival – April 17<sup>th</sup>-Friday Night Flickers “Suddenly” starring Frank Sinatra. Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> Dinner and Show – “Marie Wise-Hawkins” Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> Bus Tour of Santa Clarita Valley. Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> Musical Acts on the Freight Platform., Old West Saloon at Heritage Junction April 18 & 19<sup>th</sup>.

- Duane Harte confirmed events for Man and Woman of Year, announced Leon Worden and Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel as nominees for SCVHS, Duane would like Board Members to come out and support them at the Hyatt Hotel May 1<sup>st</sup>.
- Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel - Rim of the Valley and historical sites in the area elected as Co-Chair the study of the park service started as a trail over the years a lot more MPS keeping the corridor open for animals migration of animals, a lot of things coming up the historical areas interested in these sites tour for them in three months, people to talk to them about the sites, publicity about these sides. Study comes out will have more information.
- Hemet, CA the story of Ramona go see it maybe a fund raisers for SCVHS, (see flyer provided)
- Al Frisch would like to have a membership booth set up at Cowboy Festival.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

- Pay Pal /Credit Cards – Done
- Darryl Manzer has removed 40 cu. yards of junk from the Junction. Thank you Laurene Weste for trash containers, clean up continues at the Junction.
- Fire Extinguishers are up to date, recharged and recertified.

**ACTION ITEMS:** Additions to Calendar- added

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned 8:10p.m. by Alan Pollack

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, March 23, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 23, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: Jill Brown,

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: Francesca Gastil

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Still Photographers

OLD BUSINESS:

Cowboy Festival -

NEW BUSINESS:

Jill Brown – Board Member

Up Date Contract –Frank Rock Dam Tour

Approval to purchase two Weed-whackers and a 21 inch self propelled lawnmower

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 27, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
March 23, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:41 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Laurene Weste, Al Frisch, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec. Darryl Manzer, Evan Decker

ABSENT: Duane Harte, Leon Worden, Ed Marg, Roberto Torres,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve minutes as amended for February 2015, seconded by Philip Scorza, motion approved.

GUEST: Evan Decker, Carron Crookshanks, Jeannette White, David Veal, Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Evan Decker discussed the possibility of an Eagle Project for the Newhall Ranch House. He would like to construct front stairs in front of the Newhall Ranch House to match the original structure.

- Historical Society would like concrete foundation at the base of the stairs; Evan has contacted Lowes Hardware Store for assisting in the process of financing this project.
- Wood steps are not easy, should be made of cedar red wood or Douglas fir and be on stringers.
- Evan has a coach with finishing skills and contractor's license.
- Evan will submit on paper a proposal of building stairs to appropriate style.
- Evan will need permit and lots of detail for this project.
- Reminder needs to meet today's codes but resemble 1890's era.
- Laurene Weste motion to add \$100 dollars to fully evaluate drawing details, including materials and all details of the project. SCVHS Board must approve final details of project and anything purchased. Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel seconded motion, approved by board.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- confirmed building must meet ADA compliance to same historic way it was in 1890's, he will check with curators in reference to the Eagle Scout Project.

- Cowboy festival plans are moving forward as planned.

- Garden Club has put cuttings in county bin; Carol Mireless would like mulch to cover grounds. Norm confirmed city has free mulch to cover rose beds.

QUESTERS:

- Sandra Knopf on the 8<sup>th</sup> of April three Questers chapters will be meeting. Laurene Weste will be guest speaker for this event.
- Will the Questers open the house the first Sunday of April? It will be Easter Sunday.
- Sandra Cattell trained new docents to assist with the houses in Questers Court.

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

- California State University Northridge: J. David Rogers-James Sneed, Professors will present on the 28<sup>th</sup> at Newhall Library 2:00 p.m. added lecture 10:30-12:30 p.m. at the SCVHS Train Station. Discussion on how the dam failed. Ties in perfectly with the National Memorial.
- Dianne Eskine-Helligrel: Letter Campaign continues for St. Francis Dam Memorial Site. Sending copies to Congress in Washington D.C.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

See note

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli presented an updated list for school tours.
- Questers two a week to come for tours SCV schools first and outside after.
- A suggestion for tours: what if SCVHS asked for a donation for tours? The tours provides a flyer, and gives information at this time.
- There's a man and son measuring the adobe to put pavers around the outside; they need to be told they need to be approved before laying any bricks.
- Adobe is fragile moisture component; it holds water which causes damage to the building. A French drain needs to be dug around the outside of the house to prevent moisture from bringing down the adobe foundation.
- Projects must have a research base before constructing at Heritage Junction.

RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek: Pardee House has been painted, old paint stripped down to bare wood. Cathy Martin, Loren Vallin-Flores, and Sue Yurosek covered floor with cardboard in Pardee House in preparation for Cowboy Festival in April.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: not at this time

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: nothing to report

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Placing an order for Cowboy Festival substantial for \$200.00
- Filming new project May 5 – 8, Art Director
- Still Photographers earned \$1,300.
- SCVHS Address not visible on street side, Cathy Martin will check with Norm Phillips to adjust this problem.
- Fire Extinguishers have been updated at a cost of \$162.00

OLD BUSINESS:

- Cowboy Festival – meeting with Mike and David on Thursday and Friday go over last details for Cowboy Festival.
- Another Latter Day Saint group will moved debris before event.
- Called Manny Santana to help level uneven spots on road.
- Constructing shade for concert \$1,400.00 to much to rent from AV Rental.
- Concert food will be provided by Salt Creek Grill; Marie Wise-Hawkins will sing at 8:00pm, her performance may conflict with Friends of Hart Park. SCVHS need to work together with Friends of Hart Park to ensure sound does not carry to their event.

NEW BUSINESS:

- Jill Brown – appointed as Event Planner for SCVHS, associate intern-member to get feel of position.
- Up Date Contract –Frank Rock Dam Tour – SCVHS should discuss opening up for a new contract with Carol and Frank Rock for the St. Francis Dam Tour. SCVHS should receive a cut out of gross not the net profit. A new proposal needs to put together for the best bid for the tour in 2016. Proposal needs to be in writing and well documented on what needs to transpire during the event, *by any vendor applying.*
- Motion made by Laurene Weste for approval of \$500.00to purchase two weed-whackers and a 21 inch self propelled lawnmower for Heritage Junction, seconded by Philip Scorza, motion approved.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Darryl Manzer spent time working on permits for grant; currently need city permit for wiring.

- Have permits final need permits renewed
- Newhall Ranch House approval day to day; house has wiring issues, 7-14-98 last permit given.
- Roberto Torres has created new signs for each building to be placed on the pedestals; he is making new ones to replace the older ones.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 8:26p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 27, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
April 27, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: St. Kateri Community Group

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

St. Kateri Community Group- Homeless

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Sent Sympathy card to Linda Hinz

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 18th or 25th, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 27, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:38 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek,  
Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres, Duane Harte, Leon Worden, Darryl Manzer, Evan Decker,  
Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Philip Scorza, Cathy Martin, Al Frisch, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Ed Marg

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve minutes for April  
2015, seconded by Sue Yurosek, motion approved.

GUEST: St. Kateri Community Group, Sandra Cattell, Tina Decker

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

St. Kateri Community Group- Juan Torres works with disadvantage people. He provides help with food, clothing, and other items. The current shelter for distribution will be closing. Juan needs a place to distribute food and other items for disadvantage individuals to pick up supplies twice a week. St. Kateri Church is not available due to many other activities and their location is off of Copper Hill, in Saugus. Juan needs Wednesday and Thursday to distribute these items to people in need. The Board has suggested checking with City Park and with the local shelter. Juan has been asked to defer his concerns to the County of Los Angeles.

- Evan Decker has set up a "Go Fund Me" account, currently he has earned \$400.00 towards his Eagle Scout Project, his goal is \$600.00

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- there are many concerns for feeding, clothing and other needed items for the disadvantage, however, at this time it cannot be held at Hart Park.

- The Cowboy Festival went well; it appears everyone was happy with new location. There will be a meeting on Thursday with the City of Santa Clarita to discuss the Cowboy Festival. Norm wrote down concerns to discuss with the city.

QUESTERS:

Sandra Catell spoke about on behalf of the Questers' and their Tea Party held at Hart Hall, Laurene Weste, key note speaker spoke on the importance of history and restoration of historic homes in SCV. Sandra received a \$28.00 donation towards the Edison House for restoration.

RECOGNITIONS:

Lots of thanks, kiddos, and cheers to all involved in making the Cowboy Festival a great event.

PROGRAM REPORT:

May 30 - Rio Grande Railroad Lecture 1:00 p.m.

May 31 - 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Blues Festival - 12-7:00p.m.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported:

- Expenses -\$3,756.00 / Net Income - \$3,420.00 /
- Filming brought in \$4,400.00
- Tour - \$2,006 gross / Expenses \$2,566.00 / Cost \$1,888.00 / Earned \$700.00
- Cowboy Festival - \$2,330.00 booth space rental / help with ramp \$1,500.00 from Hart Park
- Friday Night Flickers \$408.00 / Saturday Show \$400.00 earned - Lights \$400.00 - \$200.00 coming from Norm Phillips
- Bus Tour Net Income \$560.00
- Wolf Creek Beer and Wine 20% earned under a \$1,000.00
- Gift Shop brought in \$1,500.00
- Donation \$137.00
- Cowboy Festival earned \$4,700.00

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported: School calendar has not changed since last meeting

- Bus Tour during Cowboy Festival will include points of interest around SCV and Darryl Manzer. ~~will discuss~~ living in the Big House at Metryville. *Duane Harte*

RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported:

- Pardee House has a few more items to be repaired; the status for inside the house has been completed. Still need electrical wiring completed.
- Patching on interior wall board window has been completed.
- ~~Out~~ Inside paint job looks good.
- Air conditioning and heating needs to be adjusted.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

A few more membership applications were entered into Excel data base.

Leon Worden will take care of Rancho Camulos and membership swamp.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

A Sympathy Card was sent to Linda Hinz of the Questers.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Gift Shop took in \$1,500.00 during Cowboy Festival.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Back flow valve needs to be repaired currently no water outside or inside Pardee House.
- Call has been made to Heys Plumbing for repair.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Encourage Membership: Ideas for social events for membership; popcorn, movie, ice cream. Quester, Sandra Catell would volunteer to assist with this venue.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Darryl Manzer reported:

- SCVHS lacks the money to set up blacksmith shop at the junction.
- Searching for a grant to pursue this endeavor for blacksmith shop will continue to research.
- Will contact Statts' Construction Company for repairing structure for the streets.
- Have an idea for a mystery dinner, theater style costume party in October, afternoon costumes with kids and adults in the evening.
- Bring younger individuals into the fold of becoming docents and historian, check with Hart School District.
- Eagle project - Evan Decker is ready to pursue his Eagle Scout project; needs an historian and carpenter to look at drawings. Reminder needs to be done to historical time period.
- The basement electrical speaker wires needs to be replaced. Need recycling center to remove computers from Newhall House.
- Big Gala in December 40years old SCVHS

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: Motion to adjourn by Laurene Weste and seconded by Barbara Martinelli. Motion passed. Meeting adjourned 8:46 p.m.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May18th, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
May 18, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- absent

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 22, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
May 18, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT: Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, Sue Yurosek, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack,  
Cathy Martin, Darryl Manzer, Evan Decker,

ABSENT: Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Philip Scorza, Roberto Torres, Al Frisch, Ed Marg,  
Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: need quorum

GUEST: Jeanette White, Sandra Cattell-Canyon Quester

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Darryl Manzer spoke:

- General condition of property in good shape
- Rose Garden when will Garden Club return
- Three trash cans needed for Quester Court, preferably plastic flip top - free from Burtec
- Computers system needs to be refurnished and updated
- Heritage Haunt on property upstairs needs to be taken out of Newhall House send letter to remove personnel effects. ~~Indiana what does that mean removed~~
- Offer to buy trailers on Sue Yurosek's property
- \$7,500 grant being held up by county to discuss permit process
- National grant for the humanities for curator items up graded computers for curators
- Membership in excel format by Jill Brown
- Domestic Violence sold fairy house very successful
- No permits for Blue Festivals as yet
- Union Pacific Pullman caboose dining car observation car at junction
- Evan Decker completed stairs in front of Newhall Ranch House he will come back on weekend for rail completion.
- Cancel Ghost Hunt May 31, 2015

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- absent

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

May 30 - Rio Grande Railroad Lecture 1:00 p.m.

May 30 - New Library Tom Gildersleeve

May 31 - 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Blues Festival - 12-7:00 p.m.

Nov. 7 - Legendary Locals of Fillmore at Newhall Library

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported:

- Income - \$5,858. / Expenses - \$1,917.
- \$5,856 income for month of April
- Income \$13,500 for year
- checks from city has not been presented to SCVHS
- \$1,500 from county for ramp not received

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT: Barbara Martinelli discussed:

- Three more weeks of school tours remain for 2014-2015 school year
- Wiley Canyon Elementary sent a picture book of their tour
- Alan Pollack contacted Barbara to set up Ted Faye's son Shon for clean up of train station and Kingsbury House

RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported: Oak tree has been trimmed behind Questers Court. The Questers' - Oak of the Golden Dream paid for trimming.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Discussed the possibility of a member drive or member event

Set up a group email

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: not at this time

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Gift Show in July
- September Toy Show in Vegas
- Write a grant for penny machine

- Filming - SCVHS address near front entrance needs to be changed. The process needs to go through entire cycle with county for number to be placed for all emergency personnel, county personnel, and visitors coming to the Junction.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

SCV City Cowboy Festival meeting went well; discussion on the positive and negative attributes of the Festival. Main topic of discussion: How to make improvements and to have a better set up for next year. The entire park will be under one umbrella for alcohol area for next years' festival. The Civil War Reenactment area will be moved for next year, 2016.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

A plumber came to repair sprinkler and leaks near Pardee House, leaks have been taken care of.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- added

**ADJOURN: 8:08p.m. by Alan Pollack**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 22, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
June 22, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:  
PRESENT:

ABSENT:  
APPROVAL OF MINUTES:  
CLOSED SESSION:

GUEST:  
PRESENTATION BY GUEST:  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

PARKS AND RECREATION:  
Norm Phillip-  
QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:  
PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:  
SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:  
MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:  
GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:  
NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:  
Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 27, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 7, 2015

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

CALL TO ORDER: 1:15p.m.

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Sioux Coghlan

- Discussion of Development of Policies and Procedures of SCVHS
- Discussed salary for Executive Director SCVHS position
- Recommend elimination of Assistant Executive Director position

ADJOURN: 3:15p.m. by Alan Pollack

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
June 22, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:44 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, Sue Yurosek, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Darryl Manzer, Evan Decker, : Leon Worden, Philip Scorza, Laurene Weste, Al Frisch, Ed Marg, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Roberto Torres

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Motion made by Sue Yurosek to approve Minutes for April 2015, seconded by Philip Scorza. Motion made by Barbara Martinelli to approved Minutes for May 2015, seconded by Duane Harte. All in favor, motion approved for both April and May Minutes.

GUEST: Jeannette White, Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: none

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Darryl Manzer spoke:

- Working on weed control
- Sarah Bur-Thompson from Cal State Northridge continues to work on cataloging
- Rest of electronics from Newhall Ranch House will go to recycling
- More electronics in up-stairs office needs to be evaluated; cables, wireless microphone, over 5 years old should be looked at and removed
- Coffee table needs to be looked at and brought down and select which desk to keep
- Docent cleaned area in gift shop by registrar
- Folding tables have been returned
- Dumpster have been moved to front area need to build fence around dumpsters
- Suggestion – Laurene Weste will call Burtec Waste Removal to replace roll away dumpster
- Cathleen needs to remove private items from trailers will send bill have items moved
- If working on grant let Darryl know
- Selling calendars in gift shop

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- things are good with Hart Park and Junction at this time

- Blues Festival Spoke with Darryl about smoking and parking during festival

QUESTERS: Sandra Cattell informed Board:

- JoAnn Grosh will once again take over President Position for Canyon Quester.
- Will the new steps to the Newhall Ranch House be painted?
- Laurene Weste informed Board the steps need to be preserved with "COW-R" a clear wood preserver before painting.
- Sandra Knopf enjoyed the book "Then & Now" written by Alan Pollack.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

May 30 - Rio Grande Railroad Lecture 1:00 p.m.

Nov. 7 - Legendary Locals of Fillmore at Newhall Library

- Alan Pollack and Leon Worden attended San Gabriel Mission play "Ramona". Alan would like to pair with Rancho Cumulos to arrange showing of this play at the Junction.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Duane Harte reported:

- Net Income - \$5,400.00 / Expenses \$4,400.00
- \$70.00 in red for May
- First time in black made from filming
- \$17,000.00 brought in from fundraising
- \$4,300 in expense for fundraising
- Suggestion for new i-pad for gift shop current one is not working properly – need new machine. Bank of America wants \$600.00 to replace machine there is a fee. Duane will research new information for machine and let Board know of findings.

An email sent from Duane Harte: At our meeting on Monday, Sue Yurosek asked about the money from the Tea fundraisers that should have been earmarked for the restoration of the Pardee House. After looking through the financial records I discovered the following:

- |                                  |                                               |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| • 2009 Income from Tea....\$2442 | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$1355 |
| • 2010 Income from Tea....\$2811 | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$0    |
| • 2011 Income from Tea....\$2095 | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$5338 |
| • 2012 Income from Tea....\$1986 | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$4362 |
| • 2013 Income from Tea....\$0    | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$1032 |
| • 2014 Income from Tea....\$0    | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$400  |
| • 2015 Income from Tea....\$0    | Expenses allocated to Pardee House.....\$1525 |

Added email from Duane Harte: Also, I have done some research and found that we can switch our bank account to Chase Bank and have no monthly charges to our account (since I am a veteran our account balance does not have any impact if it drops to a lower amount). We can also save about \$5 per month on our credit card account. We will need to get a new card reader in any case, which will read the new chips in the cards in order to protect ourselves from someone using

a fraudulent card. The cost of a new machine that will also print out receipts is around \$340. We need to make some type of change between now and Sept so I am advising the board to approve this change.

Responding "yes" to email sent for switching to Chase Morgan Banking for SCVHS. Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Leon Worden. Roberto Torres, Phillip Scorza, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, and Barbara Martinelli.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has scheduled three tours for upcoming school year.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Sue Yurosek waiting for money to complete Pardee House.
- Barbara Johnson has a cane bottom oak chair she would like to donation To SCVHS
- Sue purchased rug braided 11x14 from Barbara Johnson
- Sue needs help moving items; some furniture, a dresser, highboy lamp
- Laurene Weste will check with Beckers Storage Company to see if they will donated a storage unit to use for awhile, will inform Board at next meeting.
- Sue will get electrician for Pardee House

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: not at this time

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: not at this time

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Cathy Martin will attend upcoming Gift Show she plans on replacing items sold from Gift Shop.
- Thinking about attending Resort Show in September

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Assist with income sign up on Amazon.com with Amazon Smile a percentage will be refunded back to SCVHS once a year.
- Add to Dispatch Newsletter information on Ralphs and Amazon Smile

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel explained Legislation which will be introduced on June 26, 2015 for St. Francis Dam-Castaic Wilderness Bill. She will present future information at next meeting. She still needs more letters and endorsements for this bill.

- Laurene Weste spent time in Washington D.C. with congressional offices on Rim of the Valley Corridor, this needs to be dealt with. Santa Clarita City will probably select

option D thus reconnect the mountain ranges. Curtis Sand and Gravel Cemex mine continues to be an issue. Leon Worden will endorse Option D, seconded by Al Frish.

- Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel will draft a letter to Alan Pollack.
- Leon Worden "SCV Man of the Year" will be Grand Marshall in Newhall Fourth of July parade.
- Evan Decker – Boy Scout made Rank of Eagle on completion of stairs at Newhall Ranch House

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- added

**ADJOURN:** 7:54 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, July27, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

**CLOSED SESSION:** June 22, 2015

**CALL TO ORDER:** 7:55 p.m.

**PRESENT:** Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, Sue Yurosek, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Leon Worden, Philip Scorza, Laurene Weste, Al Frisch, Ed Marg, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel,

**ABSENT:** Roberto Torres

**DISSUSSION:**

- Eliminate Evan Decker as Assistant Executive Director of SCVHS  
Leon Worden made a motion to eliminate position of Assistant Executive Director of SCVHS, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel seconded motion, all approved, motion passed.
- Develop policies and procedures for Executive Director SCVHS should set up objectives of job.

Laurene Weste made motion to begin document to define policies and procedures for Executive Director position, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Motion passed by Board.

- Laurene Weste suggested a pre-meeting before next general meeting to discuss position of Executive Director.
- Laurene Weste suggested confirmation with Darryl Manzer to continue position as Executive Director and give SCVHS a month to confirm objectives of job requirement and discuss position.

Laurene Weste made motion to obtain Darryl Manzer for Executive Director of SCVHS until position objectives are obtained, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel. Motion passed by Board.

ADJOURN: 8:34p.m. by Alan Pollack

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

July 27, 2015

Meeting Cancelled for July will resume August 24, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 24, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

# **SANTA CLARITA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**JULY 2015**

## **Executive Director's monthly report:**

### **1. General Conditions of grounds at Heritage Junction**

A. Weed control is non-existent. Recommend hiring a company that can provide initial weed control/clearing and then have them do a weekly or bi-weekly clearing. It is very obvious that volunteers are not getting the work accomplished.

B. The folks from the gardening society came once and since have not returned to continue upkeep of the rose gardens between the Pardee and Newhall Ranch House. They once again filled many bags with weeds and left them sitting on the garden pathways. Need to know the status of this group.

C. Recommend any remaining items from the Heritage Haunt and the Haunted Pirate ship be disposed of as soon as possible. It has been seven months now and that has been more than enough time to clear out those items. The company that is hired to clear the weeds can also clear out the sheds and junk. When the shed is empty items now in the train yard can be moved inside.

D. We need to ascertain actual ownership of the three large trailers now parked on the property of a member. Any items that belong to the SCVHS should be moved to another storage location and the trailers moved or sold.

E. Water leaks continued in the supply valves located near the Pardee House. Plumber has been called to repair it again.

F. Request authorization to change garbage cans now in use. Will move the dumpsters to a location between the Train Station and the Newhall Ranch House. Request authorization to have fencing built to cover the dumpsters.

G. There is a rusted and forgotten riding lawnmower in the area where the bricks are stacked. Request authorization to have it hauled by junk dealer. Some other items of like value also are in that area. They should be removed at the same time.

H. Request authority to have any and all items not belonging to the SCVHS removed and disposed of in a proper manner. This includes old pallets, plywood, lumber pieces near the campground gate and other such material. Again, the same company that would clear weeds could accomplish this.



J. Request clarification of policy regarding all items/material being stored on or at Heritage Junction that does not belong to the SCVHS. Private items should not be stored at Heritage Junction.

2. Building issues and conditions:

A. Pardee House. No recent work accomplished.

1. Request considering making the small room a decent kitchen and rest area and the room now considered being the Gift Shop. Moving of plumbing and electrical isn't a problem at this stage of modifications.

C. Need a licensed/bonded professional architect to determine the structural integrity of the main room ceiling. Was it properly modified or would it a risk for future use?

B. Newhall Ranch House:

1. New front steps still require painting and preservation. In addition the siding also must be replaced to prevent entry into the basement.

2. Windows upstairs need to be sealed/repared prior to winter.

3. Electricity is turned off.

C. Saugus Train Station:

1. Telephone system needs repairs to eliminate static and noise on the line. Much of the problem is caused by the lines running for security to the EDISON House and the other buildings. Recommend building security be changed to a wireless system.

2. The wireless computer system needs replacement or improvement. The wired system is old and may be causing many of the problems we are having.

3. To date nobody has come to look at the excess electronic equipment in the offices upstairs.

4. All older lighting needs to be replaced Long tubed lighting is not good for viewing the collection and are difficult to change. Recommend that a electrical/lighting contractor be hired to upgrade the entire station from the 1950's to at least 2015.

5. Large sliding doors are sagging when operated. This is damaging the doors and complete failure is possible. Professional contractor should be hired to fix.

D. Quester's Court buildings:

1. Need to have electrical systems checked and repaired as necessary. All exterior plugs need to be GFI capable and more need to be installed. This is for all the buildings in the court.

E. General grounds:

1. Old and unused landscape watering systems on the west side of the main road need to be removed and discarded. They are an eyesore and should someone be on the hill they could caused injury.

Additional information:

I really enjoy the work I do for the Society but I cannot continue to work without any hope for compensation. At the current price of gas it is costing me about \$10 a day. Most weeks I am at the Junction at least 6 of the 7 days. That comes to nearly \$240 per month in fuel costs for me. I use my own vehicle to haul trash and attend meetings in town along with trips to City and County offices.

I've cut back the hours I'm spending until I can be assured that I may be paid. Clearly the members of the board can see this problem I'm faced with. I don't consider it fair or proper for the Board of Directors to have me continue to work and not, with the exception of two or three board members, be willing enlist more volunteer help with respect to grounds keeping and general maintenance or entertain a just and fair form of compensation for me. Please let me know what is proposed.

Respectfully submitted,

Darryl Manzer  
Executive Director

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
August 24, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: Mike Jarrel,

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Castaic Wilderness and St. Francis Dam Bill

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 28, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
August 24, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:41 pm by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Sioux Coghlan, Norm Alan Pollack, Phil Scorza, Leon Worden, Evan Decker, Norm Phillips: Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Ed Marg, Roberto Torres, Al Frisch, Diane Erskine-Hellrigel,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve June 2015 minutes as amended, seconded by Barbara Martinelli.

July Board Meeting – cancelled

GUEST: Sandra Cattell, Sandra Knopf

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-As per the Contract Review; weeds around the fences need to be taken care of where the roses are located, and the water needs to be turned off.

Native American Pow-Wow coming up next month at Hart Park.

QUESTERS: Not at this time

RECOGNITIONS: Not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

Legendary Locals of Fillmore in November 7, 2015 2:00 p.m. Old Town Newhall Library

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: He has changed banks for the SCVHS, From Bank of America to Chase Morgan Bank on Bouquet Canyon Rd. Chase Bank does not charge fees, they will provide a credit card account, and assist with SCVHS non-profit status.

- \$1,500.00 credit to Cowboy Festival
- Income \$5,300.00 / Expenses \$2,300.00 / Net income \$3,000.00 for August 2015
- Barbara Martinelli shared Hartland Payments Systems Company for a credit card machine; this Company will charge \$1.00 a month and a very low processing fee. Duane

will return old machine to bring in new machine August 25, 2015. Will not use Chase Bank if Duane can get Hartland System.

- Need to make an oak tree account separate from other funds.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported:

- New Docent Anna Schindler composed sheets for our visitors giving directions to Pioneer Oil Refinery and Beale's Cut.
- No new school tours scheduled as yet.
- Marlee Roth Stone volunteered to organize the appearance of the mogul.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Looking at companies for wheel chair lift on rotted ramp \$20,000 for cost
- Contractor definite estimate on all details for Pardee House writing grant to Newhall Family Foundation.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Three new memberships turned in.

Approximately 150 paid membership and 40 life memberships.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: Not at this time

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Cathy Martin attended Gift Show purchased logo items, stuffed bear, locomotive, need a minimum order of 6 items for each style.

- Looking at ordering Cookie Cutters from Hawaii. Horse Carrier with Logo, Wooden post card, and farm yard train with logo.
- Wednesday: renting the Depot to family from Rooter Club for funeral service
- Look into cost of air conditioning for Historic structure. Laurene Weste gave information to the Board about a new mini-splits unit that doesn't hook up to structure; SCVHS should look into information on air conditioning unit.
- Look for address change for filming in front of junction

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Board policy no artifact nothing touched by anyone without proper handling, need white glove.

- Laurene Weste made a motion that: No one other than the archival person will touch any artifact without proper supervision. Duane Harte seconded motioned, motion passed. All people will ask what can be handled during tour of the artifacts.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Castaic Wilderness and St. Francis Dam Bill currently in Congress, bill needs to be removed from House Natural Resources Committee, in September Dianne Eskine-Helligriell and Alan Pollack will fly to Washington D.C. to lobby removal of bill from House Natural Resources Committee.

- Darryl Manzer sent in resignation letter, turned in keys and phone.
- Need to look at Oak trees on property to see if they need trimmed or removed at the Junction.
- There is \$7,000.00 from city of Santa Clarita get in the paper work to receive monies. The City needs written information from contractor; they need three bids on what we want to do. Board needs to follow up on this grant. Duane Harte will look into this.
- City and county together to talk about the historical future discussion of the junction
- Laurene Weste motioned for policy proposal, no personnel property will be stored at Historical Society; we will accept things on loan with board approval. Leon Worden seconded motioned. Board motioned passed.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar- Added

**ADJOURN: 8:22 p.m.**

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 28, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION**

### **SCVHS Site Manager Agreement**

This agreement is made this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015 between SCVHS and Darryl Manzer, (Site Manager) for a period of 4 months, beginning September 1, 2015, and ending December 31, 2015.

The SCVHS desires to have Darryl Manzer perform Site Manager Services for the SCNHS, a California non-profit public benefit 501C3 corporation.

Darryl Manzer will provide services for SCVHS upon the terms and conditions set forth below, and will be paid according to the performance of these services in the amount of \$400.00 per month for the term of 4 months unless he is terminated before the expiration of this contract.

SCVHS will obtain Worker's Compensation insurance for Darryl Manzer for the term of his employment.

The position of Site Manager is an employee and not a Board position. The Site Manager will report to the board monthly at their meetings, and directly to the President if necessary in the interim.

Darryl Manzer may not conduct any business that may be in conflict with, or be detrimental to the success of the SCVHS, the membership or Board Members. If any conflict of interest cannot be resolved, the SCVHS may terminate this agreement.

The Site Manager will at all times exercise good judgment and skill. He shall use his knowledge, training and experience in performing services requested of him. He shall perform his duties with safety as his first priority.

All confidential information shall be and remain the property of SCVHS. This agreement shall remain in effect even after the expiration of this agreement. Confidential information shall remain confidential after this agreement terminates. Any tangible or intangible object created during the scope of work under this contract shall remain the property of SCVHS.

Payment for services rendered will be paid the First of every month, beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending in January 2016 providing this agreement remains in effect for the full duration.

SCVHS, treasurer, Duane Harte will pay Darryl Manzer for reasonable and customary expenses, according to budgets provided in grants and approved by the board of directors. Any and all expenses above \$50 must be approved before the expenditures are made. Incidental expenditures below \$50 must be agreed upon between the President, or Treasurer, and Darryl Manzer before expenditures are made. Reimbursement will be made at the same time that payment for services rendered is made, beginning October 1, 2015. All expenditures MUST have receipts, and receipts are to be turned in to the treasurer before payment is made.

Termination of this agreement may be made at any time by either party for any reason. Any property of SCVHS in the possession of Darryl Manzer must be returned immediately upon termination.

Darryl Manzer agrees to defend, hold harmless, and indemnify SCVHS against any and all losses, including, but not limited to attorney fees, costs, damages, claims, expenses or other liability whatsoever, including but not limited to accident, or injury to persons or property, to the extent caused directly by Consultant's negligent or intentional misconduct in the performance of this agreement.

The SCVHS and Darryl Manzer agree to attempt to resolve any conflicts informally. Should the parties be unable to reach agreement, they agree to use an impartial arbitrator to resolve any dispute. Arbitration costs will be the responsibility of the challenging party. Attorney's fees shall be the responsibility of the party incurring them and shall not be awarded to the prevailing party.

#### SCOPE OF WORK OF THE SITE MANAGER:

- Think Safety at all times
- Dress with safety in mind always wearing closed toed shoes
- Answer Phone
- No Profanity
- No Smoking
- No Drugs / No alcohol
- Clean Up of general maintenance; weeding, bathrooms, stock bathrooms, safety issues around acreage, garbage,
- Volunteers can be utilized by site director as seen necessary (liability fill out volunteer forms)
- All discussions need to be related to SCVHS / Represent SCVHS be professional
- No keys to anyone not approved by Board, collect keys given out and not signed for
- Must oversee all meetings of Garden Club, Photo Club, or other meetings Open and Close.
- Open and Close for parties, weddings, or other events
- Give Board schedule of time Site Director will be at SCVHS
- Provide updates on projects, events, meetings being held at SCVHS
- Keep all appointments on time with perspective clients

#### Funding for site manager position:

Grants are not available to fund position. Currently, money in general fund account for employment September 1, through December 31, 2015 at \$400.00



At the end of the stated time period SCVHS Board will reevaluate site manager position, funding possibilities, and the review of work completed.

At this point in time SCVHS Board will determine to continue to offer Site Manager position available.

Below are listed Reasons for Termination. This is a sample list and is not meant to be a complete list.

(List all the things we came up with here, Sioux)

---

Darryl Manzer, Site Manager

---

Duane Harte, Treasurer

---

Alan Pollack, President

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
September 28, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:  
PRESENT:

ABSENT:  
APPROVAL OF MINUTES:  
GUEST: Mike Jarrel  
PRESENTATION BY GUEST:  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

PARKS AND RECREATION:  
Norm Phillip-  
QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:  
PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:  
SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:  
MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:  
GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:  
NEW BUSINESS:

Castaic Wilderness and St. Francis Dam Bill

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel - Caring for grounds around the homes (I'm going to be working on removing all the weeds....would love some help from volunteers if anyone wants to donate time/their kids or spouses!! LOL)

ACTION ITEMS:  
Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 26, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
September 28, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:43p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Laurene Weste, Al Frisch, Leon Worden, Barbara Martinelli, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan  
Evan Decker

ABSENT: Roberto Torres, Sue Yurosek, Ed Marg, Philip Scorza,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve July 2015 Minutes, and seconded by Laurene Weste.

GUEST: Sandra Cartell, Sandra Knopf

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip- reminder about Bowwows' & Meows October 10 & 11, 2015

QUESTERS: Canyon Quester- Sandra Cartell will be here next week-end to open Questers' Court.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

Legendary Locals of Fillmore in November 7, 2015 2:00 p.m. Old Town Newhall Library

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported: Currently \$38,000 in general fund.

- Income \$4,968 expense \$3,960 net income \$18,072 for month \$48,075 for year
- City arts and community service grants coming up Oct. 27 drop in date, \$50 up to \$5,000. Email for grant
- Cathy went to Questers; asked about light post donated, there are 15 lights post to install, should SCVHS write grant for lights to be installed, Cathy has a grant writer who will write grant with information. Electrical research needs to be fulfill, needs footing, new lines, etc. a big project according to Laurene Weste.
- Laurene Weste reminded Board these posts need to be sand blasted and powder coated and put up right away. Grant needs to obtainable a simpler plan for the junction.

- Window at Newhall House needs to be repaired before rain, needs to be trenched sealed and completed as soon as possible.
- Pardee House needs a structural engineer to check structure. Community grant for public safety used structure for historical education. Safe and secure.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

No report at this time

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Cathy Martin received historic items from Star Oil inventory, 7 fence toppers metal, 4 ceramic ceiling light fixtures, 1 door with glass window, 1 sash window with broken glass, 1 ½ of window lock, 1 pallet of bricks already missing.

- Sara Brewer-Thompson has asked for donation forms to be printed in triple layers, for donations
- Laurene Weste made a motion for Cathy Martin to create a document with Sara, please find out needed information and bring information to the board, Duane Harte seconded motion. All in favor.
- Must secure window in Newhall House before rain.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Suggestions for membership
- Suggestions for Membership- Event recognition for docents and membership
- Sandra Cartell will come back with a proposal for docents' recognition and later for membership recognition.
- Duane Harte received one new membership.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: nothing to report

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

Cathy Martin will order cookie cutters from Hawaii

Filming project scheduled on October 5th at Kingsbury House

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Barbara Martinelli with Sara Brewster-Thompson went through museum looking at things that should not be touched and some things that may be touched; Sara has suggestions for items in museum.

- Need lights in the museum and bathroom 48 inch lights

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel - Caring for grounds around the homes (I'm going to be working on removing all the weeds....would love some help from volunteers if anyone wants to donate time/their kids or spouses!! LOL)

- Hart School District writing a grant to get students introduced to history in their community, use intern to use them as collection management.
- Rancho Cumulos Native American Discussion with Dr. John Johnson 4:00 p.m.
- 7<sup>th</sup> Nov. Ramona Nights 1928 Rancho Cumulos at 7:00 p.m.
- 8<sup>th</sup> Nov. Town Days at Rancho Cumulos
- County of LA Arts Commission art grants community service grant with art association perhaps Pardee house with the arts
- Wine Event Judy at Mystic Hills – The Wine Heist during Prohibition scheduling for March 19, 2016 will check almanac for weather.
- Holiday Open House and 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary – Cathy Martin presents?

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

ADJOURN: 8:31pm

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 26, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
October 26, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:  
PRESENT:

ABSENT:  
APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: David Knutson / Phil Lantis City of SCU  
PRESENTATION BY GUEST:  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

PARKS AND RECREATION:  
Norm Phillip- Cowboy Festival 2016 proposal  
QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:  
PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:  
SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:  
MEMBERSHIP REPORT: by Nov.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:  
GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:  
- Castaic Wilderness and St. Francis Dam Bill  
- Sandra Cartell membership / docents -

NEW BUSINESS:  
Ghost Hunt - Lauren Parker

ACTION ITEMS:  
Additions to Calendar-

ADJOURN: 9:03 pm

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 23, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

NOV.

① Need New  
Donation Form

② Player Piano

③ Membership letter  
before end of year ASAP

④ City of Santa Clarita  
Pioneer Oil Refinery Park on Pine Street  
\$40,000 master plan →

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
October 26, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:37p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Barbara Martinelli, Philip Scorza, Cathy Martin, Alan Pollack, Duane Harte, Laurene Weste, Sioux Coghlan, Parks & Rec.-Norm Phillips, Evan Decker

ABSENT: Sue Yurosek, Roberto Torres, Al Frisch, Leon Worden, Dianne Erskine- Helligriell, Ed Marg,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Duane Harte to approve October 2015 Minutes, and seconded by Barbara Martinelli, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cartell

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: David Knutson, Phil Lantis proposal to rent the junction for Cowboy Festival 2016. (see proposal attached) Duane Harte motioned to accept proposal of \$5,500 for Cowboy Festival 2016 rental of the junction, Barbara Martinelli seconded motion, all approved.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: not at this time

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-nothing to report

QUESTERS:

Sandra Cartell reported 40 people came to visit Questers court last week-end.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Legendary Locals of Fillmore in November 7, 2015 2:00 p.m. Old Town Newhall Library
- John Wilkman's book on the St Francis Dam will be out in January, name of book: Floodpath: The Deadliest Man Made Disaster of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century America the making of modern Los Angeles
- Coming in January- Gold Discovery at Placerita Cyn. lecture by Alan Pollack.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Duane Harte reported:

\$330. income            \$750. expense            \$416. loss            in the black \$4,460.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

- School tours have been assisted by student volunteers seeking hours from College of the Canyons.
- Student painter donated a picture of Newhall Southern Hotel currently painted picture hanging in freight room.
- Helen Blancher original board of the SCVHS has given the SCVHS , VCR tapes: Lone Rancher, John Wayne, and a few more.
- Don Anderson grew up in the SC valley, his grandfather Bob Anderson was the arena director in 1930. He has given photos of Old Town Newhall and area. Pablo Araujo hauled pipes for the aqueduct. Would like to donate Horse Tack hair ropes.
- Printing press from Santa Susanna Station 8.5 by 11 prints sheet, the SCVHS Board would like Barbara Martinelli to pursue the press donation.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Cathy Martin reported: Progress on lights restored to train station, window boarded up at Newhall Ranch House, and progress on grant is looking good.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

- Let Jill Brown know we need membership information returned to the Board.
- Received two new life members and two renewals for membership.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- Barbara Martinelli would like to know, what should she do with the mail?
- December 12, 2015 Esq. Trail's rental of freight room for Christmas party.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Meridian, a small filming company filmed Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> at the Kingsbury House.

Qualifications met by Questers packed up house and unpacked prior to filming. Company was quite happy with filming on the house and would like to continue if the pilot or feature film gets picked up. SCVHS \$3,300.00

- LA Film locations Company would like an exclusive use of the Junction, Cathy Martin informed the Company she will pass unless the change the contract. LA Film has not returned Cathy's call as of today.
- Freight Room rental March 5, 2016 under Erica Reyes.
- Ramona Chapel rental for a wedding April 16, 2016 for Austin and Ashley.
- Christmas Open House 10:00am – 4:00 pm December 5, 2015. Opening early to accommodate activities planned for the event.

Father Craig from OLPH will officiate at 1:00 pm at Ramona Chapel.

Girl Scouts will assist Father Craig

Forge Ahead Arts will yard bomb the Mogul



Forge Ahead Arts will set up a card craft in the freight room  
SCVHS will assist with two crafts – 1 ornament and a paper sack sock  
SCVHS will serve coffee, bottled water and cookies  
SCVHS will set up a membership booth  
SCVHS will assist children with letters to Santa and mail letters to North Pole  
SCVHS will conduct home tours  
SCVHS will have Santa and his reindeer for children to visit

- Cathy Will attend the LA Gift Show on October 30<sup>th</sup> for some last minute cash and carry items.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- The bill was introduced into the House, and is currently in the House Natural Resources Committee. It has been there since July. Dianne has supplied the committee with everything it needs to push the bill forward, but there is no movement in the house currently due to other "political" issues. Bike trails are not included in this bill.
- Sandra Cartell membership / docents:

Sandra would like to present a membership of 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary with a cake at Open House in December. Include a banner and hopefully sign up new membership applications.

Board members should attend Open House Event to assist with this procedure.

- Docent appreciation brunch would like to book on calendar for early Feb. 6 or 7<sup>th</sup> let docents know they are appreciated. Board Members bring a dish to brunch.
- A general membership social- an ice cream social in May new plans for the Historical Society
- Make personal phone calls to memberships to invite them to the party at the Train Station.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Ghost Hunt – Lauren Parker local historian has inquired about ghost investigation at the Newhall Ranch House, can tours be continued in January.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

#### ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 23, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
November 23, 2015

CALL TO ORDER:  
PRESENT:

ABSENT:  
APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:  
PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:  
Norm Phillip-  
QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:  
PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:  
SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:  
MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:  
GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:  
Christmas Open House:

OLD BUSINESS:  
NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:  
Additions to Calendar-  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ADJOURN:  
NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 28, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
November 23, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:37p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Evan Decker, Roberto Torres, Phillip Scorza, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Al Frisck, Sue Yurosek, Ed Marg, Alan Pollack, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, Cathy Martin, Norm Phillips – Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Leon Worden, Barbara Martinelli

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Motion made by Laurene Weste to approve October 2015 Minutes, seconded by Philip Scorza, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: Sandra Cattell,

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: not at this time

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-no report at this time

QUESTERS:

Sandra Cattell inquiring on insurance for the content of Quester Court, yes they are insured.

RECOGNITIONS:

Cathy Martin recognized Mike Jarel for taking out weeds along the locomotive path and replacing light bulbs in locomotive.

PROGRAM REPORT: no report at this time

TREASURER'S REPORT: *special note*

Laurene Weste made a motion to get the financial assistance support for SCV Historical Society, due to the passing of Duane Harte. Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel seconded motion, all approved, motion passed.

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT: Nothing to report

RESTORATION REPORT: No report at this time.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Check with Jill Brown to return membership information.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: No report at this time

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Christmas Open House 10:00am – 4:00 pm December 5, 2015. Opening early to accommodate activities planned for the event.

Father Craig from OLPH will officiate at 1:00 pm at Ramona Chapel.

Girl Scouts will assist Father Craig

Forge Ahead Arts will yard bomb the Mogul

Forge Ahead Arts will set up a card craft in the freight room

SCVHS will assist with two crafts – 1 ornament and a paper sack sock

SCVHS will serve coffee, bottled water and cookies

SCVHS will set up a membership booth

SCVHS will assist children with letters to Santa and mail letters to North Pole

SCVHS will conduct home tours

SCVHS will have Santa and his reindeer for children to visit

Dispatch has itinerary for this event.

Board Members please bring cookies by 10:00a.m.

There will be sponsors helping with event.

OLD BUSINESS: Not at this time

NEW BUSINESS:

Patty Rasmussen has been called as an interim member to SCVHS Board for assistance, due to the passing of our Treasurer-Duane Harte. Laurene Weste made a motion to have Patty assist with this Treasure position until position is filled or election of individual is met. Motion seconded by Sue Yurosek all approved, motion passed.

- William Maxwell of Maxwell Electric will be contractor to finish bid for electrical for the Pardee House for city grant of \$7,000.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar- added

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ADJOURN: 7:00pm

NEXT MEETING: There will not be a December meeting.

Monday, January 25, 2016- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 25, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip-

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Frank Rock – Dam Tour

Elections-

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to 2016 Calendar-

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, February 22, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

January 25, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:46 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Evan Decker, Roberto Torres, Phillip Scorza, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Alan Pollack, Leon Worden, Barbara Martinelli, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, Cathy Martin, Norm Phillips – Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Al Frisch, Ed Marg, Laurene Weste

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Sue Yurosek to approve November 2015 Minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: Sandra Cattell, Sandra Knopf, Sarah Brewer, Michael Jarel

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Sarah Brewer will work on being at the station more, finishing classes at the University.
- Mike Jarel spoke on the condition of the mogul; it needs to be kept up. Mike worked on removing weeds and other debris. There is a tree by the shed which needs to be removed. Mike believes when the lights are not working this creates security problem. Point of interest the whistle has been stolen off the mogul.
- Book - Southern Pacific Lines Standard Design Depots by Henry E. Bender Jr. p. 66 shows the SCVHS Train Station. Mike Jarel expressed to the Board the uniqueness of the Train Station. It is a Signature Special Depot- kit form. It was set up, loaded on to supply train to location of site, many preserved depot unique variation from the standard fashion, passenger depot and eating house, used for packaging express know as a single level building.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillip ~~reported~~ on the back flow devise, it has been replaced. The water irrigation and drinking water don't mix well needed new devise.

- Cowboy Festival need to work contract to meet needs of the SCVHS Norm will work with the city with contract.
- Ballot measure on replacement see flyer – community Meeting January 28, 2016 Castaic Library 27971 Sloan Cyn Rd. Chance to direct funding for the next decade.
- Get permits for Board members with code. Norm's office is open 9-5pm. Sioux Coghlan will stop by Norm's office to pick up permits.

#### QUESTERS:

- Sandra Knopf - working on evaluating items insured in houses, "Virginia P. gas station on Sierra Hwy is a Historical Site. Sandra noting awareness of local history, look around on items that should not disappear in our city keep an eye on these sites. Let others know before bull-doing these sites.
- Rotation for docents for the <sup>Kingsbury</sup> Mitchell House has changed talk to Linda Hintz of Canyon Quester for detail.
- Sandra Cartell – planning docent lunch should be less than 20 to plan for. Sandra will get back to Board on date and time.

RECOGNITIONS: not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- February 27, 2016 Newhall Library 2:00 p.m. John Wilkin will lecture on his book, St Francis Dam
- Professor Donald C. Jackson preparing lecture on his book: Heavy Ground
- Wine Heist March 19, 2016 – 2:00 – 5:00 P.M. Tickets \$50.00 per person, 20 Wineries presenting wine for event. Patron will receive wine glass, cheese and crackers will be served. No Kids, No Dogs. (Flyer presented)

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli paid the bills for the SCVHS

5 membership renewals received and 2 new members signed up – Yipee!

Received \$137.00 in donations.

Gift Shop for Nov. \$453.44 earned

Gift Shop for Dec. \$388.04 earned

Grant money from Santa Clarita City has not been received.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

School Tour – students from Hart Elementary School in San Fernando toured Junction last Thursday. Another tour has been scheduled for this coming week. More tours have been scheduled for April.

RESTORATION REPORT: not at this time

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Need to send letters out, Need to get memberships from Jill Brown to give to Barbara Martinelli.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has letter from Anna Justice, information on the gifted light poles, she has found six globes that go with the poles, \$150.00 each should we purchase them? ~~Sue Yurosek will donate funds for lights.~~

- Rancho Cumulos -January 31, 2016 - 1:00p.m. reenactment Helene Hunt Jackson

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT/ FILMING:

- Cathy Martin took down Christmas decorations from Train Station.
- Perspective filming more information to come.
- The photo shoot in December earned \$150.00 for the station.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

KHTS and SCVTV put logos on items sent out from SCVHS

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Frank Rock – Dam Tour / SCVHS will thank Frank for his past help with the tour.

A new committee will set up a 10 minute video, put a power point together, look for buses, set up tickets sales, and form committee.

- Motion made by Roberto Torres to form St. Francis Dam committee, will form and organize a St. Francis Dam Tour for March, expand funds to be equal to or less than monies spent in the past, Sue Yurosek seconded. Motion approved.
- St. Francis Dam Committee - Phil Scorza, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, Alan Pollack, Evan Decker, Roberto Torres, and Barbara Martinelli will take care of ticket sells.
- The Wine Heist presented by Cathy Martin. With the help of Ed Clark Jr. and Chamber of Commerce to help with ticket sells, need to get alcohol permit.
- Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel worked four days to clear weeds by Newhall House. At this time something permanent needs to be obtained.
- Legislative for Dam - Alan Pollack and Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel met with Newsweek Magazine today; the magazine will write an article on the dam and legislative in Washington. Alex Nazaryan senior writer with Newsweek is excited to be writing article.
- Legislation moving forward in review for Dam Site Memorial going to need some rewrite approve with Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel first, get out for vote this year, if pass move to floor. Lands bill.
- Board Elections 2016-2018 - The Board accepts nominee of: Sioux Coghlan, Evan Decker, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres, Mike Jarel as presented. All approved.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to 2016 Calendar- added



**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:**

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned 9:00 pm by Alan Pollack

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, February 22, 2015- 6:30 P.M. AT HERITAGE JUNCTION

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

February 22, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

    Additions to Calendar 2016-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 28, 2016P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

February 22, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:46 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Evan Decker, ~~Roberto Torres~~, Phillip Scorza, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste, Alan Pollack, Leon Worden, Barbara Martinelli, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, ~~Cathy Martin~~, Mike Jarel, Norm Phillips – Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Ed Marg, Al Frisch, Roberto Torr s, Cathy Martin

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Philip Scorza to approve January 2016 Minutes, seconded by Evan Decker, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: Sandra ~~Cartell~~, *Cartell*

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Philips – presented information for a fundraiser: Pacific Islander Festival May 7 & 8, 2016 need parking 10-8p.m. on Saturday and 10-6p.m. on Sunday. Need parking attendees, money earn for charging parking will benefit SCVHS.

- Wine Heist scheduled for March had been approved by county

QUESTERS:

Carpets are being cleaned in the Kingsbury House. Canyon and Heritage Questers split cost of cleaning.

RECOGNITIONS:

Sandra Cartell recognized for clearing plants in front of station.

Barbara Martinelli recognized for stepping in to be treasurer until replacement is found.

Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel recognized for clearing weeds by the Newhall Ranch House.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- February 27, 2016 Newhall Library 2:00 p.m. John Wilkin<sup>man</sup> will lecture on his book, St Francis Dam.
- Professor Donald C. Jackson preparing lecture on his book: Heavy Ground, May 21, 2016 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library.
- Wine Heist March 19, 2016 – 2:00 – 5:00 P.M. Tickets \$50.00 per person, 20 Wineries presenting wine for event. Patron will receive wine glass, cheese and crackers will be served. No Kids, No Dogs. (Flyer presented)

- March 12, scheduled tour and lecture of St. Francis Dam disaster presented by Alan Pollack and Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel. Diane has put together a power-point presentation. Still need bus for event. Have 69 ticket holders as of date.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Tom Huff potential treasurer Alan Pollack has been in contact with him.

Nov. 2015 Dec. 2015 and Jan. 2016: Income \$2,715.56 / Expense \$5,949.41

Net Income -\$3,233.85

Year to date fiscal income: \$17,833.12 / Expense \$14,202.19 / Net Income \$3,630.93

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

Currently, Barbara Martinelli has 13 school tours scheduled.

- Questers have put together a time travel trunk from the 1950's and earlier to share experiences with classroom field trip opportunities.
- Alan Pollack attended Canyon High School Outreach Program for St. Francis Dam Disaster.
- Sierra Vista will celebrate Time Travel Event: Philip Scorza will attend and report.
- Schematic for brakes for locomotive donated.
- Docents - Joel Pauline, grandfather Bob Anderson rodeo for Baker Family, grandmother created scrapbook and has donated book from 1925-1929 time period.
- Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel gave documents from Civil War of her family to SCVHS.

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Grant has been approved by the city of Santa Clarita.

Sue Yurosek will call electric company to begin process.

Sue Yurosek has an appointment to meet with wheelchair lift company for the Pardee House.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Alan Pollack has membership letter ready to go; needs to put on labels.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

nothing to report at this time

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

- Cathy Martin attended LA Gift Show
- New order of Arcadia Books has been set up in the Gift Shop
- LDS church group has cleaned weeds around Heritage Junction
- July 9<sup>th</sup> wedding reception on calendar renting freight room
- Wine Heist completing last minute details
- Cowboy festival vendors needed for outlying area

OLD BUSINESS:

Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel worked on removing vicious weeds in front of the Ranch House. She would like Board to think about a permanent idea to prevent weed growth in front of Newhall Ranch House and the other houses; perhaps laying paver bricks in front of the house similar to Questers Court.

- Sandra Cattell is working on Docent party scheduled for March 6<sup>th</sup>. Sandra needs budget for food and certificates. Leon Worden has generously agreed to donate \$125.00 for Docent Event March 6, 2016

NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel would like to invite all members and Board to the FREE Historical Hikes, mark your calendar for the next couple of months, see attached schedule.

- Received an email from Paranormal Group, they would like to host an event at the Junction. SCVHS Board has voted against having an activity at Junction.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016- added

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned 7:56 pm by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, March 28, 2016 - 6:00P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 28, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: David Knutson city of Santa Clarita

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Recap of Wine Heist -

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, April 25, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

March 28, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:42 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Evan Decker, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Mike Jarel, Cathy Martin, Sioux Coghlan, Leon Worden, Alan Pollack, Lauren Weste, Sandra Cattell-Quester, Norm Philips-Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Roberto Torres, Ed Marg, Al Frisch, Philip Scorza,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel to approve January 2016 Minutes, seconded by Evan Decker, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: David Knutson and Michael Fleming - City of Santa Clarita Arts & Events

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

David Knutson spoke on Santa Clarita Valley, Cowboy Festival topics coming up the week-end of April 23-24<sup>th</sup> at Hart Park. David discussed the map lay-out of events for the festival. (see map attached)

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips - County Council spoke with Norm, SCVHS will be going against contract to lease out buildings during Cowboy Festival, therefore, the County Council will decide on how the SCVHS will use the money which will be paid to the Historical society; Co-Renting is considered sub-leasing the property, County Council suggested the \$5,500 paid to SCVHS from the SCV be spent on beautification of the public area around Heritage Junction. Alan Pollack made a motion for SCVHS to comply with County Council and written agreement described by Norm to use money from Cowboy Festival will be allotted primarily for the Pardee House and beautification of surrounding area of Pardee House, seconded by Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel. All in favor; motion passed.

\*Other problems at Heritage Junction include:

- Infractions to agreement Mitchell Adobe electrical
- Oak tree ordinance staples in oak trees need to be removed
- Electrical items on Ranch house need to be repaired and fixed
- Plywood is breaking wires out of ground sticking out near fence
- Beehive and oak tree electrical wiring hanging from tree
- These items need to be cleaned up before Cowboy festival hazard area

Information on accident at Heritage Junction: Detective Tardiff has been working on insurance from accident. A cost of \$4,200 is needed to repair fence area where driver of car drove through fence. SCVHS needs to check with our Insurance Policy for repair expenses and proceed forward with this claim.

FYI-Important Information from Norm Phillips: SCVHS needs to be aware and to be careful with public emails sent to county; these email are not private.

QUESTERS: not at this time

RECOGNITIONS:

Barbara Martinelli would like to recognize Evan Decker for setting up tables for SCVHS Monday meetings.

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Professor Donald C. Jackson preparing lecture on his book: Heavy Ground, May 21, 2016 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library.
- Paul Spitzzeri – From the City of Industry- William Jenkins and his brother Charles will present information and artifacts on Range War; August 27, 2016 Newhall Library 2:00p.m.
- April 24, 2016 during Cowboy Festival 9-3p.m. Historic sites bus tour of Santa Clarita Valley.
- Saturday April 2, 2016 - (Bandido Country) Hike from the Chilao Campground area to Mt. Hillyer and the Silver Mocassin Trail – with Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel
- Shoshone Village, CA – Death Valley National Park – April 7-10, 2016 with Dianne Eskine –Hellrigel.
- Hike April 16, 2016 - Old Ridge Route with Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel.
- Hike May 15, 2016 – St. Francis Dam Site with Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel

TREASURER'S REPORT:

- Still looking into Tom Huff to hold position of treasurer currently preparing taxes.
- February Income \$3,020.38 / Expenses \$1,728.32 / Net Income \$1,292.06
- Year to Date \$20,853.50 Income / Expenses \$15,930.51 / Total 4,922.99
- St. Francis Dam Tour approximately \$2,000 earned on event
- Wine Heist \$1,000 earned approximately.
- Donation box \$210.00 - Lock was broken and replace with new lock for security reason.

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

- Copy of school tours scheduled given to Board members by Barbara Martinelli
- Has the Questers been filmed giving tour of the houses? Let's check into this. SCVHS should have footage of houses. Will ask Philip Scorza to film Kingsbury House, Edison House, Chapel, and School House.
- Barbara Martinelli was asked if the SCVHS would like buffalo skin and metal hay rake plow? Both are in good condition. Board not interested in items at this time, please decline request.

RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek continues to work and make progress on Pardee House.



## MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Leon Worden trying to get out membership letter, he stills needs labels to obtain this endeavor. Editor of bi-monthly Dispatch, Gordon needs articles submitted on time, first of the month due date for nest issue of Dispatch, please get articles to Gordon before or by the first of the month.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: not at this time

## GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Cathy Martin reported: In the Gift Shop new item Frisky Fox wearing a logo t-shirt and Melissa & Doug wooden train set.

- Filming no filming scheduled at this time.
- Wine Heist Recap: 28 paying guest plus one donation of \$50.00 a total of \$1,450.00 / wine auction \$520.00 in bids. A \$50.00 wine bid still needs to be picked up. Approximately \$733.75 earning, one bill still pending.
- Wine Heist - Received three new memberships and one interested in becoming a board member. Two participants are interested in promoting history through SCVHS at the Signal Newspaper.
- Wine Heist coverage well through Signal Newspaper and a spot on TV Studio Santa Clarita.
- Wine Heist for next year most wineries confirmed on attending in 2017. Cathy is planning a larger event for next year, this year 2016 College of the Canyons held their Silver Spur Dinner.
- Pardee House Museum Committee Up-Date: Cathy is working on a new program called "The Museum Comes Alive". Committee is planning to have an area of the museum come alive once a month.

OLD BUSINESS: Not at this time

## NEW BUSINESS:

Evan Decker discussed time capsule located at Empire Savings, named changed to Allstate Savings & Loan. The capsule was buried back in 1972, Savings & Loan would like to locate capsule. Does SCVHS know of exact location?

- Need to check sprinklers by Questers Court they are hitting the houses and rotting wood on Edison House.
- Fourth of July Parade- Let Norm Phillips know about staging for horses during parade.
- Calif. Association of Museums will be holding a seminar on grant writing for museums in Bishop, CA let Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel know if interested.
- What are the by-laws about absent Board members? Two Board members have been absent three or more months in a row without given excuse or phone call to Board. Section 7 article 2-D removal of directors if they do not adhere to by-laws of absentness. Review of absent has been reported. Board and directors declare the position vacant and will be filling vacancies of position.

- Executive committee has reported that section 7 article 2-D failure numerates cause for removal of the director to adhere to article II of these by-laws shall exist in occurrences of any of the following: Three or more absentness of Board members. Motion made by Leon Worden according to article II section 7 article 2-D the positions of Al Frisch and Ed Marg are declared vacant; seconded by Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, all in favor. one abstained. Alan Pollack will send letter to Al Frisch and Ed Marg in regards to this situation.
- Laurene Weste has coated the steps in front of Newhall Ranch House with Thompson Wood Sealer, need to remember when the house is painted an oil base paint needs to be used; this includes the entire building.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2016-added

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:** not at this time

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned 8:57 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, April 25, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

April 25, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

    Additions to Calendar 2016-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 23, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
April 25, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:45pm by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Barbara Martinelli, Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Phil Scorza, Evan Decker, Roberto Torres, Sandra Knopf-Quester, Sandra Cattell- Quester

ABSENT: Mike Jarel, Sioux Coghlan, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel to Table the March 2016 minutes, Barbara seconded, all in favor, Motion Passed

GUEST: Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell (Questers)

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: None

PARKS AND RECREATION: None to Report

QUESTERS: Quester Court was open for Cowboy Festival. Linda Hinz noticed the ceiling in the Edison House kitchen has damage possibly from rain.

RECOGNITIONS: None to Recognize

PROGRAM REPORT:

- Donald Jackson (Heavy Ground) May 15<sup>th</sup> - 2pm at Newhall Library,
- Jenkins Talk, August 27th 2pm at Newhall Library

TREASURER'S REPORT:

March Income: \$3072.02 / Expenses \$1498.64 / Net Income: \$1573.38

Year to Date: Income \$23,925.52 / Expenses \$17,429.15 / Net Income \$6,496.37

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Not much has changed in regards to School Tours

RESTORATION REPORT:

The city is working on the electrical at the Pardee House with the County, need to trace every circuit and every wire, City's opinion is to do it once and do it right. Have an Electrician that is well known to the city. City will pay for the cost of the electrical for the Pardee House.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Barbara sent the mailing list to Leon Worden for labels still working on this.

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli received a letter from Valerie Jimenez in regards of Volunteer opportunities and to possibly catalog the SCVHS Archives. Barbara also advised the fact that the alarm system goes off in the wind, Diane will check with the alarm company. Barbara received some bills from Arcadia publishing.

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

- The Gift Shop made money from patrons visiting during the Cowboy Festival. Gift Shop made \$1,131.88,
- No Filming at this time, Cathy Martin had a meeting with a wedding planner to possibly rent out a portion of Heritage Junction in July and possibly in the Fall.
- The Dog sniffing group scheduled for early October.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Discussion held in regards to prices for a wedding venue onsite.  
Cathy took wires out of the grounds within the 72-hour period.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

- Laurene Weste asked about the Mayor's player piano. It's in the Newhall Ranch House. A motion was made that donations should be voted on by the board and placed based on recommendation by the curator then not moved out without discussion. Laurene made a motion for donations to be voted on by Board and not be removed without Board approval. Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel seconded, all in favor, Motion Passed.
- Laurene addressed the fact that we have RATS. Traps are \$50 each. Laurene made a motion to purchase 4 traps, chili powder and mothballs for up to \$300. Phil Scorza seconded. All in favor, motion passed.
- Need to find replacement parts for the women's restroom sink and toilet, both are in need of repair. Laurene will call around in regards to the issue.
- Mike Jarel resigned from the board due to conflicting schedule. Laurene made a motion to invite Ann Stansell to next month's board meeting and ask if she is interested in joining the Board. Leon seconded, all in favor, Motion passed. (Must meet by-laws and be a one-year member.)

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016-need to send calendar to

EXECUTIVE REPORT: None to Report

ADJOURN: at 8:16 p.m. by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, May 23, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

# 2016 Cowboy Festival

## Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Rental Proposal

### INTRODUCTION

In 2015 the Cowboy Festival was held for the first time at William S. Hart Park. Although the festival was ultimately a success for all involved parties, the relocation to William S. Hart Park presented new challenges in event partnership. The City made every effort to accommodate the organizations that were directly impacted by the change in festival location by allowing these Community Partners to produce their own activities in conjunction with the Cowboy Festival.

The separately produced Community Partner events seemed to be the best model during the planning stages of the event. However, it was realized during festival implementation that these separately produced events gave the Cowboy Festival a disjointed and fragmented feeling, which was not the intention of the City or Community Partners.

The City is proposing the following solution to resolve the disconnectedness of the 2015 Cowboy Festival and ensure a cohesive 2016.

### 2016 PROPOSAL

The 2016 Cowboy Festival will be held the weekend of April 23 and 24, 2016. The City of Santa Clarita would like to rent Heritage Junction, including The Pardee Home, Newhall Ranch House, Saugus Train Station, Mitchel Adobe and Mogul Locomotive, for the duration of the festival. However, the City would like the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (SCVHS) to operate their gift shop, quester houses, and museum during the festival.

In addition, the City would assume responsibility for all programming of gear vendors, food vendors, beverage sales, activities, and entertainment within Heritage Junction. By centralizing programming with the City for both the Cowboy Festival and Heritage Junction it will streamline the delivery of information and eliminate confusion amongst vendors and participants.

Furthermore, the City would also ask that as part of the rental of Heritage Junction that the SCVHS not host any evening performances or activities while the City is renting the property. Though this would not include the Historical Society Bus Tour, held last year on Sunday, April 19, 2015, should the SCVHS be interested in hosting that tour in 2016.

The City of Santa Clarita would compensate the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society with a payment of **\$5,500** for use of Heritage Junction. This amount is based on the revenue raised by the SCVHS from vendors and beverage sales at the 2015 Cowboy Festival.

*Percent  
of ?  
take  
in  
2016*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 27, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

Marlee Roth-Stone, estimates for the repair of the wood on the locomotive.

Robert from CSUN- summer/fall intern for archiving.

The new owner of the Newhall Ice House. / SCVHS to approve of his plans for renovation of the building. / Grants

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

Mike and Roberto have been working on the Saugus Depot Signs Project

NEW BUSINESS:

Trump Rally at Heritage Junction

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 25, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

June 27, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:37 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Barbara Martinelli, Leon Worden, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Phil Scorza, Evan Decker, Sandra Knopf-Quester, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Roberto Torres, Sandra Cattell-Quester

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel to approve March 2016 Minutes, seconded by Barbara Martinelli, all approved, motion passed.

Motion made by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel to approve April 2016 Minutes, seconded by Laurene Weste, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: Robert Harboston, David Mills

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Robert Harboston from CSUN- Calif. State University Northridge needs to complete his summer/fall internship for archiving. Robert would like to complete his service hours of 120 hours for SCVHS, he would like to work with Sarah Brewer-Thompson for this assignment.
- David Mills-The new owner of the Newhall Ice House. David would like to work with SCVHS to approve of his plans for renovation of the building. David is interested in learning about grants and other potential funding for historical preservation. The Ice house is historical a landmark building and SCVHS will support David's endeavor for historical preservation.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips – Spoke about the posting of the Trump Rally at Heritage Junction. Norm reminded SCVHS Board of first amendments rights for using park grounds; however Rally will need permission from county and secure a permit. SCVHS is aware of potential rally on premise and has informed county of event scheduled.

- Norm stated all interested individuals, groups, or parties must go through process to volunteer or use park grounds at the Junction, must give information to SCVHS on using facilities and SCVHS must get permits and inform Hart Park of these developments.
- Water fountain hose Norm will take care of leak. ~~fix~~
- Norm needs keys to the junction. Motion made by Leon Worden to sign out a set of keys to Norm Phillips for use to houses in Heritage Junction, seconded by Cathy Martin. Norm stated, he will enter as needed and will first make an attempt to have a Board member with him or law officer with him for needed situations. Evan Decker will bring a set of keys to Leon Worden who will have duplicates made for Norm Phillips.



- County ~~Counsel~~<sup>contracts</sup> came out and discussed the need to remove debris from the Junction. SCVHS has 10 days to take care of this issue.

#### QUESTERS:

Canyon Questers - Louise Shultz new president.

Teresah Knopf-Morgan will come to look at the printing press on Saturday.

#### RECOGNITIONS:

Thank you Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel and Alan Pollack whom spoke in sub-committee of House of Natural Resources for St. Francis Dam Memorial, Dianne and Alan will go back to Washington DC to present to House then to Senate in July.

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- William Jenkins and Charles Paul Spitzer Talk, Temple Homestead Museum - August 27<sup>th</sup>- 2pm at Newhall Library: Sponsored by Historical Society of Southern California
- Nov 19<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Author; Mark Winegarden will present Water History of Los Angles  
William Mulholland and Water History 2:00pm at Newhall Library
- Donald Jackson and Donald Wilkman - previous speakers at the Newhall Library gave great presentation on the history of The St. Francis Dam.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

April Income - \$3,564.87 / Expenses \$3,923.55 / Net Income \$-358.68

May Income - \$8,962.84 / Expenses \$1,736.03 / Net Income \$7,226.81

- Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel made motion for obtaining labels for mailing list. A cost of up to \$200.00 from Kevin Barg of MMP; Laurene Weste seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.
- Fiscal year Mike Danhey has done taxes for the SCVHS, Barbara Martinelli does not want to try and do the financials. Barbara would like to ask accountant Danhey Corporation to complete financials for SCVHS for 7 months period the cost will be approximately \$1,400.00. This must be completed; Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel made motion to speak and complete financials with Danhey Corporation book keeping for SCV Historical Society at a cost of \$1,400.00 seconded by Philip Scorza, all approved, motion passed.
- Parking - Pacific Island Festival made approximately \$200. The Boy Scouts Troop was to split the donation with SCVHS; however they donated \$100.00 back to SCVHS. A thank you note will be sent to Boy Scouts for this donation.
- Laurene Weste spoke on the confusion and issues presented by the Pacific Island Festival about parking for their event. It appears several phone calls and complaints were made to the city of Santa Clarita about the mishandling of structured parking for this event. Several Pacific Islanders and others contacted Board of Supervisors about parking issues the day of the event. Plain and simple there was not enough people to handle parking for this event.

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

- School tours 2015-2016 season has ended; approximately 50 classes came through from October until June- Currently have 6 classes or 3 days signed up for next spring 2017.
- May 15<sup>th</sup> Docent Appreciation Day – Sandra Cattell set up freight room to receive docents, catering provided by Po Loco, 12 out 20 active members attended and docents ate grandly, then received award for service rendered.
- Barbara Martinelli will be out of town the entire month of September. She needs a Board member to handle the phone, the mail and to open on Saturdays in September.
- Barbara Martinelli has changed all the bills to address: PO Box of SCVHS except AT&T whom has not made the transfer over as yet.

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek met with individuals to apply for grant of \$7,200 through Quester Grant. Sue would like to complete the Pardee House which has been pushed to November. This Grant will include a wheel chair lift and other items needed to completed Pardee House.

- Cathy Martin - City grant of \$5,000 dollars came through the money is in the bank. Cathy will call Pedro /Choy & Associates (310)-686-6901 will contact about money spent for inspection and architect stable and up to date inventory. A meeting has been set up for July. Norm Phillips will get back to SCVHS on contact with company.
- City approved a PPO for electrical for the Pardee House all electric up to code.

## MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Reported in Treasurer Report – mailing labels

## CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli received a thank you card from all three Questers' groups for shuttle rides during Cowboy Festival.

- New law has gone into effect - a letter received from Morgan Stanley explaining the liquid asset fund may only be owned by a natural person, SCVHS has \$5,000 in this liquid account, SCVHS needs to send off a call immediately to new treasure to discuss this fund with Morgan Stanley and possibly transfer monies to another fund. Barbara will call Tom Hough about this letter and discuss letter.

## GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Cathy Martin reported Gift Shop is fine. She may attend Gift Show in July.

- No news to report for filming.
- Cathy discussed the possibility of having a plaque display for SCVHS; she gave a description from a sample she saw while visiting Norway.

## OLD BUSINESS:

Mike Jarel and Roberto Torres have been working on the Saugus Depot Signs Project

NEW BUSINESS:

Trump Rally at Heritage Junction - Norm Phillips has been informed and discussed at meeting

- Patty Rasmussen stuck <sup>until the</sup> art plan is completed. *unavailable*
- E.J. Stephens considered for board position, Alan will contact E.J. and inform him of opening.
- City of Santa Clarita will work with Veterans Historical Plaza to format all men and women lost in battle from this community since WWI. SCVHS needs to find list of servicemen, the list is here at SCVHS.
- Issue of rats – A rattlesnake was seen going into the Newhall House. A deterrent is needed to prevent critters from entering homes at the Junction; suggestion of chili pepper, moth balls, and electrical devices to prevent rodents and other creatures from entering homes. Leon Worden provided electronic devices to be placed in the Train Station. Laurene Weste will continue to research devices which may aid in the removal of critters, she will bring back information to next meeting.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016-added

EXECUTIVE REPORT: not at this time

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned at 8:35 pm by Alan Pollack.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 25, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

*agenda* - July 25, 2016 meeting rescheduled to August 1, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:43 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Barbara Martinelli, Leon Worden, Sioux Coghlan, Laurene Weste, Phillip Scorza, Evan Decker, Roberto Torres, E.J. Stephens, Ann Stansell, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell-Quester

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Motion made by Leon Worden to approve June 25, 2016 Minutes, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, all approved, motion passed.

GUEST: Marlee Roth-Stone, Brandon Stone, Tom Hough, Ann Stansell, E.J. Stephens, Robert Harbeston

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

- Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel made a Motion to appoint Ann Stansell and E.J. Stephens to open seats on the SCVHS Board, seconded by Laurene Weste, all approved, motion passed.
- Marlee Roth-Stone and her son Brandon Stone have researched three estimates from locomotive contractors to repair mogul for Heritage Junction. (see bios presented from Kelley Construction and Sean Bautista Construction) Sue Yurosek, Phillip Scorza, Evan Decker, and Mike Jarel will form a committee; committee will get back to SCVHS Board with results for Marlee and Brandon Stone to proceed with this endeavor.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips - Would like to know about future procedure for getting to SCVHS Board when a problem occurs at the station. (ex: graffiti at the train station) reference to email from Board Member.

- Laurene Weste motioned for a policy of SCVHS Historic Buildings in the occurrences of any type of emergency or any situations which transpire at

Heritage Junction first procedure will be to call president of board, President will proceed with next steps needed for situation and contact Board members of decision or decisions which need to be made to satisfy situation at hand, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, motion approve, motion passed.

- Confirmation - monthly Calendar of events for SCVHS sent to County Parks, yes.

#### RECOGNITIONS:

- Robert Harbeston - intern, is working on replacement of boards, the pull box covers. SCVHS thanks him for his time spent improving the boards.

#### QUESTERS:

Not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- William Jenkins and Charles Paul Spitzer Talk, Temple Homestead Museum - August 27<sup>th</sup>- 2pm at Newhall Library: Sponsored by Historical Society of Southern California
- Nov 19<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Author; Mark Winegarden will present Water History of Los Angles William Mulholland and Water History 2:00pm at Newhall Library

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

- AT& T bill finally changed address to SCVHS PO Box
- Gross Income for June \$5,375.78 / Expenses \$2,834.35 / Net Income \$2,541.43
- Year to Date - Gross Income \$41,829.01 / Expenses \$25,923.08 / Net income \$15,905.93
- Mutual fund cashed out \$3,300.00
- mailing list news letter will do envelopes for free if SCVHS supplies the envelopes
- Financial not up to date, can get them completed for \$1,000. Still looking for thumb drive of what Duane already completed, Pauline Harte cannot find thumb drive, she has gone through Duane's computer cannot find data.

- Barbara Martinelli has been asked to receive a donation of audio visual equipment from the 1950's, an 8mm camera and projector both still work, a VHS video camera, microphones, and a slide projector. Phil Scorza believes donation is a good idea. Barbara will follow through with donation.

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Nothing to report at this time

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

Not at this time

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Not at this time

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Received a check for St. Francis Dam Memorial Foundation

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

- Cathy Martin has ordered souvenir T- shirts for Gift Shop with logo.
- Shaving mirror missing from the Gift Shop will need to purchase a new mirror.
- The Junction was used for filming location by Net-Flix – Film crew transformed station into Book Shop for filming.
- A wedding took place at Quester Court, they pulled weeds for this special event and paid \$700 rental fee.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

- Printing Press visit – Sandra Knopf's granddaughter came to see SCVHS printing press was impressed with good condition of machine.
- Need to make keys for Norm Phillips of County Parks, Sue Yurosek will make a set of keys and Cathy Martin will get a key for lock box.
- Please do not use historic ladder which belongs inside the depot.
- There will be a Pop-Up Bridal Show coming to the Junction on Sunday, September 25, 2016 for Do-It-Yourself Brides, from 5-9:00pm.

## NEW BUSINESS:

St. Francis Memorial Bill has passed in the House, however, this Bill needs funding. Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel and Alan Pollack will set up a fiscal sponsor account; this account will contain separate funds for the Dam Site. Funds need to be segregated and kept track of for Non-Profit 501-3c. The Dam Bill needs to go through Senators Boxer and Feinstein. Dam Bill needs to go to Senate floor for vote, then the President and needs 300 donors for from people with money.

- Mande McFaren a graduate of Santa Barbara College would like to volunteer as a new intern and archive for SCVHS. She will volunteer her services and would like to work week-ends.
- The swamp cooler for the Train Station is falling apart it is rusted. Home Depot carries the same cooler for \$538.00 and should be replaced, do not know cost of a contractor. Laurene Weste motioned to replace swamp cooler at a cost of \$750 to purchase and replace, seconded by Phil Scorza, motion approved.

## ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016- added

## EXECUTIVE REPORT:

Not at this time

ADJOURN: Meeting adjourned at 8:12 pm by Alan Pollack.

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 22, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

*agenda* August 22, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips received the following keys on August 9, 2016:

Edison House 1 key  
Red School House 1 key  
Ranch House 1 key  
Saugus Train Station 3 keys  
Pardee House 1 key  
Garden Shed 1 key  
Adobe – No key attached  
Kingsbury House 1 key

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITION:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported: For July - Gross income \$1,048.44 / Expenses \$1,497.34 / Net income -\$448.90

Corresponding Secretary:

P.O. Box

Ralph's Community Contribution Program

Barbara will be handing over the Society's cell phone to ????????

Barbara will be handing over the post office box key to ????????



## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENT REPORT:

### RESTORATION REPORT:

Cathy Martin, was informed that the Tom Mix cottages are up for sale. She was told that when they are sold they intend to move then to Heritage Junction. We (somebody) should make sure that that part of agreement is covered in the escrow papers. It would be a shame if the new owners bulldoze the buildings. Lately we seem to be the last ones to know about the historic buildings being put up for sale and what happens to them.

### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

### COMMITTEE REPORT:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel - St. Francis Legislation

The Bill has been sent to the Senate. The Senate is sitting on it. Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel and Laurene Weste have sent an Op-Ed to the Los Angeles Times and several papers in the Washington D.C. area to elevate attention to the St. Francis Dam Disaster. Part of this effort will be to bring the pending legislation to the attention of the policy makers. Published op-eds will be sent to federal decision makers by email, including those in the administration and the California delegation.

An update on the 22<sup>nd</sup> to the SCVHS board may need to be delivered if necessary.

### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

New items have arrived

#### **Filming**

Waiting on date and paper work for LIMS school

### OLD BUSINESS:

### NEW BUSINESS:

**Rentals for Sept.- date** pending for Sept. 21 and Sept. 25

### ACTION ITEMS:

### EXECUTIVE REPORT:

### ADJOURN:

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, September 26, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Minutes-August 22, 2016

**CALL TO ORDER:** Meeting called to order at 6:33 p.m. by Alan Pollack

**PRESENT:** Phillip Scorza, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Barbara Martinelli, Leon Worden, Sioux Coghlan, Evan Decker, Roberto Torres, Ann Stansell, Sue Yurosek, Questers - Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell

**ABSENT:** Laurene Weste, E.J. Stephens, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** Motion made by Barbara Martinelli to approve August 1, 2016 Minutes, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, all in favor, motion passed.

**GUEST:** Greg Wilzbach- Assist w/ museum, Patty Robinson-COC Service Agreement.

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

- Patti Robinson-COC Service Agreement, At one time SCVHS held an agreement with College of the Canyons to allow enrolled students to obtain credits by work at the Junction. The college would like SCVHS to renew this agreement to allow college students to come learn get engaged in historical work at the facility, SCVHS will service learning students, sign and renew agreement, continue relationship, provide hours during the week not available, will work with 1-4 week-end hours, a project for students to get involve in and reflect on their experience, not about volunteering but what the history means to the student. Patty will leave agreement with Board for review.
- Greg Wilzbach- has art design experience, residence in SCV since 1984, currently retired, and would like to help with museum.
- Barbara Martinelli made motion to accept Tom Hough as treasurer for the 2016-2017 term, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.

**PARKS AND RECREATION:**

Reminder: October 1 & 2, 2016 is the Powwow at Hart Park.  
Norm Phillips received the following keys on August 9, 2016:

Edison House 1 key  
Red School House 1 key  
Ranch House 1 key  
Saugus Train Station 3 keys front door, freight door and lock box,  
Pardee House 1 key  
Garden Shed 1 key  
Adobe – No key attached- Barbara will make a key for Norm  
Kingsbury House 1 key

Fire captain request for inspection possibly a fee attached. Fire- extinguishers have been taken care of; this should be high priority to be safe if a fire should occur.

#### QUESTERS:

Sandra Knopf reported: Her daughter did come and looked at printing press, the press needs some repairs. She spoke with her CSUN professor and expressed the press is the exact model used on her literature class.

#### ARCHIVE:

Sarah Brewer Thompson would like Mandee McFerrin a recent graduate of USCB to join SCVHS as an archivist. Do you think SCVHS could add Sarah to the agenda or could she be an archive representative?

Sarah should/will give SCVHS a monthly report on the activity progress.

The archivists need to be able to ask questions of the Board about certain artifacts that turn up. (They might know something about object or picture)

The Archiving Dept. will have requests for materials they need to aid in the process; currently they need \$100.00 for white gloves, sleeves, and file boxes. Leon Worden has requested the archivist come talk with him for extra money.

#### RECOGNITION:

Not at this time

#### PROGRAM REPORT:

- William Jenkins and Charles Paul Spitzer Talk, Temple Homestead Museum - August 27<sup>th</sup> - 2pm at Newhall Library: Sponsored by Historical Society of Southern California
- Nov 19<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Author; Mark Winegarden will present Water History of Los Angles William Mulholland and Water History 2:00pm at Newhall Library

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported: For July - Gross income \$1,048.44 / Expenses \$1,497.34 / Net income -\$448.90

Fiscal year ends in June finished year \$16,000 ahead; appear to be doing fine

- Budget for July for 2016 through next July 2017, in contact with Pauline Harte to go over quick books from Duane, need a back up of reports, could use icloud for back up, Tom Hough is willing to go over books, look at the last fiscal years and budget according to past couple years, income unpredictable, will keep board update on events.

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENT REPORT:

Not at this time

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek reported: a new thermostat was put into Pardee House air conditioning unit. Also, rose bush is dead should be pulled out, a valve was stuck on off not able to turn on, and sprinkler needs to be repaired.

- Cathy Martin will ask Robert Harbeston to attach gate.
- Cathy Martin, was informed that the Tom Mix cottages are up for sale. She was told that when they are sold they intend to move then to Heritage Junction. We (somebody) should make sure that that part of agreement is covered in the escrow papers. It would be a shame if the new owners bulldoze the buildings. Lately we seem to be the last ones to know about the historic buildings being put up for sale and what happens to them.

## MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Barbara will continue to handle membership; we have two new members.

## COMMITTEE REPORT:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel - St. Francis Legislation

- The Bill has been sent to the Senate. The Senate is sitting on it. Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel and Laurene Weste have sent an Op-Ed to the Los Angeles Times and several papers in the Washington D.C. area to elevate attention to the St. Francis Dam Disaster. Part of this effort will be to bring the pending legislation to the attention of the policy makers. Published op-eds will be sent to federal decision makers by email, including those in the administration and the California delegation.
- An update on the 22<sup>nd</sup> to the SCVHS board may need to be delivered if necessary. Will see information in newspaper in Washington and Los Angeles next couple of days.

- Donation have been submitted to new account at Chase Bank until they received the 5013c for St. Francis Dam

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported:

P.O. Box has been moved to Valencia Post Office

- Ralph's Community Contribution Program- Register online at [www.ralphs.com](http://www.ralphs.com) Alan Pollack will add information onto the website. Cathy Martin will do a step to step how to set up on line account.
- Barbara Martinelli will be handing over the Society's cell phone to Cathy Martin for month of September.
- Barbara Martinelli will be handing over the post office box key to Tom Hough 221925 Newhall PO Box moved to Creekside Post Office. Tom Hough will check with Pauline Harte on previous mail.
- Barbara Martinelli has changed addresses on all mail to PO Box

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

New items have arrived for the Gift Shop

- **Filming:** Waiting on date and paper work for LIMS school – works with homeless vets to teach the film industry, Cathy has sent contract to school.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Barbara Martinelli has asked Phil Scorza to go through the film, projectors, and other items that were dropped off as a donation and please check which items need to be kept for the Historical Society.

- The locomotive Committee did not meet, Sue Yurosek, Mike Jarel, Evan Decker and Phil Scorza will form committee to discuss updates to locomotive.
- Swamp cooler- Cathy Martin will take care of replacement
- Need a new By-laws committee Alan Pollack, Tom Hough, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, and Leon Worden will chair new committee.
- Mike Jarel states the back area of the depot needs to be illuminated, county sheriff who patrols area suggested installing a silent alarm, camera which is motion activated; this needs to be look into. Sandra Cartell suggested a solar light as a possible alternative. There is a security camera currently on the train. Alan Pollack will bring information to next meeting on the “canary” unit for security.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Rentals for Sept.- date pending for Sept. 21 and Sept. 25

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2016-added

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

Not at this time

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned at 7:35 pm by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel.

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, September 26, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
Minutes – September 26, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:39 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Philip Scorza, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Barbara Martinelli, Sioux Coghlan, Evan Decker, Ann Stansell, Sue Yurosek, Tom Hough, Laurene Weste, Norm Phillips-Parks and Rec.

ABSENT: Leon Worden, Roberto Torres, E.J. Stephens, Questers - Sandra Knopf, Sandra Cattell

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Evan Decker to approve Minutes from August Board Meeting, Philip Scorza seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.

GUEST: Thalia Ryder St. Francis Graffiti Removal, Dave Peebles-St. Francis Graffiti Removal, Dave Knutson- City of Santa Clarita, Eric Reifman- Hart Park

**PRESENTATION BY GUEST:**

Thalia Ryder as a visitor to the 9/26 board meeting agenda. Thalia is an archaeologist in the Heritage Resource Management division of the Angeles National Forest. She is organizing a project to remove graffiti from the ruins of St. Francis Dam and would like to meet with the board to discuss the project and extend an invitation to the historical society members (and Dianne's hiking group too) to come help with the cleanup. She is targeting several weekend dates in late October (10/22 and 10/23 to start) and would like our support to help make this a community event to raise awareness of the history of the dam and disaster as well as protecting and caring for the ruins.

Steve Peebles spoke about the critical removal procedure, a trail, and other ideas for the Dam site.

- David Knutson – Interim Events Administrator SCV – 2017 Cowboy Festival reminder six months until Cowboy Festival, April 22-23, 2017 Looking for more actors, adding extra shows, more acts, changes to a successful event. Using Event-Brite for ticket sells, not using tixs.com – Just a question, in four years where will parking take place for these events.
- Eric Reifman at the park office with Norm Phillips any questions about park may ask Eric.
- **Service-Learning Agreement Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society 12-31-2020.pdf**  
Cathy Martin edited the current Service-Learning Agreement which exists with the Santa Clarita Community College District and SCVHS organization. Patty Robinson Faculty Director, Civic and Community Engagement Initiatives  
College of the Canyons  
26455 Rockwell Canyon Road  
Santa Clarita, CA 91355

## PARKS AND RECREATION:

Norm Phillips email Alan Pollack with information on fence which is not attached to support poles from Cathy Martins email, Park will take care of this.

- Oak tree water system, oak tree money trees are in distress the trees need to be watered, however, need to be practical about the decision to assist the trees. Should have an arborist look at the trees, or Fire Service through the Forest Dept. Oak trees are unpredictable Norm will look into this situation with this problem.
- Water system at Pardee House and Newhall Ranch house, water system for gardeners, need to know where the lines are and what plan is needed to repair this situation, Cathy will get three bids for the Board.
- Squirrel ratification team will look at the problem underneath the Ramona Chapel on the nest there. Norm will talk with Cathy
- Laurene Weste made a motion to purchase a squirrel incarcerator cage which cost approximately \$75.00 Sue Yurosek requested to purchase more than one, Cathy Martin agreed to pick up sound wave machine for critters motion to buy 4 machines with a \$250 maximum purchase, Evan Decker seconded motion, all approved, motion passed.
- Becky put sound wave mice incarcerator into Kingsbury Edison House
- Tom Hough suggested an expenditure of \$250 be set for items needed to maintain a successful present of station from critters; Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel motion to set a maximum of \$250 with approval from Alan Pollack or Tom Hough within the month, Laurene Weste seconded motion, all approved, motion passed.

QUESTERS: not at this time

## ARCHIVE:

Sarah Brewer-Thompson reported -I am extremely happy to report that we have made a lot of progress on the archive! With the help of Mandee and Robert, The archive is not only physically a lot cleaner but we've also put a bigger dent in the organization of materials. If you get a chance, please feel free to take a little glance up there and see how much cleaner it is! There are still some things that are unorganized, but at least we've made a lot of headway! Right now we are mainly working on the boxes that have been labeled "miscellaneous" and have no semblance of order. We are currently organizing them into hanging files by subject, and will refine them later on.

Unfortunately we haven't been able to refine exactly what we need yet but we hope within the next couple of weeks to put together a list of vendors and prices for stuff that we would like to use. Luckily in our digging around we found a couple of things that we needed, like clear sleeves, so that's a good thing in terms of cost.

Secondly, I am so excited to report that I was excepted as one of only 12 participants to come to a free workshop at the California State Archives, located next door to the Capitol building in Sacramento on October 18! Leon spotted this opportunity months and months ago, and when I applied, I didn't think that we would have much of a shot with how few people they were taking, but having described our need for it they excepted us happily. I found very affordable lodging at a hostel a quarter of a mile away, and will be driving up there. I'm always shy to ask about monetary help but as we are actually in the process of buying a house right now money is a bit tight, so any funds that can be contributed to this would be greatly appreciated and I will try to pay you back through efforts at the Historical Society.

I am also looking into other conferences that I can attend, including the California Preservation Foundation one coming up in the spring in Pasadena (so no travel expenses there- yay!). Although I studied history and archaeology in school, I'm having to rely on these workshops, conferences, and whatever other educational experience I can get in archiving so that I can do the best job possible on our priceless collections.



- Still looking for 16 people who past from WWI – to add to the monument. Check with Sarah on this document. Can items be back up to the cloud, flash drive, or multiply back-up systems?
- Philip Scorza appointed Ann Stancell to Chair as Archive Committee, chair accepted, all in favor.
- Alan Pollack will call Pat Saltore to acquire password to Passperfect on computer.

RECOGNITION: not at this time

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**Speaker: Marc Weingarten - THIRSTY: WILLIAM MULHOLLAND, CALIFORNIA WATER, AND THE REAL CHINATOWN** Date: November 19, 2016 Time: 2 pm  
Location: Old Town Newhall Library

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

Tom Hough reported \$ 72,000 in checking account

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENT REPORT: No Report**

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

Questers are working on Edison House, Sue Yurosek new Quester President is looking for three quilts missing from the Edison House, the quilts were from Margee Perkins. Sue will ask the other Quester groups about the quilts.

- Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel has an etching she will donate to SCVHS

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT: not at this time**

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

Giving tour for Chinese exchange students, they donated \$100 to our program.

**GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:**

Halloween items have been put out and the area has been rearranged.

Filming:

- 1 parking lot usage for film crew parking on Sept 9-11 net \$900.00
- 1 project for Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> with LIMS film school. Net will be \$500.00
- 1 project in the works for Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>. Ramona Chapel/Edison House (we're on the short list) \$\$?
- L.I.M.S. school filming at Heritage Junction on Sept. 30th. from 8am-12midnight.

**Photo shoots...**1 scheduled for Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>. Post wedding photos \$50.00 donation

**Rentals:** Advanced Bionics walking tour and dinner was a great success.

Sept. 25, Pop-up bridal show

Oct. 10-11 Pink Biscuit K-9s Dog Sniffing Competition. 7am-5pm

Oct. 19. LA County Regional Center luncheon from 9-3pm

Oct. 29<sup>th</sup> Church group would like to rent the depot that night for a dance.

## OLD BUSINESS:

**Grounds...** Cathy Martin - After a lot of phone calls and trying to figure out who could do what. The City of SCV and Metro link have cleared the weeds on the street side and track side of our fences. It looks fantastic. The City can clear weeds up to the crossing arms after that it's Metro link. We are NEVER allowed on that side of the fence.

- Cathy Martin - When I was pulling the weeds in the upper lot for the crew parking I discovered we have a security beech with a section of chain link fence. It runs from the train yard to the farm equipment.
- The fence is no longer attached to the support poles. Anyone can crawl under the fence from the track side. (There is evidence that it has been used for that purpose) I stuffed dead branches in the most obvious gaps to make it more difficult to gain entrance into our park. Also the 3 strands of barbed wire that run across the top are missing.
- We have to figure out how to repair the fence. It will have to be accessible from the metro side for repairs. And who does the fence belong to Metro, SCVHS or LA County Parks????
- Alan Pollack- Links to the security products we discussed last meeting. There are many other similar products on the market. Canary: <https://canary.is/> Skybell: <http://www.skybell.com/>
- Alan Polack and Dianne Erskine-Helligriegl created a St. Francis Documentary Video on Sunday, Sept. 25, 2016. 5-15 minute on the Dam site and advertising.

## NEW BUSINESS:

Cathy Martin - Our complete watering system needs to be overhauled or replaced. The timers are not functioning properly and a lot of the rose garden is dead or very close to dying.

- The mitigated oak trees are also in bad shape. Can we use any of the money from the oak tree fund to fix their watering system?
- The ground squirrels have a den under the Ramona Chapel that is getting quite large. The hole needs to be filled in and the squirrels eradicated. There is also a lot of wood, dead branches and debris behind the chapel. We will need another roll off dumpster to be able to get rid of all of it. The Ramona Chapel also needs some new exterior paint and the bell tower is loose and needs to be fixed.
- I have been in contact with COC and we **might** be pairing with their horticulture dept. The plans are for a drought tolerant garden next to the depot. Located on the small slope. The slope has an irrigation system already in place.
- **Saugus Train Station:** Swamp cooler has been replaced and it's working great. It's even a bit quieter.
- We will be having a Fire Inspection of the sprinkler system soon. We (Sarah & I) could not locate the copy of the last report.
- I removed (with the aid of a chainsaw) the tree tobacco and tree of heaven from the train yard and Pardee House area. Going to ask the LDS kids for help putting all of the deadwood into the dumpster.
- New Key log is in the downstairs office. I will be signing out a temp key to the Depot to archivist Mandee on Monday

- Philip Scorza – email from Mike Harutunian about letting the county know we support the forest service taking over the ridge route. Philip will write letter supporting forest service. Laurene Weste motion Philip Scorza to write letter, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel.

**ACTION ITEMS:** additions to calendar added

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:** none

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned at 8:05p.m. by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, October 24, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda - October 24, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT: Cathy Martin

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: Hayden Seybold (haydenseseybold922@gmail.com) -SP 2-6-0 1629, Mogul

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE: Sarah Brewer-Thompson report:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Cathy Martin will attend LA Gift Show on November 5, 2016

- LIMS had a great time filming at the Newhall Ranch House.
- Wedding Photo Shoot on Oct 1<sup>st</sup> – Bride and Groom not allowed to park inside due to PowWow.
- Pink Biscuit K-9s Oct. 10-11, competitors came as far away as Colorado to compete in this scent competition.
- Waiting to hear back from COC Horticulture Dept. about a drought tolerant garden.
- Waiting to find out if LA County Parks will be handling the chain link fence and the erosion problem of upper parking lot.
- Waiting to hear from Norm Philips on the mitigated oak tree fund for the immediate assistance of the oak trees

OLD BUSINESS:

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Key Log 2 new entries Mande McFerran and Tom Hough have keys to the Saugus Train Station.

- Missing a key for the Pardee House from the lock box, the tag is there, but the key is not attached. We were issued 4 keys to the house, the key which resides with Wm. S. Hart Park, Supervisor and duplicated from Cathy Martin's keys.
- Christmas Open House – Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> starting at 12:00-4 p.m. Will need board volunteers and docents to assist with this event. Cathy will send press release to the Signal, SCVTV, and KHITS, post on website and social media as well.
- Need larger signs posting "No Smoking" at the park.
- Before major event – could county water down the dirt road from the front gate to the end of the Saugus Train Station.
- Trash cans – after a major event at Hart Park could the staff have someone empty trash cans and return to previous location.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2016-

Save the date – St. Francis Dam Tour in March?

Wine Heist Date? Silver Spur Dinner at COC March 18, 2017

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

**ADJOURN:**

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, November 28, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
Minutes - October 24, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:39 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Laurene Weste, Philip Scorza, Evan Decker, E.J. Stephens, Leon Worden, Barbara Martinelli, Tom Hough, Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan

ABSENT: Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Dianne Erskine-Heligriehl, Ann Stancell, Roberto Torres,  
Questers: Sandra Cartell, Sandra Knopf, Norm Phillips-Parks & Rec.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Evan Decker to approve Minutes from September Board Meeting, Philip Scorza seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.

GUEST: Hayden Seybold (haydenseybold922@gmail.com] ) -SP 2-6-0 1629, Mogul

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: see email

Study the steam engine locomotive to see what needs to be completed to repair for operation.  
Hayden would like to get back to the Board with information on the train.

PARKS AND RECREATION: not at this time

ARCHIVES: Sarah Brewer-Thompson report:

I had the pleasure of attending the CA State Archives workshop at the state archives and had a wonderful time. We had a jam-packed day touring the archives' facilities, and got to meet the head state archivist, which was exciting. We spent the rest of the day observing and learning a few new techniques. We mainly focused on preserving paper materials (documents and photographs) and how to flatten them when they have been rolled or are curling, and how to mend them by grafting specialized paper onto them using Japanese paper and wheat protein paste. It's a very interesting process that I need to practice, but I already largely have the hang of it. Hopefully sometime in the future when we get to that point beyond organization when we want to repair and flatten specimens, I can safely do that. The archivists we worked with gave us their contact info and said we can contact them any time with any types of questions. I made contacts with my classmates, who work at different institutions across the state- some smaller historical societies and museums like ours, and others from places like Cal Poly SLO's collections, UCSB, NASA, and others.

I enjoyed seeing some sights around town, including the Senate and Assembly floors, portrait of "our" governor, Henry T. Gage, and honors for our Tataviam band on one of the seals and other spots around the Capitol.

Progress in the archive is still rolling, with Robert and Mandee being tremendously helpful. One by one they continue to knock out the "miscellaneous" hodgepodge boxes and get the archive in better shape. P.s. We are still looking for the scrapbook and WWI document but have had no luck yet...but we haven't forgotten!

QUESTERS: not at this time

**RECOGNITIONS:**

No report at this time

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

**Speaker: Marc Weingarten - THIRSTY: WILLIAM MULHOLLAND, CALIFORNIA WATER, AND THE REAL CHINATOWN** Date: November 19, 2016 Time: 2 pm  
Location: Old Town Newhall Library

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

Income: \$1,949.94

Expense: \$2,436.22

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

Nov. 10 1:00-2:30 pm (March-May dates set up)

Docent: hard time to open and close, need docents.

Adding cameras for security

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

No report at this time

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

Found roster with current list total 185 members, 65 life members,

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:**

Nothing to report

**GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:**

Cathy Martin will attend LA Gift Show on November 5, 2016

- LIMS had a great time filming at the Newhall Ranch House.
- Wedding Photo Shoot on Oct 1<sup>st</sup> – Bride and Groom not allowed to park inside due to PowWow.
- Pink Biscuit K-9s Oct. 10-11, competitors came as far away as Colorado to compete in this scent competition.
- Waiting to hear back from COC Horticulture Dept. about a drought tolerant garden.
- Waiting to find out if LA County Parks will be handling the chain link fence and the erosion problem of upper parking lot.
- Waiting to hear from Norm Philips on the mitigated oak tree fund for the immediate assistance of the oak trees, Suggestion Stay Green arborist to come look what needs to be done on pruning the trees. Laurene Weste will call arborist and Alan Pollack or Philip Scorza will assist, Laurene.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Nothing to report

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Key Log 3 new entries Mandeef McFerran, Sioux Coghlan and Tom Hough have keys to the Saugus Train Station.

- Missing a key for the Pardee House from the lock box, the tag is there, but the key is not attached. We were issued 4 keys to the house, the key which resides with Wm. S. Hart Park, Supervisor and duplicated from Cathy Martin's keys.
- Christmas Open House – Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> starting at 12:00-4 p.m. Will need board volunteers and docents to assist with this event. Cathy will send press release to the Signal, SCVTV, and KHITS, post on website and social media as well.
- Need larger signs posting “No Smoking” at the park.
- Before major event – could county water down the dirt road from the front gate to the end of the Saugus Train Station.
- Trash cans – after a major event at Hart Park could the staff have someone empty trash cans and return to previous location.
- Sheriff Picnic – shuttling people but had parking at the station
- Nov. 22, Antonovich last day of office 34 years of service. Friends of Hart park giving replica of banding iron with hart park logo going to him, SCVHS needs to give founders award, Evan motion Barbara seconded on Founders award.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2016-added

Save the date – St. Francis Dam Tour in March? Decide date next month

Wine Heist Date? Silver Spur Dinner at COC March 18, 2017

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned at 7:46p.m. by Evan Decker, seconded by Philip Scorza.

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, November 28, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – November 28, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT: E.J. Stephens, Leon Worden

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE: Sarah Brewer-Thompson report:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

Display Case

Lack of SCVHS based articles.

Plaque sent to Michael Antonovich office

Wm. S. Hart Gun

NEW BUSINESS:

Re-election of Board Members, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres.

Any other interested individuals?

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2016-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 19, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Minutes – November 28, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:36 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Eric Reifman- Parks & Rec., Alan Pollack, Evan Decker, Sue Yurosek, Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel, Tom Hough, Barbara Martinelli, Quester-Sandra Knopf

ABSENT: E.J. Stephens, Laurene Weste, Cathy Martin, Roberto Torres, Ann Stancell, Quester- Sandra Cattell

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel to approve Minutes from October Board Meeting, Evan Decker seconded motion, all in favor, motion passed.

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Eric Reifman reported:

- Fence on property spoke with supervisor will begin working on this soon
- in contract with Cathy Martin about the legated oak trees
- will take care of trash cans after events
- major events 2017 list of events will effect Heritage Junction, dates given
- any accident situation needs to be reported on the form provided by Parks & Rec., forms first aid are by the cash register in the Train Station, this is important to fill out form immediately.

ARCHIVE: Sarah Brewer-Thompson report: no report sent

QUESTERS: no report

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

A successful appearance with Speaker: Marc Weingarten - THIRSTY: WILLIAM MULHOLLAND, CALIFORNIA WATER, AND THE REAL CHINATOWN Date: November 19, 2016 Time: 2 pm Location: Old Town Newhall Library

- Finalize the Dam Tour with Alan Pollack and Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel for the St. Francis Dam Tour March 11, 2017 – Evan Decker will contact California Express Charter bus company for 2 big buses approximately \$1,350. 00 place arrival time for 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m. check cost of event to 2016 report, need water, food, snacks-\$150.00 Evan Decker will assist with purchase, program for 2017 will be 11-4pm \$35.00 a person

#### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$2,524.01

Expenses - \$2,007.22

Account balance - \$70,705.09

Completion of 2015 fiscal year tax return by Mike Daney trying to adjust financials up to date

#### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

Barbara Martinelli reported: one adult tour of 22 adults with an entry donation of \$5.00.

Docents Report- past weekend three ladies came to visit station one ended up falling down the steps out the backdoor towards the train, Eric took report of fall, ambulance was called. (Need to print - Enter at your own risk sign)

#### RESTORATION REPORT:

- Evan Decker will call the Breaux Alarm Company
- Sue Yurosek \$30,000 from grant, still need a good \$10,000 to complete inside of Pardee House still have several small jobs to take care of inside.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli working on getting membership ready to send out in timely manner

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Chiquita Cyn Master Plan - January 9<sup>th</sup> send attention to Leon Worden

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Upcoming Event – Christmas Open House 2016 Noon -4:00 p.m. docents will come to assist at this event.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Display Case – will call and decline

- Lack of SCVHS based articles, need articles for and about Heritage Junction.
- Plaque sent to Michael Antonovich office
- Wm. S. Hart Gun- gun was given Wm. S Hart to Tom's grandfather, Tom Frew had gun was going to give to Historical Society, however it is in the possession of Laurene Weste; gun needs to be placed with Historical Society, need to ask Laurene Weste for gun.
- Fire Sprinkler mandated by the fire dept. sprinklers need to be inspected. Philip Scorza made a motion to contact county for recommended fire inspection estimate. Evan Decker seconded motion, Philip will get estimate.
- No new updated on St. Francis Dam Bill, cannot do anything between Senators and Congress, Senate omi-bus package will put our bill into the package bill, Boxer's office will look into committee where bill is positioned, currently.

- Dianne Eskine-Hellrigel found flood plain and collected debris from Drink Water Flats which was path of St. Francis Dam flood path, found a connection with pieces of glass and other items from the site. Dianne brought these items in to study and shared with Board.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Re-election of Board Members, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres. Bio presented and sent by email.

- Dianne Eskine-Heligriel brought two pictures from Elizabeth and Cecil Sellers born 1890 in Chicago – relatives of the Antonin Dvorak 1920 Costa Mesa, Cecil's mother's uncle was given pictures and purse when they came to California, would like to donate to the Ranch House remodel. Sue Yurosek will keep these donations in the Kingsbury house.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2016-added

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

**ADJOURN:** Meeting adjourned at 7:50 p.m. by Alan Pollack, seconded by Philip Scorza.

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, December 19, 2016 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – December 19, 2016

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT: Eric Reifman, Dianne Erskine-Helligriell, Tom Hough

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE: Sarah Brewer-Thompson report:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

Election of Board Members, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 23, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
Minutes – December 19, 2016

CALL TO ORDER: 6:54pm by Alan Pollack (No Quorum)

PRESENT: Sioux Coghlan, Evan Decker, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Ann Stansell,

ABSENT: Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec., Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Tom Hough, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres, Leon Worden, Philip Scorza, Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens. Questers-Sandra Cartell, Sandra Knopf,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: (No Quorum)

GUEST: Kevin Burton

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE: Sarah Brewer-Thompson report:

Ann Stansell presented information for archive up date (See report attached)

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Received a call from a person to purchase fencing behind Mitchell Adobe – Barbara Martinelli will call to discuss pricing.

- Alarm company researching why alarm went off, who should be contacted if alarm is set off again. Call Cathy Martin during the day hours 5-8 pm. Barbara Martinelli 8pm-5am  
*Call 5pm-8am call sheriff, 8am-5pm Call Cathy Martin, then Barbara Martinelli, then Sheriff.*

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Cathy order books they arrive today 12-19-16

Christmas Open House quite successful, letters to Santa, gingerbread house for the kids a big success, five gallons' coffee donated from Starbucks, Father Craig from OLPH prayers for animals. *Received \$40.00 cash donations, Sold \$234.00 in the Gift Shop.*

OLD BUSINESS:

Fire Sprinklers inspection pending phone call need to contact Fire Captain

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Election of Board Members, Sioux Coghlan, Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Roberto Torres. – No Quorum

Cathy Martin would like to put lights around the redwood tree by the Newhall House

- Vent on roof is missing top on Train Station
- Train Station roof needs to be replaced
- Look for Grants through Los Angeles County need Board Members to help

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2017- added

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

ADJOURN: 8:25pm

NEXT MEETING: Monday, January 23, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

### Archives Committee Update

During the 9/26/16 SCVHS board meeting Ann Stansell was asked to organize an archives committee and support Sarah Thompson as a contact between the board and archives team.

On 11/19/16 the archives committee held their first meeting. Present were archivist Sarah Thompson, CSUN student/archive intern Robert Harbeston, archive volunteer Mandee McFerren, and board member Ann Stansell. We met at the SCVHS from 9:30 AM-noon to identify and discuss current archives related questions/comments/concerns and to review the current state of the collections/collections storage/archives work space.

Meeting topics/activities included:

- (1) Identifying issues with Past Perfect. We were unable to open the program or access SCVHS specific data. Robert will identify which computers the program is on and trouble shoot access over the next few weeks.
- (2) Determining which computers/printers/scanners are functioning and those that no longer work. Non-functioning equipment has been stacked on a desk in the corner of the archives work space. It is suggested that this equipment be fixed or disposed of/removed from the building.
- (3) Reviewing the current control/access policy for the archives. All agree that access to the archives/collections should be limited to trained archivists and individuals OKed through the board. It is suggested that the upstairs be turned into a restricted access collections area and any non-collections activities currently taking place upstairs should be relocated to the former Saugus Café room downstairs. Artifacts currently stored in the Saugus Café room should be moved upstairs to the archives, and archaeology collections should be relocated to an approved repository. Archive material/artifacts should not leave the collections space unless a loan/transfer request is filled out and approved by the lead archivist and board.
- (4) Looking for the document listing the Newhall/Saugus area men killed in WWI. Not located but on the radar/to do list.
- (5) Reviewing current work being undertaken in the archives. Sorting through boxes in the archives storage area and separating based on historical topic, type of material, etc.
- (6) Discussing current needs...support, supplies, etc. Good with what we currently have in way of supplies..Will pass along requests to the board, as needed.
- (7) Identifying upcoming training opportunities. May 10-13, 2017 California Preservation Conference in Pasadena. July 2017 Western Archival Institute two week intensive training. Sarah will look into these opportunities and their costs. She currently thinks Pasadena is the best option given there would be no travel/lodging costs.

Work in the archives will continue over the winter break and our next meeting will be after the holidays.



On 11/27/16 Robert Harbeston provided the following update:

I have a positive update on the Past Perfect situation.

So it turns out the computer that was in the archives area is the only computer that can open Past Perfect but it needs to be connected to the network to do so. Since the computer does not have a wireless card, I temporarily moved it into the other office where it can be connected and accessed with an Ethernet cable (and disconnected and marked the two computers that do not boot up).

Now the program can be opened, the next problem will be gaining access to add information.

There are previously created users accounts (Alan Pollack, Angela Chadbourne, Becky Bataille, Bob Bennett, Ed, Ethan, Leslie Bretall, Pat Saletore and visitor) which are locked with passwords, but through the guest account I can see the previously archived information. It looks like there is a lot of information entered and it is currently stored on the main computer in the office. Definitely needing a backup, Past Perfect shows the last backup date being 11/14/13, but at least we now know where the data is stored and how it can be accessed.

RECOGNITIONS: no report

PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has contacted Korina Dunbar, he has set up a lecture on the History of Fort, for December 9, 2017 at 2:00 pm at Newhall Library.

- Abraham Hoffman will present his book, Great Earthquakes of California scheduled for 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library on August 12, 2017.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

\$35,000 Morgan Stanley account

Income - \$8668.37 / Expenses - \$3,250.00 / Acct. Balance - \$66,026.26

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli has a two-day long bus tours scheduled for Tuesday and Wednesday she will receive \$300 for tour.

- Barbara brought in photos of donations if SCVHS may be interested in these donations.

RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek will be working on Pardee House, she will begin with chair lift.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli reported 56 members have not renewed their membership, she will send out a postcard to ask for their renewal.

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: no report

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Cathy Martin reported: No filming - Photographer must come with permission

- Gift Shop open doing well
- Ann Stancell working on getting a copy of footage from St. Francis Dam

OLD BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel has located a caboose for lapidary shop and parties, caboose is sitting in a railyard and is ready for use.

Back window on Edison House is cracked and needs to be repaired

RECOGNITIONS: no report

**PROGRAM REPORT:**

Alan Pollack has contacted Korina Dunbar, he has set up a lecture on the History of Fort, for December 9, 2017 at 2:00 pm at Newhall Library.

- Abraham Hoffman will present his book, Great Earthquakes of California scheduled for 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library on August 12, 2017

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

\$35,000 Morgan Stanley account

Income - \$8668.37 / Expenses - \$3,250.00 / Acct. Balance - \$66,026.26

**SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:**

Barbara Martinelli has a two-day long bus tours scheduled for Tuesday and Wednesday she will receive \$300 for tour.

- Barbara brought in photos of donations if SCVHS may be interested in these donations.

**RESTORATION REPORT:**

Sue Yurosek will be working on Pardee House, she will begin with chair lift.

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**

Barbara Martinelli reported 56 members have not renewed their membership, she will send out a postcard to ask for their renewal.

**CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:** no report

**GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:**

Cathy Martin reported: No filming - Photographer must come with permission

- Gift Shop open doing well
- Ann Stancell working on getting a copy of footage from St. Francis Dam

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel has located a caboose for lapidary shop and parties, caboose is sitting in a railyard and is ready for use.

- Dianne has received rocks from a friend for the lapidary shop once opened and some samples.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel spoke about:

- 2018 potential schedule of events for St. Francis Dam 90-year event, combine hiking club for statue or plaque for site.
- Would like to plan fund raiser for event
- Need two places to hold event Hart Hall, and The Main Theater, check with Philp Scorza and E. J. Stephens about production work
- Children of survivors to speak and produce a vignette of past
- New legislative director for the St. Francis Memorial
- Bill will be introduced in two weeks again by Senator Knight, still working with Senator Finestine.
- Laurene Weste sending letters to 653 elected officials on St. Francis Dam Memorial, sending LA Times picture
- Bill is moving forward according to Dianne hopefully a vote in the House by next week
- Cathy Martin met with volunteer Ron Rediger wants to do garden work at the junction will get a key for him to tool shed when he needs to put items in shed

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017-added

#### EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN: 8:03 pm by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, June 26, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CASH REPORT  
APRIL  
2017

Beginning balance April 1, 2017: \$63,098.64

Deposits:

Filming/Rentals 200.00

Memberships 1,180.00

Store Sales 1,600.64

City-Cowboy Festival 5,500.00

Donations 187.73

Total deposits

8,668.37 *income april*

Expenses:

Security 195.00

Utilities 577.78

Telephone/Internet 197.74

Store Supplies 1,009.98

Postage 2.63

Newsletter 170.25

Damn Tour Expenses 926.12

Sales Tax 85.00

Plaques 71.94

Merchant fees 13.56

Total expenses

3,250.00 *spent*

Ending Balance April 30, 2017

\$68,517.01

Account Balance May 22, 2017

\$66,026.26 *income*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – June 26, 2017

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT: Tom Hough, Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec., Evan Decker

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$2,320.10 / Expenses - \$2,834.75 / Acct. Balance - \$64,779.50

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS:

Forgotten Casualties Project Saint Francis Dam -

NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel- St. Francis Dam

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017- No meeting July 24<sup>th</sup>? Next meeting August 28<sup>th</sup>?

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, July 24, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
Minutes – June 26, 2017

CALL TO ORDER: 6:43pm by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Sue Yurosek, Ann Stancell, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Lauren Weste,  
ABSENT: Tom Hough, Evan Decker, E. J. Stephens, Philip Scorza, Leon Worden, Sarah Brewer Thompson, Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec.,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Lauren Weste to approve April 2017 minutes, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel. Minutes approved.

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION: not present

ARCHIVE:

Ann Stancell, Ariel will be coming in on Saturdays and Sundays to work on achieves from 1-4 pm when docents are present.

- Ann Stancell will assist Wells Fargo Bank with 20 photo images from the Historical Society, the society will be represented.

QUESTERS: *day of the Golden Dream #381*

~~Heritage~~ Questers will replace the broken window in the Edison House back door with safety glass.

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has contacted Korina Dunbar, he has set up a lecture on the History of Fort, for December 9, 2017 at 2:00 pm at Newhall Library.

- Abraham Hoffman will present his book, Great Earthquakes of California scheduled for 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library on August 12, 2017

### TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - ~~\$2,834.75~~ / Expenses - \$2,834.75 / Acct. Balance - \$68,002.36

2320.30

### SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

Barbara Martinelli noted the 2016-17 school year is complete, she will be taking reservations for the upcoming year 2017-18.

- Chinese Exchange Students scheduled for July 14, 2017 -11-12:15 pm
- May 2, 2018 scheduled another bus tour of historical sites

### RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek – presented a furniture donated, Jim and Sherry Arnold, donators would like to donate another cabinet with mirror, a hall tree, and lots of furniture for the restoration of the Newhall Ranch house. Sue will place items in the Ranch House and roll with plastic and insert moth balls to protect furniture. Sue will send a thank you to the Arnold's.

Reported gate at Pardee House

- <sup>Oak Golden Dream</sup> Heritage Questers will take care of broken window at the Edison House.
- Lauren Weste presented - Electrician to meet with Sue Yurosek, ready to complete electrical at Pardee House. Phone number of electrician, 661-466-7644 cell of William Maxwell, owner of Maxwell Electric he will re-wire the house to code, the city will pay for the work completed to the Pardee House.
- Lauren Weste will call city about structural engineer grant. SCVHS received a grant of \$5,000 dollars from the City of SCV in 2016 for a structural integrity assessment of the Pardee House.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: nothing to report

### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Maggie Temple is slowing bringing in items from her house, she lives in Newhall. Currently, she has donated a dress from 30's, a child's hat from 30's, a bunny bonnet, stockings, and a garter belt.

- Jeff Williamson found map at John Nichols gallery – brought in map presented to Barbara Martinelli, will scan to archives.



## GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Cathy Martin continues to work with filming companies and showing movie scouts property for signing up SCVHS location.

- Train Station Rental - Thursday Relay for Life, July 13, 2017 paper work completed, the 12<sup>th</sup> to set up 6-8 pm will leave gate unlocked.
- Rental Assistance League - new board training at 8:30 pm - 14 people attended on June 20<sup>th</sup>

## OLD BUSINESS:

Ann Stancell - Forgotten Casualties Project Saint Francis Dam – email was sent to board members, Ann would like SCVHS to make an effort to mark graves of St. Francis Dam Disaster of the primary victims of the 54 mile dam flood zone.

- Would like to have all graves marked by the 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. A sub-committee needs to be formed to raise funds to mark all graves along the flood path, will continue to work towards goal for Forgotten Casualties.

## NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel- St. Francis Dam

- DWP gave permission to get archival information about St. Francis Dam.
- Ann Stancell has digitized the DWP forms on the St. Francis Dam claims; Dianne and Ann will set up time to check if completed.
- Dianne and Alan Pollack were invited by DWP on June 24, 2017 to the L. A. Reservoir. Their walk included gathering information on the dam activities, for example using balls to keep the chlorine down and evaporation down. DWP will confirm dates for next walk to Hollywood and Silverlake Dam sites.
- Dianne spent a day at dam site working on signage for getting dam marker reset. Ann will continue working on signage information for Dianne. SCVHS knows the importance of conservation for this historical site, continue to prevent graffiti of area, and maintain information on local frogs and plants of area. Dianne would like to view different vantage point photos of what the lake looked like. National Wildlife Fish Federation grant, for structural material and signage grants approved.
- End of July 24, 25, 26 Alan and Dianne will fly to Washington D.C. to present bill for St. Francis Dam.

- In 2018 – St. Francis Dam reduced flood plain tour scheduled for March 11, 2018, planned with Ann Stancell. Edison, DWP, and Newhall people to attend tour.
- Don Ray gave presentation on June 15, with the assistance of the San Fernando Historical Society, at a restaurant in Shadow Hills, of the St. Francis Dam, he presented an amazing voice recording of survivors talking about the dam disaster, completed in 1978.
- Dianne presented information on conductor in Fillmore, he will not part with his trains, but knows someone else who may want to sell a caboose.
- Leon Worden - Met with the welder, Rob Lombardi he'll be back the end of June to fix the gate and to weld the section(s) of wrought-iron fence at the south end of the train yard.
- Philip Scorza – presented interested in a project to put together Hart High pictures from yearbooks, etc., from school beginnings thru the 1950's, and put it in book or magazine form.
- Leon Worden - film student at Cal Arts doing a reenactment for his thesis, working on a 2 minutes and 33 seconds clip. Charles Alton talks about the St. Francis Dam, student will allow SCVHS to use footage once created. Leon making a motion for Cal Arts student to approve an audio license agreement for non-elusive use of voice recording which if part of a longer 1985 video produced by the society, Brian Smee will use audio as part of a thesis reenactment of the dam disaster, seconded by Laurene Weste. Motion approved.
- Leon Worden purchased dinosaur bones which may be from the L.A. tar-pits area, a contractor on trolley digging a trench kept the bones, the bones ended up on arts antiquity market, and Leon purchased them. Would the historical society like to have these bones? These bones show past and prehistoric history of Santa Clarita Valley area. Leon will donate to the historical society his purchase. Ann Stancell will prepare donation form.
- Cathy Martin emailed Mike Jarel, to inform him that the stack of wood in the train yard is from the Mojave train station water tower. It was donated to SCVHS for our depot.
- Cathy Martin addressed Mike Jarels concerns: ladders and extension ladders in train yard do not fit into tool shed, canoe artifacts come from Callahan's Old West, cinder blocks and saw horse used often to block children from running on train tracks during events.

- Laurene Weste expressed concern to start with the roof on the Ranch House, currently no insulation and needs to be up dated, as well, Mike Jarel expressed concern with the state of the roof on the Newhall Ranch house, over missing shingles and water damage due to leakage. SCVHS needs money to start this project, a smart thing to do ask city for grant to complete ranch house roof. \$68,000 in checking account can it be used; some funds are restricted for other use. According to Leon \$38,000 is restricted. Tom Hough needs to be aware of this issue.

#### ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017 added-

No meeting July 24<sup>th</sup>? Motion made by Alan Pollack and seconded by Lauren Weste to have next meeting August 28<sup>th</sup>, motion approved.

#### EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN: 8:14 pm by Alan Pollack

NEXT MEETING: Monday, August 28, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

June 26, 2017  
Ann Stancell

I'm really excited about the list of St. Francis related anniversary activities that was circulated at the last board meeting. I appreciate all the SCVHS folks that have been attending the monthly 90th commemorative planning sessions in Fillmore, and Dianne for taking notes, adding ideas to the list, and sharing the list with us.

Per our discussions at the meeting, my understanding is that the SCVHS hopes to contribute to this larger effort in numerous ways. Among the various plans Dianne mentioned, one aspect that is near and dear to my heart is raising funds to place memorials at each of the unmarked graves of flood victims. To this end, in 2011 James Snead and I created the Forgotten Casualties Project, based in the Anthropology Dept. at CSUN. To date we've raised just over \$1,000. As part of this effort, I've compiled a list of the flood victims buried in unmarked graves (list attached) and conducted genealogical research to connect with living relatives for their input on how to memorialize each grave. Given my ongoing interest and existing relationships with staff at each of the cemeteries in the flood zone, I'd like to merge CSUNs efforts with those of the SCVHS and take the lead on these specific fundraising efforts. Before transferring the funds collected to date to the SCHVS, and beginning a public campaign, I wanted to clarify with the board that we're collecting funds for through the SCVHS non-profit? Tom, we already have an account for disaster related memorialization, right?

Also, given the time we dedicated to discussing St Francis at the last meeting, I propose we start holding a sub-committee meeting to discuss SCVHS specific commemoration efforts. I'd imagine Dianne would like to take the lead on this, but I would be happy to if that is not the case.

Many thanks,  
Ann

P.S., Here are the current statistics on SFDD casualties compiled from the claim files at the LADWP archives, historic newspapers, cemetery sexton records, etc.

411 = maximum number of victims = 308 recovered (240 identified + 68 unidentified) + 103 missing (79 missing, claim + 24 missing, no claim)

343 = minimum number of victims = 240 identified + 103 missing (accounts for maximum overlap between missing and unidentified)

Statistics regarding memorialization:

411 maximum number of victims = 178 marked graves + 121 unmarked graves (53 identified + 68 unidentified) + 1 unknown burial location for Jessie Lloyd Asher + 28 missing/cenotaphs (missing but marked) + 75 missing (103 total missing - 28 cenotaph) + 8 cremated (identified, not buried)

June 26, 2017  
Mike Jarel

To the members of the SCVHS Board,

I spent some time at the depot earlier today clearing weeds in the train yard and have a few issues I'd like read before the Board at tomorrows meeting.

1. The rear fence section at the south end of the train yard is completely broken away and is just leaning against the other sections. This obviously presents a serious security and liability issue as trespassers can literally walk into the train yard. I'm sure it was never intended for the rear section to be permanently attached, so as to allow large materials to be moved into or out of the yard, so there needs to be thought given how to secure the fence section in a way that it can be removed when needed. Attention to this matter needs to be immediate.

2. The interior condition of the Ranch House is seriously deteriorating. The wood shake roof is in terrible shape, is a fire hazard, and apparently is leaking since there is a worsening mold situation in the interior walls and ceiling. A window pane has been broken out on the south end of the building, and there is a serious rodent infestation with much of the flooring covered with droppings. This along with the mold situation presents a real health hazard to anyone entering or working in the house. I don't know what remedies are available to the Board but the condition of the structure needs to be stabilized at the very minimum to prevent further deterioration and a far greater restoration expense.

3. The front (trackside) of the depot in the train yard is slowly turning into a junk storage yard. Ladders in various states of condition, old lumber, bricks, cinder blocks, saw horses, and all sorts of materials left over from the haunt have been left against the front wall. The train yard should not be a dumping ground. This side of the depot faces Newhall Ave. and should be kept in a condition to showcase the depot as a "working" railroad station with materials in front restricted to actual railroad artifacts. The present condition presents a fire hazard (old dry lumber) and attracts rodents, snakes, etc., and is just unsightly. An effort needs to be made to determine what the Society really wants to keep, and those materials moved to either the storage area behind the locomotive, or a more appropriate location. The rest should be properly discarded. I'm available to help with this but the Board needs to be involved.

Thanks for allowing me to bring these issues to the attention of the Board.

Respectfully,

Michael Jarel.

Sent from Southern Pacific Los Angeles Division Central Telegraph Office

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CASH REPORT  
MAY  
2017

Beginning balance May 1, 2017: \$68,517.01

Deposits:

Filming/Rentals 0.00

Memberships 335.00

Store Sales 15.10

City-Bus Tour 1,950.00

Donations 20.00

Total deposits 2,320.10

Expenses:

Security 0.00

Utilities 575.27

Telephone/Internet 307.94

Store Supplies 675.60

Postage 0.00

Newsletter 162.38

Bus Tour Expenses 279.72

Sales Tax 0.00

Insurance 829.00

Merchant fees 4.84

Total expenses 2,834.75

Ending Balance May 31, 2017 \$68,002.36

Account Balance June 7, 2017 \$64,779.50

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CASH REPORT  
JUNE  
2017

Beginning balance June 1, 2017: \$68,002.36

Deposits:

Filming/Rentals 300.00

Memberships 80.00

Store Sales 571.50

Donations 50.00

Total deposits 1,001.50

Expenses:

Security 195.00

Utilities 578.56

Telephone/Internet 248.67

Store Supplies 73.15

Fire Sprinklers 2,613.25

Newsletter 184.88

Sales Tax 0.00

Insurance 417.09

Merchant fees 5.41

Total expenses 4,316.01

Ending Balance June 30, 2017 \$64,687.85

Account Balance July 12, 2017 \$64,462.45

Morgan Stanley Balance June 30, 2017 \$35,085.72

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – August 28, 2017

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: Fleur Fong of the Chinese Historical Society of SoCal

JoEllen Rismanchi - Overnight campout at Vasquez Rocks?

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: Fleur Fong Metrolink

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$ / Expenses - \$ / Acct. Balance - \$

Need comprehensive list of restricted accounts (and any other restrictions on funds)

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Grounds Report-

OLD BUSINESS:

Forgotten Casualties Project Saint Francis Dam –

Cathy Martin called about welder, need to reschedule?

NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel- St. Francis Dam

Leon Worden - Given the opportunity, would we want these 4 banks of 1962-65 era boxes from the old Castaic post office? Hitching post and flag pole from the post office?

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017-

Community Contributions Program 2017 - #92017

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, September 25, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Minutes – August 28, 2017

CALL TO ORDER: meeting called to order 6:41p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT:

Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Lauren Weste, Tom Hough, Evan Decker, E. J. Stephens, Philip Scorza, Leon Worden, Sarah Brewer Thompson,

ABSENT: Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec., Ann Stansell

APPROVAL OF MINUTE.S: Motion made by Lauren Weste to approve June 2017 minutes, seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel. Minutes approved.

GUEST:

Fleur Fong of the Chinese Historical Society of SoCal, Norm Phillips City Administration with Castaic Park, Frank Oviedo – City of Santa Clarita

PRESENTATION BY GUEST: Fleur Fong spoke about the Metro link mess up of the Lang Station plaques ... there were approximately 2,000 Chinese workers who worked the rails. According to Fleur the Metro Link has changed right away of 1953, there are two plaques which the Chinese Historical Society is not able to get to these plaques. Fleur would like to the plaques relocated. A year half ago Metro Link retracted the monument and put the station on top of markers, one can literally see the plaques. Leon Worden has been dealing with Supervisor Barger's office on this issue and they're on top of it but they don't have anything to report yet ... it might not seem like it, but it is a complex, multijurisdictional issue. Who owns the road? Many parties are included in this mess. The plaques need to be moved, but where should the plaques be relocated? There are plans in the future to improve the intersection, but then the plaques will be move once again. Leon and Fleur will keep SCVHS posted on this issue.

Issue of contamination at site needs to be addressed:

- Eugene Moy, President of the Chinese Historical Society would like to have a plaque for the San Fernando tunnel. Due to location of the tunnel CHS has made a suggestion to have marker placed within Hart Park.
- Frank Oviedo from the City of Santa Clarita spoke on grant information. Currently, 70% electrical for the Pardee house will be completed. An engineer who worked on historical Coronado Hotel will take care of

electrical pay out procedure. He is waiting for structure report, all is well with structural development of Pardee House. This may take two days to repair with carpenter on minimal items, Frank is aware of the buildings and Frank will speak about grant. Newhall Ranch House is next on the list for historical repair. Many historical remodels have not been completed correctly and this needs to be readdressed. The city requires permits to complete the remodel process. This needs to be fulfilled with quality people whom are aware of historical remodeling and have been approved by the city.

- Frank Oviedo gave crucial information on the grant process work and provided to grant details to SCVHS. Grants come from tax dollars and money spent needs to be accounted for accurately. Grant applications must be in place, contractors must be licensed and in good standing with agency and they must know how to pull permits, have building department with contractors for resources, invoice with paper work with proper letterhead proper documentation, there is a person who oversees the grant. Must follow the process and procedures.
- Electrician with the Pardee House states project is moving along and is almost completed. Maxwell Electric is completing this task.

PARKS AND RECREATION: Norman Philips nothing to report

ARCHIVE: Ann Stansell report finally pending Wells Fargo Bank request has been completed earning \$1,200 for SCVHS, and I heard from them again today and they will be ordering another dozen or so images for another mural in Newhall in the next month or so.

QUESTERS: none

RECOGNITIONS: none

PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has contacted Korina Dunbar, and has set up a lecture on the History of Fort Teton, for December 9, 2017 at 2:00 pm presenting at Newhall Library.

- Abraham Hoffman present his book, Great Earthquakes of California on August 12, 2017 at the Newhall Library. Approximately 30 people were in attendance.

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$560.13 / Expenses - \$1,368.12 / Acct. Balance - \$63,435.30 /

Morgan Stanley Balance - \$35,085.72 quarterly statement

Currently in our checking account with general fund monies:

Mogul Locomotive \$ 11,442.39

Pardee interior \$ 500.54

Sewer account \$ 1,288.01

Train Station Grant \$ 1,745.00

In a savings account approximately \$37,000, which would be a reasonable amount to cover:

Oak Mitigation

Mehterian Fountain

Endowment fund

As of June 30, 2016, balance sheet, Tom is working out issues with accounts. Tom will continue to assess complete list of restricted, and any other restrictions on funds.

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

No more school tours currently, have sign-up for spring 2018

- Barbara has Docents through September since she will be out of state until October.
- Donations: Newhall photo of man on horse taken around 1920. Another photo of Chris Broshon has donated photo, sketch, and art canvas of the Pardee House. Chris painted house when it was located on corner of Market Street. Laurene Weste would like a copy to take to city.
- Evan Decker presented a photo from Mike Jarel. He came by photo of Saugus Train Station at a flea market printed Feb. 1968 which he donated to the station.

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Fence not fixed

## MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

## CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

## GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:/ RENTALS:

Cathy Martin will attend Gift Show - Cash and Carry Nov. 3, 2017

- Rentals – Sept. 16, from 12-6 p.m. for Memorial Service, Evan Decker has been hired to assist with venue.

- Jan 26-28, 2018 Los Californios Dinner at Hart Hall
- Rental in freight room with Genealogy Library Group, ask if our membership can come free or at a reduced rate.
- Filming expand reach to SCV movie rentals
- Sign-up for Ralphs and amazon smile at smile.amazon.com – extra money towards SCVHS; Sarah will make a flyer.
- A suggestion for a big promotion for our members to sign-up in the Dispatch News Magazine, and on our website for members to register with Ralph's and Amazon Smile
- The main water line is broken in the community garden, the gardenerers dug a hole to reveal it was most likely broken by the oak tree roots. Should get bids for replacement of the irrigation system in the area.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

Forgotten Casualties Project Saint Francis Dam – St. Francis Dam funding for three head stones will talk with Ann Stansell – A private ceremony for Philip Cesena to a host a head stone placement. This first filming of a shaman head stone, using film Philip Scorza is putting together.

- On the mogul, the flag bracket was stolen. Greg Cattell will replace the post need bid to replace it, Greg Cattell son works in fabricate film industry.
- Mike Jarel has the key to the locks that are holding the fence corners, for the back-train yard fence section. The fence is up and secure but it needs to be welded as soon as possible.
- Mike Jarel reported the glass on the south end of the Newhall Ranch House is missing a pane of glass allowing rodents to enter, as well as the roof.
- Cathy Martin mentioned the importance of a welder to repair back fence of train yard and fix the bent gate next to the Pardee House.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel- St. Francis Dam / Alan Pollack and Dianne went to Harris and Feinstein both senators, and received good feedback on the bill, currently in recess and will introduction bill in Washington after session.

- Los Angeles Archeologist want to create a presentation to install a permanent 2018 memorial at Saugus Train Station for St. Francis Dam. Thyla Rider and David Pebbles would like to discuss the importance for not removing items from the flood plain.

- Grounds between Pardee House and Newhall Ranch house has a water main break. There is a huge hole in community garden this needs to be replaced. At this time, not sure if it affects the entire irrigation system or just a broken main system.
- Lauren Weste will speak with city about water hole and with Frank Oviedo.
- Lauren Weste made a motion to have city look at trees on property giving county a permit observe and trim trees as determined necessary. Leon Worden made motion to approve and seconded by Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel. Motion passed.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2017-none

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

**ADJOURN:** Meeting dismissed 9:00 pm

**NEXT MEETING:** Monday, September 25, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY

CASH REPORT

JULY

2017

Beginning balance July 1, 2017: \$64,687.85

Deposits:

Filming/Rentals 0.00

Memberships 90.00

Store Sales 470.13

Donations 0.00

Total deposits 560.13

Expenses:

Postage 2.63

Utilities 537.25

Telephone/Internet 247.20

Store Supplies 51.11

Newsletter 381.84

Sales Tax 147.00

Insurance 0.00

Merchant fees 1.09

Total expenses 1,368.12

Ending Balance July 31, 2017 \$63,879.86

Account Balance August 25, 2017 \$63,435.30

Morgan Stanley Balance June 30, 2017 \$35,085.72

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – September 25, 2017

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$ / Expenses - \$ / Acct. Balance - \$

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

OLD BUSINESS: Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017-

Community Contributions Program 2017 - #92017

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 23, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING  
Minutes – September 25, 2017

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:39 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Evan Decker, Leon Worden, Ann Stansell, Lauren Weste, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel, Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec.

ABSENT: Tom Hough, Philip Scorza, E. J. Stephens, Sarah Brewer-Thompson,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Barbara Martinelli to approve August 2017 minutes, seconded by Evan Decker. Minutes approved.

GUEST: Fleur Fong of the Chinese Historical Society of SoCal

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

Fleur Fong checking status of August presentation

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Eric Reifman presented information for:

- Native American Pow-Wow at Hart Park Sept. 30 – October 1, 2017, there will be a \$5.00 parking fee.
- Oct. 7, 2017 Silent Film work shop to be held at the Train Station
- October 8, 2017 - Bow-Wow's & Meows at Hart Park – parking will not include junction premises.

ARCHIVE:

Ann Stansell - Wells Fargo Bank ordered more images for their project, she presented signed authorization for this transaction. Ariel has completed 20 hours of archival work for the station, and Ann has filled in 10 hours on archives and removal of non-archival items; such as getting boxes off shelves which contained rodents scat. She is working diligently to protect content of pictures and paper.

- Barbara Martinelli - Time travel trunk for teachers whom could not afford a bus to come to junction, trunk provides articles that were used in the 1950's
- Canyon Country Library borrowed trunk to use for young children coming into library.



## QUESTERS:

## RECOGNITIONS:

## PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has contacted Korina Dunbar, and has set up a lecture on the History of Fort Teton, for December 9, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. presenting at Newhall Library.

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$1,668.90 / Expenses - \$2,364.11 / Acct. Balance - \$63,184.65  
Morgan Stanley Balance - \$35,085.72

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

Legacy Christian School Tour - Questers will be attending tour with Barbara Martinelli and a \$200.00 donation will be offered from their school

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek will be meeting with contractor, assessment of roofing, and chair lift; it has been difficult getting all parties together.

- Laurene Weste will confirm sending of check as soon as paper work is received.
- Structural engineer work plan for plan to Pardee House needs to be signed off. City has a roofer they like and will send roofer over to assess the process. Process needs to be approved by the city. Electrical will be done, the roof drywall, interior paint, shutters for the windows when house is near completion.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: nothing to report

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT: nothing to report

## GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING:

Please sign up for Christmas Open House Dec. 2, 2017

- Will apply for SCV Grant for plaques in front of historical buildings

## OLD BUSINESS:

Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel - Update: getting the 2018 – 90<sup>th</sup> year anniversary program worked out for St. Francis Dam Ceremony. Please board members let me know if you would like to participate in any of the events. The SCV events are pretty much ready to go.

- Barbara Martinelli please order a bus for the Flood Plain Tour on the 12<sup>th</sup> (I know we have 2 for the Dam Tour on the 17<sup>th</sup>, but we've added 1 more tour, with ONE bus only. (See attached for times, etc.) March 12<sup>th</sup>, for second bus will email Barbara Martinelli.
- The rest of the flood plain is not finished giving me their info, as you can see from the attached being sent by Dianne.
- I have an old Bible to donate-to give to Sue Yurosek for use in one of the houses, if she wishes.
- Re: St. Francis Bill-Alan Pollack and Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel took Senator Harris office staff out to the Dam and Powerhouses. They are very enthused about the Memorial. Feinstein's local office wants to go October 1<sup>st</sup> and on October 4<sup>th</sup>, Knight's local office will be taking a tour.
- Jason Brice gave Dianne a Newhall Milk bottle found by Power House one near St. Francis Dam site.
- Fleur Fong adjusted minutes from her presentation in August. Spoke with Laurene Weste about plaques that need to be replaced near site of Lang Station, would like to have these plaques moved to a reasonable area, for public to observe. Fleur will construct a draft of plaque for San Fernando tunnel to be erected at Heritage Junction.

## NEW BUSINESS:

Can an Election ballot to membership be sent through Dispatch Magazine? Loen Worden confirmed: no according to SCVHS By-laws.

- Motion to authorize \$100.00 sending out postcards to 100 people to inform them of Christmas Open House at the Junction December 2, 2017.

## ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017- added

Community Contributions Program 2017 - #92017

## EXECUTIVE REPORT:

## ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, October 23, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CASH REPORT  
AUGUST  
2017

Beginning balance August 1, 2017:		\$63,879.86
Deposits:		
Filming/Rentals	1,200.00	
Memberships	80.00	
Store Sales	283.90	
Donations	<u>105.00</u>	
Total deposits		1,668.90
Expenses:		
Andy Gump Rental	171.00	
Utilities	616.31	
Telephone/Internet	249.81	
Store Supplies	27.31	
Newsletter	0.00	
Sales Tax	0.00	
Insurance	1,265.11	
Merchant fees	<u>34.57</u>	
Total expenses		<u>2,364.11</u>
Ending Balance August 31, 2017		<u>\$63,184.65</u>
Account Balance September 22, 2017		<u>\$62,389.84</u>
Morgan Stanley Balance June 30, 2017		<u>\$35,085.72</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – October 23, 2017

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST:

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$ / Expenses - \$ / Acct. Balance - \$

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING / RENTALS:

OLD BUSINESS: NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 27, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Minutes – October 23, 2017

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order 6:36 p.m. by Alan Pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Sarah Brewer-Thompson, Barbara Martinelli, Evan Decker, Leon Worden, Lauren Weste, Tom Hough, Philip Scorza, E.J. Stephens, Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec.  
ABSENT: Ann Stansell, Dianne Erskine-Hellrigel,

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Evan Decker to approve August 2017 minutes, seconded by Sue Yurosek. Minutes approved.

GUEST: John Gee and Russ Herrington, Bob Blount

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

John Gee and Russ Herrington– before major leak happened, drip system, found two inch pipe loosen joint four feet down needs to be repaired, Russ planned to clean area after everything stopped growing. The oak trees have prevented garden from growing a garden in this area.

Main concern with county is the oak trees, which need little water too much water will cause trees to fall. Bottom line the garden is unrepairable to lack of water. The county has mandated 10 days for removal of garden from premises. Eric Reifman will assist with a work party if scheduled with him before date of scheduled clean-up.

Alan Pollack and other board members gave compliments to Russ and John on the 40 years of gardening at the junction.

- Bob Blount – presented info on area of dam in Santa Clarita. Look forward to passing of bill for the dam site.

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Eric Reifman - Who is lead person to contact for garden project? Alan Pollack will take on responsibility. Need a beautification sign to let public know of transformation to garden.

Veteran Appreciation Day 10-3

Help the Children 10-3

## ARCHIVE:

Ann and Ariel continue to make process on archives  
Stevenson Ranch Library looking to put together history club, looking for participants to give presentation.

## QUESTERS:

## RECOGNITIONS:

Need to give certificate to Russ Herrington and John Gee for years of service at the junction – possibly a plaque to give recognition to Russ and John. Put in newsletter 1973 Newhall community garden 44 years of gardening.

## PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has set up a lecture with Korina Dunbar, on the History of Fort Teton, December 9, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library.

- March 2018 working on presentation for 90<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of St. Francis Dam Disaster. Working with historical groups in Piru, Fillmore, Santa Paula, and Santa Clarita scheduling events along the flood path.

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$ 9,658.25 / Expenses - \$10,091.61 / Acct. Balance - \$61,617.67  
Tom Hough will call John Heyes Plumbing to look at water leak.

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT:

Cancelled rescheduled for Dec.

## RESTORATION REPORT:

Sue Yurosek moving forward on Pardee House, drywall completed inside, painted, and new lights almost finished.

- Leon Worden - pursuing a city grant to complete three roofs; endorsing a specific shake style design. Motion made by Leon, he would like to complete a full speck for completion of projects for Pardee House, Edison House, and Newhall Ranch House, Philip Scorza seconded, all in favor.
- Need electrical completed for chair lift to Pardee House within five months of grant date.
- Maxwell Electrical to repair box for \$120.00 - motion made to check the box make sure it functions properly; Phil Scorza seconded, Maxwell Electric will need to give SCVHS a bid.

- Oak tree need money from oak tree fund. A bid is needed to trim back tree from building structure. Spoke with Eric Reifman to create bid from arborist. Sarah Brewer-Thompson will send Laurene Weste information for tree recovery.

#### MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

Would like to give gardeners (John Gee and Russ Herrington) life membership to SCVHS

#### CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

Barbara Martinelli - Received illustration for upcoming book: Jayhawkers Sources and Citations, copies given to Sarah Brewer-Thompson, Ann Stansell, and Leon Worden for permission.

- Received a photo of chuckwagon trailers 1935

#### GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING / RENTALS:

Reservation Cancelled - Received a rental for the depot for employees of Henry Mayo Christmas dinner. Date Dec.9<sup>th</sup> / Time 5pm-11pm./ 40 guests. / They have given me a Master Card # for a security deposit.

- Filming Oct. 28 and Nov 4<sup>th</sup> - Cal Arts students
- Nov. 3 attending Gift Show
- Cowboy Festival information to what will transpire in April from SCVHS: bus tour, and tequila tasting. City of Santa Clarita will collect money for events. Cathy will purchase souvenir shot glasses for event.
- Cathy attended the OTNA meeting this morning and Stephanie O'Connor would like to yarn bomb the train and other items at the junction. Her business Forge Ahead Arts (the yarn bomb people) would like to talk to the board about Heritage Junction being a location for another interactive art project. Cathy has asked Stephanie to construct a written synopsis of what she would like to take place at the junction.
- Made a call to John Gee and Russ Herrington, two community gardeners and ask if they would like to attend the board meeting. Cathy wants them to know what has happened with the garden and to find out that they are going to be asked to leave, from SCVHS personally. She doesn't want (SCVHS) going into the garden and ripping it up without their knowledge is a good thing. They have been gardening at the junction for over 40 years. Alan Pollack stated it was okay to invite them to attend.

## OLD BUSINESS:

## NEW BUSINESS:

Leon Worden - SCVHS Board Election – appoint a nomination meeting / Bios should be published in the bi-monthly Dispatch Magazine. Leon Worden will take charge of this committee.

- Email Castaic post office boxes - not interested in this for SCVHS
- Volunteer committee needed to host volunteers at the junction
- Saugus Speedway scoreboard is now residing at San Fernando Relics Museum.
- There is an architect/model railroader in San Francisco (Thomas Knapp AIA) who has been working with the city of Santa Clarita & some of us to create a true-to-life "N" scale model of the Pioneer Oil Refinery and Andrew's Station. See attached. Leon has purchased one for SCVHS. (Well, I bought one, so I guess it's for SCVHS, because what would I do with it?) I'll get it the next time they do a run. Anyway, I think the guy would be willing to come down and assemble it for the station. (Assembly ain't easy, and it's not something I would do.) I guess as a diorama? Think about it and let me know at our meeting Monday if that is something you want, so I can get back to him. I'll be gone till then.
- Alan Pollack has sent an email to the County agreeing to remove the garden. The junction needs to set up a meeting to discuss setting up a workday for workers as soon as possible to help with the removal. Hart Park has agreed to send over two of their staff to help as well. (see letter below)
- Dianne, if you could get your kids to help, that would be great.
- Leon, the backhoe might come in handy.
- 

From : Armando Ramirez

Administrative Services Manager I, Contracts

LA County Dept. of Parks and Recreation

Contracts and Golf Division

Ph. (626) 821-4655

Fax. (626) 447-8573

[aramirez@parks.lacounty.gov](mailto:aramirez@parks.lacounty.gov) v

Good afternoon Mr. Pollack,

It was observed that the Community Garden is not being maintained and additional discrepancies were found. Attached are a couple of pictures for your reference.



Eric Reifman spoke on: Pursuant to **Section 12.6 General Maintenance** upon notification of any unsafe, damage or need for any repairs, Licensee shall immediately remove or repair the unsafe conditions no later than ten (10) days after the occurrence. Below is a list of items that must be cured;

1. Please remove the entire Community Garden from the premise.
2. Back fill all ground tranches and ground holes.
3. Dispose of all garden materials, any items that are on the garden site, and vegetation.

If you have any questions, please email or call me at the number below. You can also contact Mr. Eric Reifman for further details regarding the items above.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

Additions to Calendar 2017- added

**EXECUTIVE REPORT:**

ADJOURN: 8:29 p.m.

**NEXT MEETING: Monday, November 27, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction**

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CASH REPORT  
SEPTEMBER  
2017

Beginning balance September 1, 2017: \$63,184.65

Deposits:

City of Santa Clarita 8,283.00

Filming/Rentals 1,300.00

Memberships 0.00

Store Sales 75.25

Donations 0.00

Total deposits

9,658.25 *income*

Expenses:

Electrical Work 8,283.00 *repair work from city*

Utilities 755.14 *due to water bill*

Telephone/Internet 209.89

Store Supplies 37.03

Newsletter 365.52

Sales Tax 0.00

Insurance 416.19

Merchant fees 24.84

Total expenses

10,091.61 *expenses*

Ending Balance September 29, 2017

\$62,751.29

Account Balance October 16, 2017

\$61,617.67 *Balance*

Morgan Stanley Balance September 30, 2017

\$35,268.23

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Agenda – November 27, 2017

CALL TO ORDER:

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

GUEST: Stephanie

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

ARCHIVE:

QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS:

PROGRAM REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$ / Expenses - \$ / Acct. Balance - \$

SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

RESTORATION REPORT:

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING / RENTALS:

OLD BUSINESS:

Elections – Leon Worden

NEW BUSINESS:

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017-

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN:

NEXT MEETING: Monday, December 18, 2017 – 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING

Minutes – November 27, 2017

CALL TO ORDER: Meeting called to order at 6:41 p.m. by Alan pollack

PRESENT: Alan Pollack, Sioux Coghlan, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin,  
Ann Stansell, Barbara Martinelli, Evan Decker, Leon Worden,  
Lauren Weste, Tom Hough, Philip Scorza, Eric Reifman-Parks & Rec.  
ABSENT: E.J. Stephens, Sarah Brewer-Thompson

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Motion made by Tom Hough to approve October 2017 minutes, seconded by Philip Scorza. Minutes approved.

GUEST: Stephanie O'Connor, from Forged In the Arts, would like SCVHS assistance in a artistic piece connections using organic materials and strips of fabric. (see attached) this small organization need volunteers. Will return in January 2018 to give an update.

- Dave Knutson – presented Cowboy Festival information – This year 2018 general admission will be free to enter the park. The ticket start date will move to February, this will hopefully get the word out about the festival, there will not be a walk of stars induction, there will be 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Gala on Saturday, to be recognized only and not a performance at Hart Hall.

PRESENTATION BY GUEST:

PARKS AND RECREATION:

Eric Reifman announced: Cowboys and Caroler 7-9 p.m. Dec. 2, 2017 - Valencia High student Jessie Brazil will perform on her violin

- Community garden looks good for now
- Dumpster filling up quick, needs to be monitored

ARCHIVE: nothing to report

## QUESTERS:

RECOGNITIONS: Cathy Martin and friend Lori spent the week putting up Christmas decorations up at the junction for the Cowboy Christmas program

## PROGRAM REPORT:

Alan Pollack has set up a lecture with Korina Dunbar, on the History of Fort Teton, December 9, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. at Newhall Library.

- March 2018 working on presentation for 90<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of St. Francis Dam Disaster. Working with historical groups in Piru, Fillmore, Santa Paula, and Santa Clarita scheduling events along the flood path. Entire month will be devoted to the dam disaster, including a film interview.

## TREASURER'S REPORT:

Income - \$2,704.77 / Expenses - \$2,251.91 / Net Income - \$378.57

- Will work on 2016 tax return
- Pay pal account up to date
- Work in progress on the St. Francis Dam

## SCHOOL TOURS / DOCENTS REPORT

School Tour scheduled Dec. 13, with a \$200.00 donation from Legacy School

- Hart Park received three boxes will pass out information pamphlet at station

RESTORATION REPORT: Laurene Weste reported: Santa Clarita City will come to construct bids for the roofs at the junction, need a person to be available on a moment's notice to open houses for roofers. A reminder SC City has spent \$20,000 for SCVHS needs, need to keep up a positive repour.

## MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

## CORRESPONDENCE REPORT:

- Received a photo of chuckwagon trailers 1935- Photograph of Jim Esly given to Enus Esly men who worked with Hart in the B movies.

- Dispatch Newsletter was delivered on the 17<sup>th</sup> of the month, 17 days for the printer, dropped off at the mailer, \$202 cost, new bid \$327 Barbara will call to stay on top of this situation.

GIFT SHOP REPORT / FILMING / RENTALS: no report

OLD BUSINESS:

Elections – Philip Scorza, Ruthann Murphy, Leon Worden on Nominee committee until next Oct. 2018 year re-election: Motion made to include Evan Decker, Tom Hough, Laurene Weste, E.J. Stephens, Ann Stansell, Sarah Brewer-Thompson, Alan Pollack to 2018-2019 opening- Leon Worden moved to close nominations, seconded by Philip Scorza, all approved.

NEW BUSINESS:

Laurene Weste interjected handicap ramp assessable could become a ligation problem, virtual tours on a screen could be the solution. 1800 structures not able to be made into handicap building.

ACTION ITEMS:

Additions to Calendar 2017- added

EXECUTIVE REPORT:

ADJOURN: 8:50 p.m.

NEXT MEETING: Has been moved from December 18, 2017, to January 22, 2018 at 6:30 P.M. at Heritage Junction

11/21/17

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**Balance Sheet**  
As of October 31, 2017

	<u>Oct 31, 17</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Checking/Savings	
Pay Pal Account	2,698.07
Checking-Chase	60,341.98
MSDW-Investment Acct	35,268.23
<b>Total Checking/Savings</b>	<u>98,308.28</u>
<b>Other Current Assets</b>	
Store Inventory	1,500.00
<b>Total Other Current Assets</b>	<u>1,500.00</u>
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	99,808.28
<b>Fixed Assets</b>	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	24,649.00
Heritage Junction	57,814.26
Heritage Junction RR Sys	7,056.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe School Ho...	12,832.00
Mogul Locomotive	139,608.13
Museum-Hoot Gibson Sad...	6,650.00
Museum-Other	558.00
Newhall Ranch House	101,123.00
Pardee Residence	125,551.71
Pardee Residence-Electrical	10,628.45
Piano Materials	223.08
Ramona Chapel Schoolho...	12,787.12
Saugus Train Depot	358,538.20
Scanning Equipment	7,029.00
Site Development	2,024.80
Spring Pole	371.00
Storage Container	2,500.00
Accumulated Depreciation	-8,128.00
<b>Total Fixed Assets</b>	<u>909,416.89</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>1009225.17</u></u>

11/21/17

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**Balance Sheet**  
As of October 31, 2017

	<u>Oct 31, 17</u>
<b>LIABILITIES &amp; EQUITY</b>	
<b>Equity</b>	
Fund Reserve-Train Station	1,745.00
Fund Reserve-Sewer Acct	1,288.01
Fund Reserve-Pardeee Ho...	500.54
Fund Reserve-Mogul	11,442.39
Fund Balance	983,172.76
Retained Earnings	3,898.77
Net Income	7,177.70
<b>Total Equity</b>	<u>1009225.17</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES &amp; EQUITY</b>	<u><u>1009225.17</u></u>



11/21/17

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**Profit & Loss YTD Comparison**  
 October 2017

	Oct 17	Jul - Oct 17
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>		
<b>Income</b>		
Donations	138.20	243.20
Gift Shop Sales	221.12	803.57
Government Grants	2,345.45	10,628.45
Memberships	0.00	170.00
Rental Income	0.00	2,700.00
<b>Total Income</b>	2,704.77	14,545.22
<b>Cost of Goods Sold</b>		
Store Merchandise	74.28	152.70
<b>Total COGS</b>	74.28	152.70
<b>Gross Profit</b>	2,630.49	14,392.52
<b>Expense</b>		
Equipment Rentals	0.00	171.00
Finance Charge	3.05	26.35
Insurance Expense	416.34	2,074.34
Internet Services	54.84	183.84
Meals	19.58	19.58
Merchant Fees	2.80	76.47
Newsletter	0.00	747.36
Pay Pal fees	1.73	1.73
Postage	200.00	205.26
Repairs & Maintena...	0.00	34.40
Security	0.00	195.00
Supplies	0.00	33.86
Telephone	431.44	851.14
Trash Services	167.85	330.76
<b>Utilities</b>		
Electricity	500.00	1,250.00
Gas	31.71	134.38
Water	422.58	1,061.86
<b>Total Utilities</b>	954.29	2,446.24
<b>Total Expense</b>	2,251.92	7,397.33
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	378.57	6,995.19

11/21/17

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**Profit & Loss YTD Comparison**  
October 2017

	<u>Oct 17</u>	<u>Jul - Oct 17</u>
<b>Other Income/Expense</b>		
<b>Other Income</b>		
Investment gains/loss...	0.00	182.51
<b>Total Other Income</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>182.51</u>
<b>Net Other Income</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>182.51</u>
<b>Net Income</b>	<u><u>378.57</u></u>	<u><u>7,177.70</u></u>